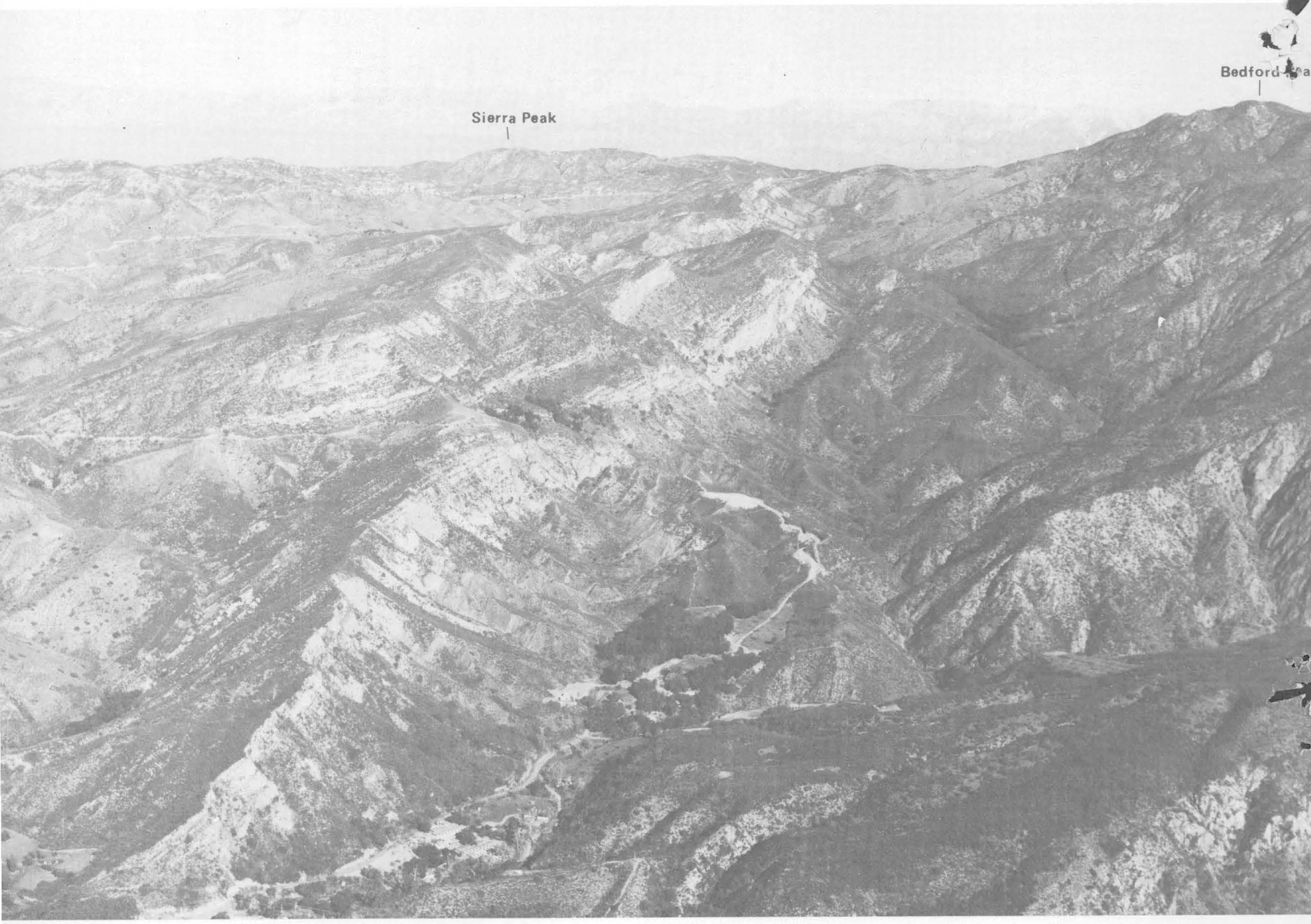
Schoellhamer and others — GEOLOGY OF THE NORTHERN SANTA ANA MOUNTAINS, CALIFORNIA — Geological Survey Professional Paper 420-D

Geology of the Northern Santa Ana Mountains, California

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY PROFESSIONAL PAPER 420-D

GEOLOGY OF THE NORTHERN
SANTA ANA MOUNTAINS,
CALIFORNIA



View north up Ladd Canyon; Bedford Peak on right. Ridge from lower left to center is formed by unturned beds of Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of the Ladd Formation; slopes in right half of view underlain by Santiago Peak Volcanics.

Geology of the Northern Santa Ana Mountains, California

By J. E. SCHOELLHAMER, J. G. VEDDER, R. F. YERKES, *and* D. M. KINNEY

GEOLOGY OF THE EASTERN LOS ANGELES BASIN, SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY PROFESSIONAL PAPER 420-D

A study in stratigraphy, structure, and structural evolution of the northern Santa Ana Mountains

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1981

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

JAMES G. WATT, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Dallas L. Peck, *Director*

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Geology of northern Santa Ana Mountains, California.

(Geological Survey Professional Paper; 420-D)
Bibliography: p. D67-D70
Includes index.
Supt. of Docs. no.: I 19.16:420-D
1. Geology--California--Santa Ana Mountains. I. Schoellhamer, J. E. II. Series

QE90.S15G46 551.7'09794'96 81-607011
AACR2

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

CONTENTS

ILLUSTRATIONS

[Plates are in pocket]

TABLES

GEOLOGY OF THE NORTHERN SANTA ANA MOUNTAINS, CALIFORNIA

By J. E. SCHOELLHAMER, J. G. VEDDER, R. F. YERKES, and D. M. KINNEY

ABSTRACT

The Santa Ana Mountains expose one of the most complete stratigraphic sections in coastal southern California, and much of the section contains distinctive rocks and diagnostic fossils.

The section includes a basement complex of crystalline and semicrystalline rocks of Mesozoic age, unconformably overlain by as much as 5,200 m of Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic clastic strata ranging in composition from organic shale to boulder conglomerate. The basement consists of the marine clastic Bedford Canyon Formation of Middle Jurassic age and is perhaps 5,500 m thick; the Upper Jurassic(?) and Lower(?) Cretaceous Santiago Peak Volcanics, 790 m thick; and extensive middle Cretaceous quartz plutonite bodies. The superjacent sedimentary deposits are mostly marine and of Late Cretaceous, Paleocene, Eocene, Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene age. In addition, nonmarine units interfinger with marine, especially just above major unconformities.

The northeastern, highest part of the Santa Ana Mountains is a sharply folded anticline, plunging northwest and having a downfaulted, narrow northeast limb and a similarly truncated nose. The downthrow to the north, on the Whittier fault zone, is variable, with an apparent stratigraphic separation of about 900 m. That to the northeast, on the Elsinore fault zone, may be slightly greater.

The low western parts of the mountains are underlain by rocks that are only moderately folded, broken by numerous northwest- to north-trending normal faults. A complex, horstlike positive structure extends east-west along lower Santiago Creek. The broad Loma Ridge syncline farther south underlies much of the southern part of the mapped area. At the west edge of the mountains, the post-middle Miocene formations thicken slightly westward toward the subsiding Los Angeles basin, though both thickening and subsidence reverse directions in the subsurface anticlinal Anaheim nose, 5 or 6 km west of the mountains.

The geologic map, structure sections, and supporting data show that the geologic record of the northern Santa Ana Mountains characterizes that of the northern Peninsular Ranges, including the San Joaquin Hills to the south and southwest, the Los Angles basin to the west, the Puente Hills to the north, and the Perris Block to the east. Thus, the mountains furnish evidence of regional significance: the boundary between basement and superjacent sedimentary rocks is of Early or middle Cretaceous age; northeastward transgression of Paleocene strata onto successively older units records an early Tertiary southwestward tilt of the mountain mass, and northward and eastward onlap of successively younger strata onto the basement surface is interptreted as additional evidence of an extensive, persistent early Tertiary peneplain; the tilting of the mountain mass and associated deformation continued to middle Miocene time, when relative depression of the Los Angeles basin began; and continuing deformation produced pronounced erosional unconformities in upper Miocene, Pliocene, and upper Pleistocene strata.

INTRODUCTION

The Los Angeles basin is the world's most prolific oil-producing sedimentary basin in relation to its small size. Detailed geologic mapping of the eastern margin of the basin was begun in the northern Santa Ana Mountains by the U. S. Geological Survey in 1948. The objective was to furnish modern large-scale geologic maps of a part of the basin in which many key stratigraphic units are exposed and to prepare definitive lithologic and paleontologic descriptions in order to provide a partial basis for understanding the exceptional petroleum potential. The mapping program was later expanded to cover the Puente Hills to the north and northwest and the San Joaquin Hills-San Juan Capistrano area to the south.

This paper reports on the geology of the northern Santa Ana Mountains. Other parts in this series are Professional Paper 420-A, Geology of the Los Angeles basin—an introduction (Yerkes and others, 1965); 420-B, Geology and oil resources of the eastern Puente Hills area, southern California (Durham and Yerkes, 1964); and 420-C, Geology and oil resources of the western Puente Hills area, southern California (Yerkes, 1972) (fig. 1).

The northern Santa Ana Mountains dominate the northern Peninsular Ranges of coastal southern California and form the southeast margin of the Los Angeles basin. The mountains expose the most complete section of the late Mesozoic and Cenozoic sequence that underlies the north part of the Peninsular Ranges physiographic province. Comparisons of the northern Santa Ana Mountains section and its relations to other parts of the basin are given in Chapter A of this Professional Paper (Yerkes and others, 1965).

This report describes the geology of the Black Star and Orange 7.5-minute quadrangles and the north halves of the El Toro and Tustin 7.5-minute quadrangles (fig. 1). Fieldwork was done in 1948-53; revisions of the northeast part of the Black Star quadrangle were made in 1954 and 1976.

A draft of the report was written in 1955 and first revised in 1959-60, using data from surface exposures and from wells drilled before 1959. Some later data collected up to June 1976 have been made a part of the report during final revision. The list of wells includes only those used in preparation of this report, and the nomenclature of the operators is that in use in 1958.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

It is a pleasure to acknowledge the scientific contributions of the U. S. Geological Survey colleagues Patsy B. Smith, M. C. Israelsky, G. Edward Lewis, T. H. McCulloh, Ellen J. Moore, W. P. Popenoe, L. G. Schultz, Ralph Stewart, A. O. Woodford, and W. P. Woodring during the course of the field and laboratory work leading to completion of this study. The final manuscript was improved as a result of suggestions made during critical reviews by T. H. McCulloh and George W. Moore. We single out for special mention the contributions of A. O. Woodford, who participated

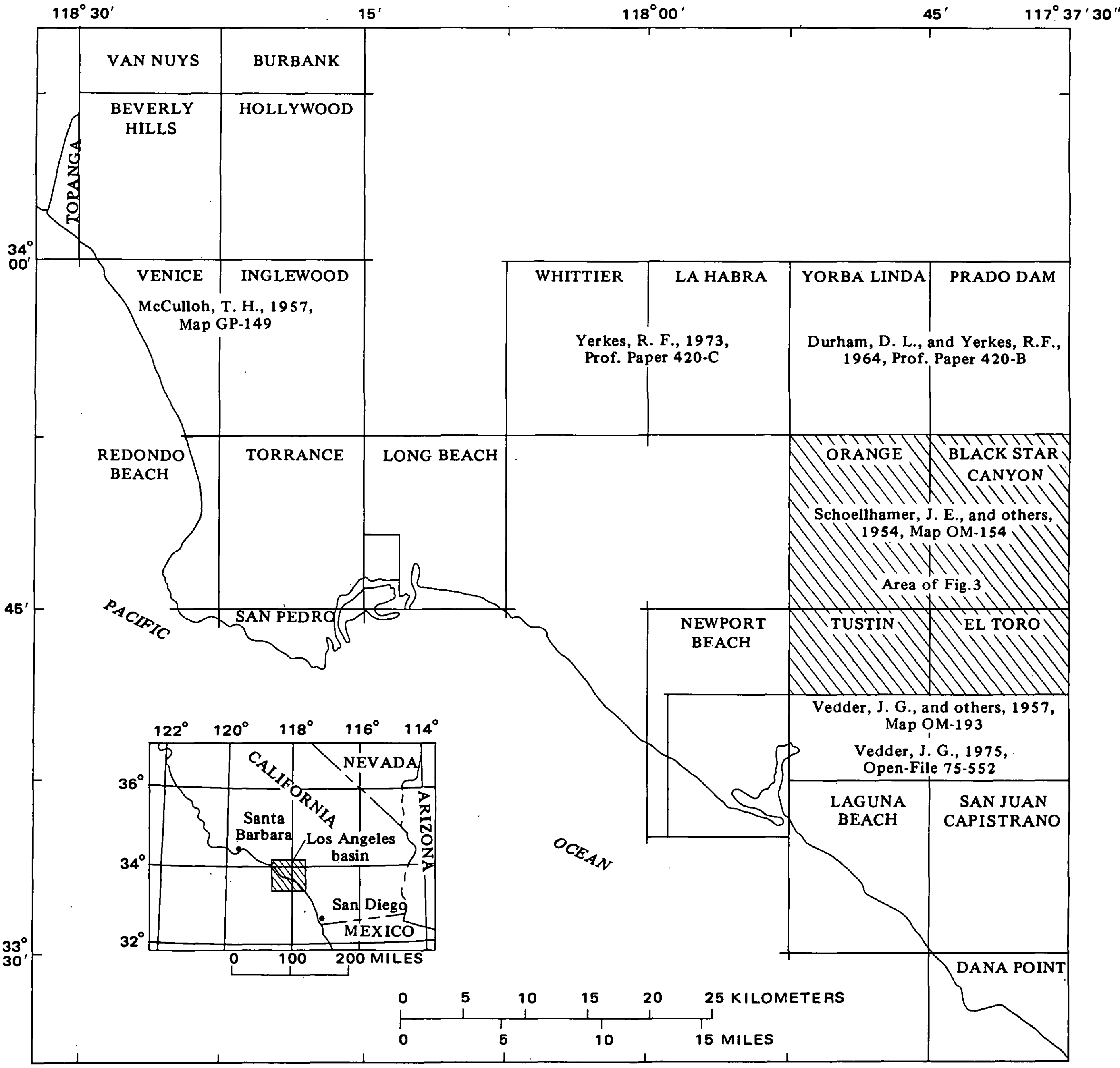


FIGURE 1.- Outline map of the Los Angeles basin. Area mapped for this investigation is patterned by diagonal lines; names of pertinent 7.5-minute quadrangles are shown. Entire area included in an introduction to the structural and stratigraphic history of the Los Angeles basin (Yerkes and others, 1965).

in many aspects of the research during its progress and who, through innumumerable discussions, was involved in the generation of many of the concepts presented here. Without the help of Ellen J. Moore and Rose M. Trombley in preparing the text for editing, the report in its present form probably would not have been completed.

The subsurface data used in compiling parts of this report were furnished by oil companies and consulting geologists active in the Los Angeles area; their cooperation and help is gratefully acknowledged. These data and discussions with these geologists provided significant stratigraphic and structural information unobtainable elsewhere. The California Division of Oil and Gas furnished data on some of the older wells drilled in the area. All of these data were used in compiling the structure sections (pls. 2 and 3). In the 1976 revision especially important supplementary information was furnished by L. J. Simon, F. R. Goodban, and J. M. Gibson of Texaco, Inc., R. A. Davis of Union Oil Company, and M. J. Castro of Casex.

The cooperation of the many landowners who granted permission to enter their property is also gratefully acknowledged. Special thanks are due Mr. W. B. Hellis, formerly manager of the Irvine Ranch, for permission to enter this ranch, which covers nearly 50 percent of the mapped area. The California Division of Forestry and the U. S. Forest Service furnished access to many of the fire roads in parts of the area. During the fall and winter of 1949-50, J. F. Richmond prepared a geologic report on a 38-km^2 area along Burruel Ridge (fig.2). His report was published by the California Division of Mines (Richmond, 1952), and the map presented here for that area is essentially the same as his. Field assistance was furnished by A. E. Altinli, visiting from Turkey in 1948, and nomenclatural revisions of Eocene mollusks by C. R. Givens, Nicholls State University, Louisiana. William Otto, formerly preparator at the California Institute of Technology, guided the authors to a fossil vertebrate locality in the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations south of Bolero Lookout and assisted in collecting the remaining available material. T. A. Downs of the Los Angeles County Museum arranged to loan material previously collected from this locality. C. H. Gray, Jr., of the California Division of Mines and Geology , assisted in mapping the northeast part of the area. After the publication of the preliminary map (Schoellhamer and others, 1954) Donald L. Lamar, then a Fellow at the University of California at Los Angeles, mapped parts of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle and the adjoining area to the east; his geologic information necessitated some map revisions in this area.

JURASSIC SYSTEM

MIDDLE JURASSIC SERIES

BEDFORD CANYON FORMATION

The oldest exposed rock unit in the northern Santa Ana Mountains is the Bedford Canyon Formation named by Larsen (1948) for exposures in Bedford Canyon. The Bedford Canyon is composed chiefly of slightly metamorphosed, locally slaty siltstone and graywacke, with minor amounts of pebble conglomerate and limestone (fig. 3). The type locality is in Bedford Canyon, 6 km east of the map area. The Bedford Canyon extends west and northwest from its type into upper Silverado and Ladd Canyons (pl. 1) and occurs in the subsurface at least as far as the west edge of the northern Santa Ana Mountains (Texas Co. well, Irvine NCT-2 No. 1, and other wells south of the map area). The base of the formation is not exposed. South of Oak Flat the Bedford Canyon Formation is overlain unconformably, with as much as a 90° discordance, by the Santiago Peak Volcanics; elsewhere it is intruded by quartz plutonite and gabbro of the Southern California batholith (Larsen, 1948). The prevailing dip is complicated by minor folds and shear zones (fig. 4).

In Silverado Canyon, a traverse suggests a thickness of 5,500 m. The actual thickness may be much less, as indicated by isoclinal folding (fig. 5) and possible overturning (Buckley and others, 1975, p. 299-300). Estimates along the traverse suggest proportions of 59 percent siltstone, 40 percent graywacke, and 1 percent conglomerate and limestone.

The graywacke is gray and made up of angular grains up to 2 mm in diameter that are approximately one-third quartz grains, one-third rock fragments, and one-third matrix (fig. 6; table 1). The beds are commonly a meter or less thick, separated by metasiltstone layers 5 to 10 cm thick, and are seamed with quartz veinlets.

The siltstone breaks into small blocks bounded by the bedding planes, slaty cleavage, and joints perpendicular to the bedding. The rock is reddish gray to bluish black and composed of particles whose maximum size ranges from 0.005 to 0.1 mm in the samples studied. Slivers of muscovite mark irregular layers of stratification (table 1).

At places thin lenses of resistant pebble conglomerate are sporadically interbedded with the sandstone and siltstone. One pebble bed in upper (eastern) Silverado Canyon is 8 m thick. The pebbles are as much as 3 cm in diameter, subrounded to rounded, and polished. They are light- to dark-gray quartzite, chert, and indurated argillite. The matrix is recrystallized argillaceous material that weathers brown.

Limestone outcrops east of the map area yield fossils diagnostic of Callovian (Middle Jurassic) age (Silberling and others, 1961; Imlay, 1963). Some of the limestone bodies of the Bedford Canyon Formation have been resedimented, and the allochthonous fossils in them set a maximum age limit (Moran, 1976, p. 2040-2041).

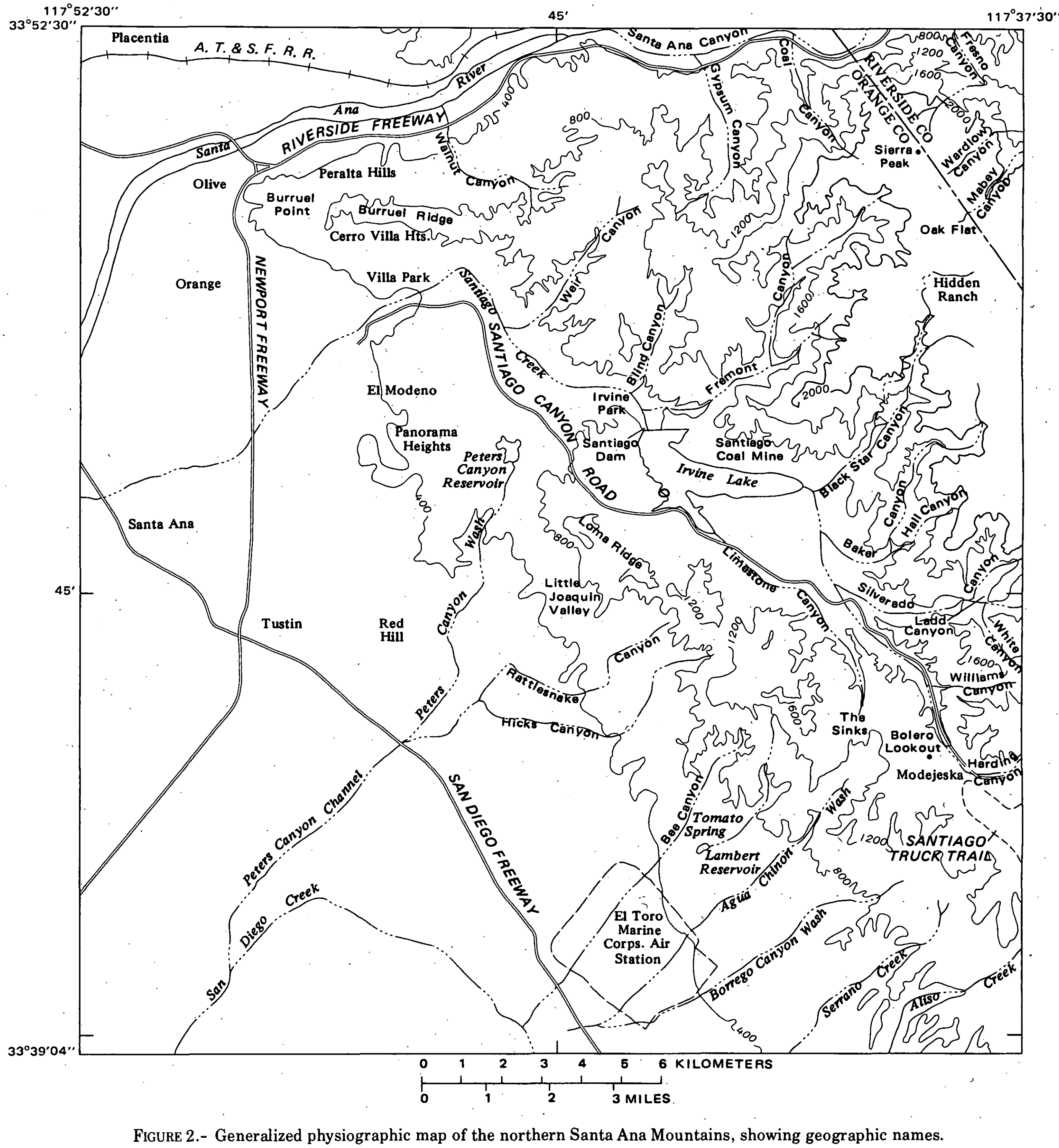


FIGURE 2.- Generalized physiographic map of the northern Santa Ana Mountains, showing geographic names.

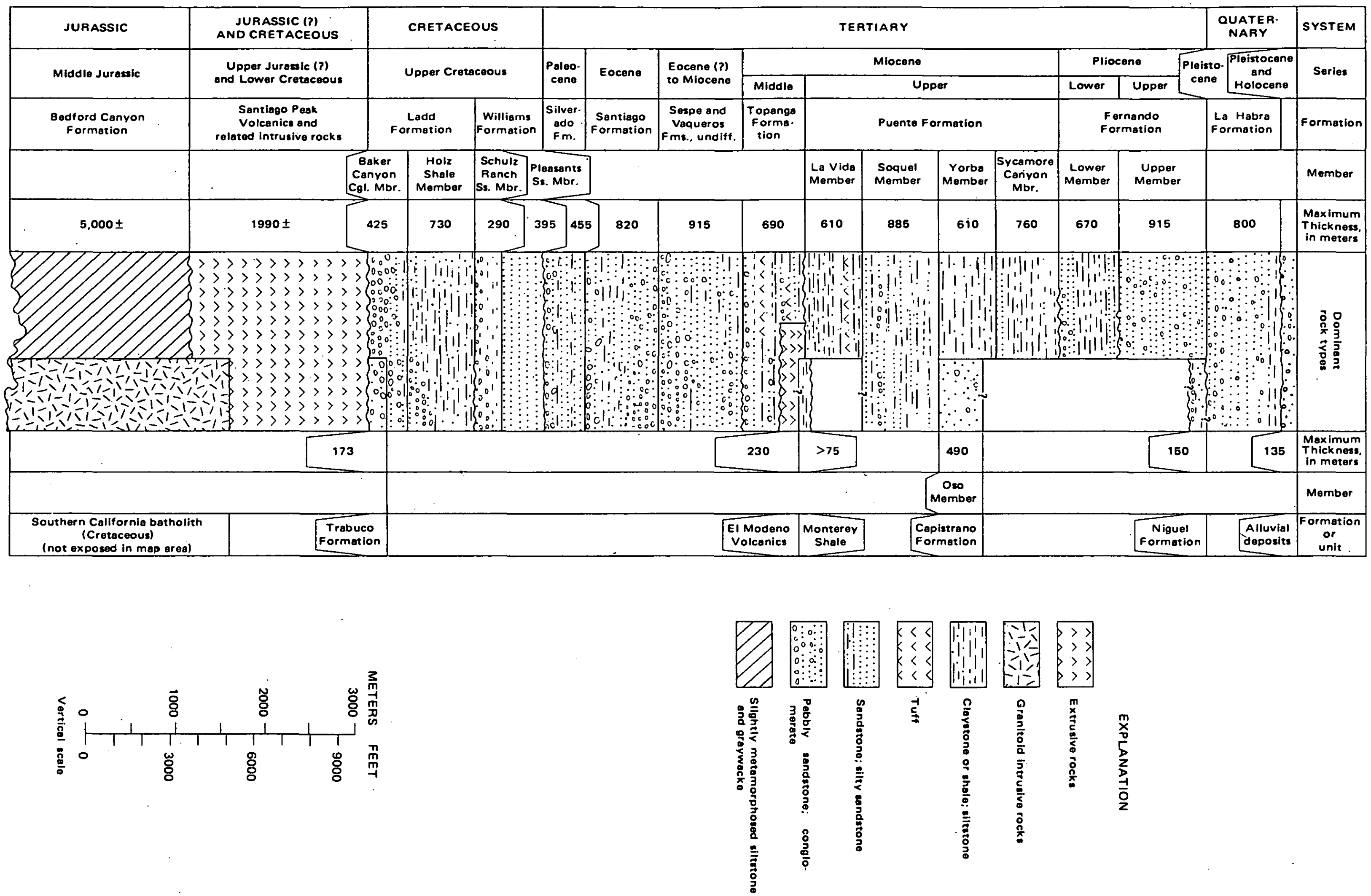


FIGURE 3.- Generalized stratigraphic section of the northern Santa Ana Mountains area.

JURASSIC(?) AND CRETACEOUS SYSTEMS

UPPER JURASSIC(?) AND LOWER(?) CRETACEOUS SERIES

SANTIAGO PEAK VOLCANICS AND RELATED INTRUSIVE ROCKS

The oldest igneous rocks exposed in the northern Santa Ana Mountains consist of at least 790 m of mildly metamorphosed extrusive volcanic rocks. Andesitic flows and flow breccia, greenstone, dacitic flows, volcanic "slate chip" breccia, and minor bedded tuff are associated with quartz-bearing and other intrusive rocks. Larsen (1948, p. 23) named this dominantly extrusive sequence the Santiago Peak Volcanics after their representative exposures on Santiago Peak, 10 km southeast of the map area.

These volcanic rocks rest with angular discordance upon a surface of irregular relief cut across the Bedford Canyon Formation. They are discontinuous because of dismemberment by the Southern California batholith and because of their unconformable cover of younger sedimentary rocks. East of Black Star Canyon, they form a westward-dipping band 0.5 to 1.5 km wide. They extend around the northern end of the Santa Ana Mountains and are exposed along the northeastern flank of the mountains (Gray, 1961). The distribution of the volcanic rocks southeast of the map area (Larsen, 1948, p. 1) shows that they are mostly remnants of a thick and once-widespread sheet. The Santiago Peak Volcanics underlies approximately 15 km^2 of the map area. Its western limit is unknown, but the volcanic

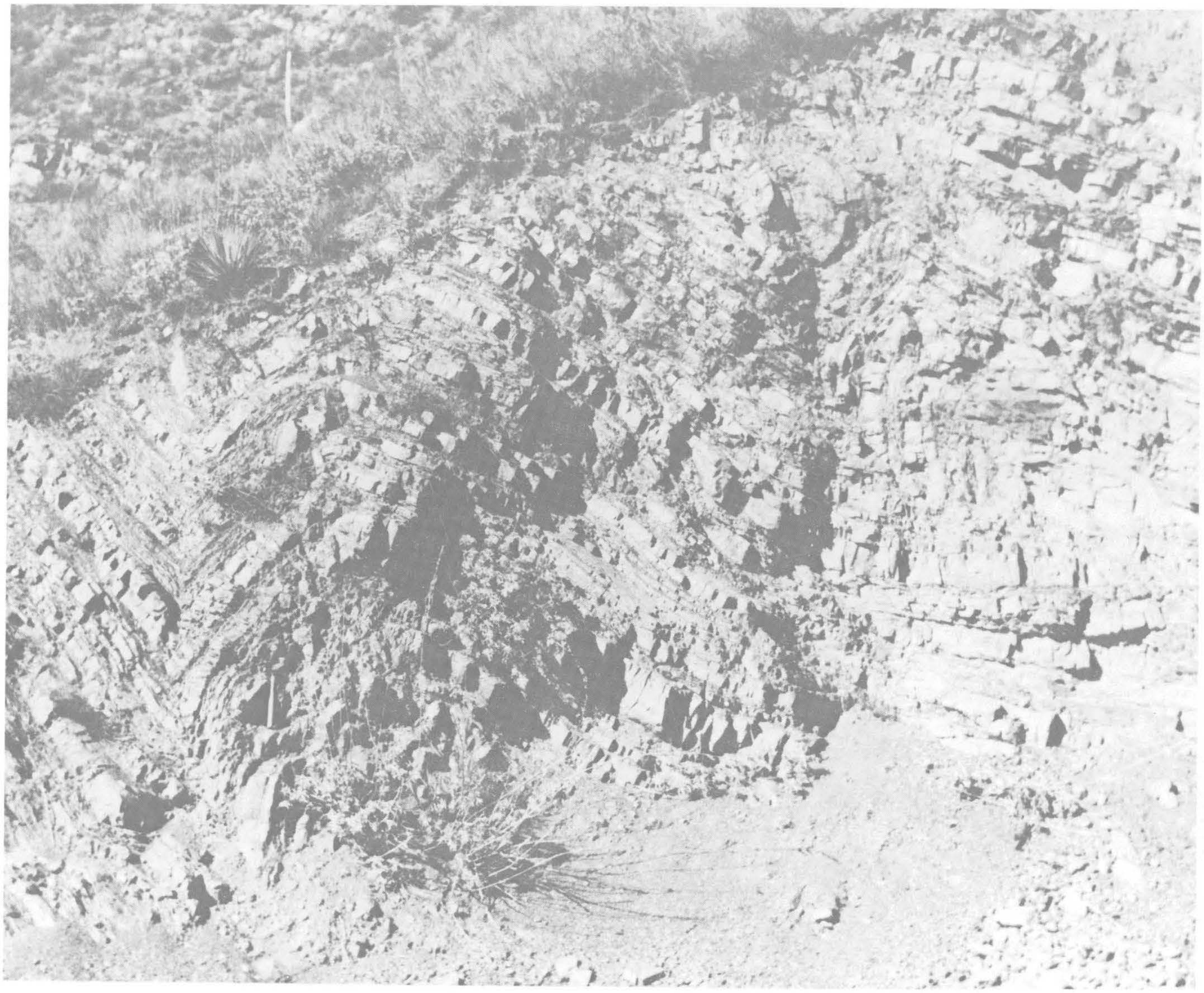


FIGURE 4.- Siltstone and sandstone of the Bedford Canyon Formation in a cut on Bedford Peak Truck Trail in Alberhill quadrangle, directly east of map area. Note hammer at lower left.

rocks extend westward from the outcrop area for several kilometers beneath younger sediments. The Morton and Sons well, El Toro No. 14-1, 3 km north of the town of El Toro and about 3 km directly south of the map area, cored hard, dense metavolcanic rocks similar to those of the Santiago Peak Volcanics at 1,986 m (Schoellhamer and Vedder, 1975).

The formation is probably about 790 m thick in and just north of Silverado Canyon, though only the basal 180 m is well exposed.

Several rock types, not differentiated on the geologic map, have been recognized. Throughout the map area the lower part of the Santiago Peak Volcanics is made up of rock types which are distinctive and relatively resistant to weathering. These basal rocks consist of volcanic "slate chip" breccia and an overlying bone-white dacite(?) flow. Succeeding them is a thick, massive section consisting of a repetitious sequence of altered andesite flows, flow breccia, and agglomerate. In the Sierra Peak area near the northern limit of the formation, one or more large bodies of intrusive rock are present. These rocks are quartz bearing and porphyritic, and locally tourmalinization is conspicuous. Numerous small dikes and sills of quartz-free andesitic rocks intrude the volcanic rocks throughout the map area.

VOLCANIC "SLATE CHIP" BRECCIA

Almost everywhere, the basal 15 m or so of the Santiago Peak Volcanics consist of breccia. In Silverado

FIGURE 5.- Massive sandstone interbedded with darker laminated fractured siltstone of the Bedford Canyon Formation, showing an isoclinal fold cut by shear (just above hammer handle) in roadcut on Bedford Peak Truck Trail.

Canyon, 700 m east of its junction with Ladd Canyon, the lowest 1.5 m of this breccia is largely made up of boulders and cobbles derived from the underlying Bedford Canyon Formation imbedded in a silicified, sandy, altered igneous matrix (fig. 7). The boulder-cobble breccia grades upward into the "slate chip" breccia typical of the lowest part of the formation. Here it is 15 m thick and is made up of 50 percent loosely packed fragments of indurated siltstone and graywacke averaging 5 mm in diameter in a completely silicified igneous matrix (table 2).

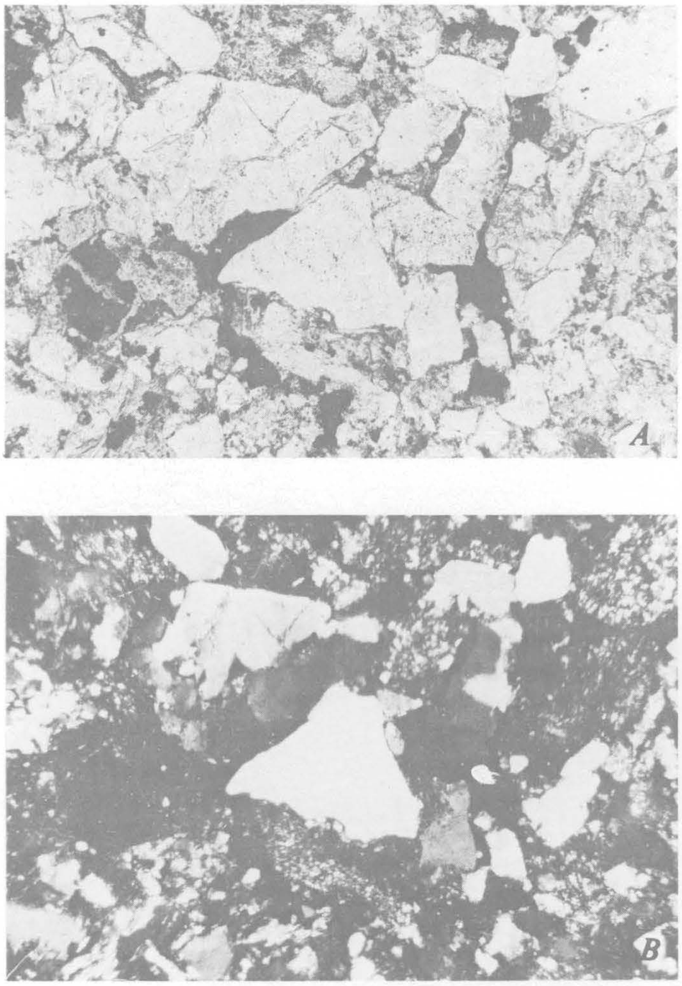


FIGURE 6.- Photomicrographs of coarse-grained lithic graywacke in the Bedford Canyon Formation; angular quartz grains in chlorite matrix. *A*, Plane light; *B*, Crossed nicols.

TABLE 1.-*Petrography of the Bedford Canyon Formation*

Rock type	Composition	Volume percent	Comments
Graywacke.	Rock fragments	43	
	Quartz	20	
	Sodic plagioclase	3	
	Chlorite	3	
	Muscovite	1	
	Matrix	30	Chloritic, micaceous, and clayey.
Siltstone.	Quartz	35-60	Matrix seems to be sericite, chlorite, and clay minerals in a silicic cement.
	Muscovite	10-15	
	Rock fragments	25-60	Feldspar is rare.

DACITE(?) FLOW

Overlying the volcanic "slate chip" breccia is a distinctive, hard, bone-white, deeply altered and silicified dacite(?) flow with large glassy quartz phenocrysts. In Silverado Canyon this unit is approximately 10 m thick; elsewhere it reaches 15 m in thickness and commonly forms rugged, angular outcrops that disintegrate into white talus slopes. Larsen (1948, p. 25) as well as Bellemin and Merriam (1958, p. 217) termed this rock a rhyolite. On the basis of microsopic analysis it is believed to be of dacitic composition; possibly it is a silicified dacitic tuff.

TUFF

Thoroughly altered bedded tuff was sampled from two localities near the base of the Santiago Peak Volcanics. One locality is near Williams Canyon in the southeast part of the map area, the other on the Main Divide motorway 8.9 km farther north. Both bodies of tuff are contaminated with detrital rock and quartz grains; each contains plagioclase in microlites and larger fragments (fig.8). The tuff beds are soft, crumbly and easily eroded.

ANDESITE FLOWS AND FLOW BRECCIAS

Andesite flows and flow breccias are the commonest and most wide-spread rocks in the Santiago Peak Volcanics. These rocks are best developed in the region drained by Silverado and Ladd Canyons and are not prominent in other parts of the map area. In Silverado Canyon the white dacite(?) flow is overlain by more than 60 m of andesitic breccia containing chips and pebbles of redeposited volcanic and sedimentary rocks. In Ladd Canyon the breccia is extensive and forms steep canyon walls at least a hundred meters high. Elsewhere, the dacite(?) flow is overlain by a repetitious sequence of deeply altered grayish-green or reddish to lavender porphyritic andesite flows, locally brecciated or agglomeratic. Fresh unweathered rock is commonly light to dark greenish gray. Differential weathering of the brecciated and agglomeratic rocks produces rough, nodular surfaces. Other structural features such as flow banding and vesicularity are discernible rarely and only on weathered surfaces. Surface staining by iron oxides is thought to be derived from pyrite.

Plagioclase phenocrysts in the andesite average 0.3 mm in length, with a 4 mm maximum; they commonly range from An_{35} to An_{65} and typically are partly altered to albite, calcite, chlorite, quartz, or illite. Augite seems to have been a common original mineral that was altered to chlorite. In one sample, 6 percent is hornblende after augite(?) and 18 percent chlorite after hornblende or augite. More commonly, however, the andesite is more complexly altered to greenstone (table 2).

DACITE PORPHYRY

At least one large mass of dark-gray-green quartz-bearing porphyritic rock intrudes the Santiago Peak Volcanics in the area north and east of Sierra Peak. This body, called quartz porphyry Larsen (1948, p. 27), may be related to his Temescal Wash Quartz Latite Porphyry (Larsen, 1948, pp. 36-39). The composition of the intrusion near Sierra Peak, based on micrometric analysis, is clearly dacitic, and the rock is best called a dacite porphyry. The rock is the most resistant of the igneous rocks in the area, and the larger bodies form bold, angular outcrops with nearly vertical contacts.

Exposures of this dacite porphyry are generally light to dark yellowish brown in color. Fresh specimens are light to dark greenish gray, hard and dense, and porphyritic, consisting of closely packed quartz and feldspar phenocrysts in a much finer grained groundmass. The phencrysts of quartz and plagioclase average 1 mm and are up to 8 mm long. Alteration of the feldspar phenocrysts locally gives the rock a light-colored chalky appearance.

Many small dikes and sills of altered quartz-free andesitic rocks cut both the Santiago Peak Volcanics and the underlying Bedford Canyon Formation. In the

TABLE 2.–*Petrography of the Santiago Peak Volcanics and related intrusive rocks*

Rock type	Composition	Volume percent	Comments
Matrix of volcanic "slate chip" breccia.	Plagioclase	40	Calcitized and silicified in pseudomorphic grains up to 1 mm across.
	Magnetite or ilmenite	20	In small disseminated grains.
	Quartz	10	Strained; as clastic grains.
	Microcrystalline groundmass.	30	Composed of quartz, plagioclase microlites, muscovite, chlorite, and clay minerals.
Greenstone.	Plagioclase	20	Altered.
	Chlorite	15	
	Calcite	15	
	Pyrite	5	
	Groundmass	45	Includes chlorite, epidote, quartz, feldspar, illite, and actinolite.
Altered dacite porphyry.	Quartz	20	Embayed and porphyritic.
	Albite	15	In partly altered phenocrysts.
	Leucoxene	5	
	Tourmaline	10	Pale olive green, in small rosettes of needles and grains.
	Silicified groundmass	50	Quartz and feldspar; average grain diameter 0.005 mm.

FIGURE 7.- Redeposited quartzite and siltstone boulders and cobbles in the basal part of the Santiago Peak Volcanics, south wall of Silverado Canyon.

Bedford Canyon Formation most of the intrusive bodies occur near the contact with the overlying Santiago Peak Volcanics and are probably associated with old faults. No notable differences are apparent between the dikes in the two formations. Small chips characteristic of the Bedford Canyon are included in the intrusive bodies.

Both the quartz-free and the quartz-bearing intrusive rocks are similar texturally and mineralogically to the Santiago Peak Volcanics and display much the same alteration and recrystallization. Larsen (1948, p. 27) shows that these intrusive rocks are themselves intruded by the batholith. Presumably these prebatholithic rocks are genetically related to and in part contemporaneous with the Santiago Peak Volcanics.

ALTERATION AND METAMORPHISM

Mild metamorphism, deuteric alteration tourmalinization, and epidotization have had varying effects upon the Santiago Peak Volcanics and the related intrusive rocks throughout the area.

Widespread mild metamorphism of the volcanic rocks and their related intrusive rocks has masked the deuteric alterations, such as chloritization and cavity filling, that may have accompanied their deposition. Chief among the effects of metamorphism is the replacement of the feldspar phenocrysts by albite, quartz, chlorite, epidote, and calcite, or illite and calcite. These replacements were accompanied by recrystallization of the groundmass to microcrystalline mosaics of quartz, albite, and the characteristic prochlorite. The ferromagnesian minerals commonly are completely replaced, often pseudomorphically, by chlorite or chlorite and calcite. Pseudomorphs of hornblende after augite, characteristic of greenstone of more advanced grade, are uncommon in the Santiago Peak rocks of this area. Ilmenite was identified with certainty in only a few samples, but pyrite and leucoxene are present in minor amounts. Metacrystalline quartz is widespread in the groundmass of many of the rocks, and occasionally it is euhedral. Mantles of secondary quartz typically enclose the phenocrysts, and veinlets of calcite, epidote, and clinozoisite are common in the more highly altered rocks.

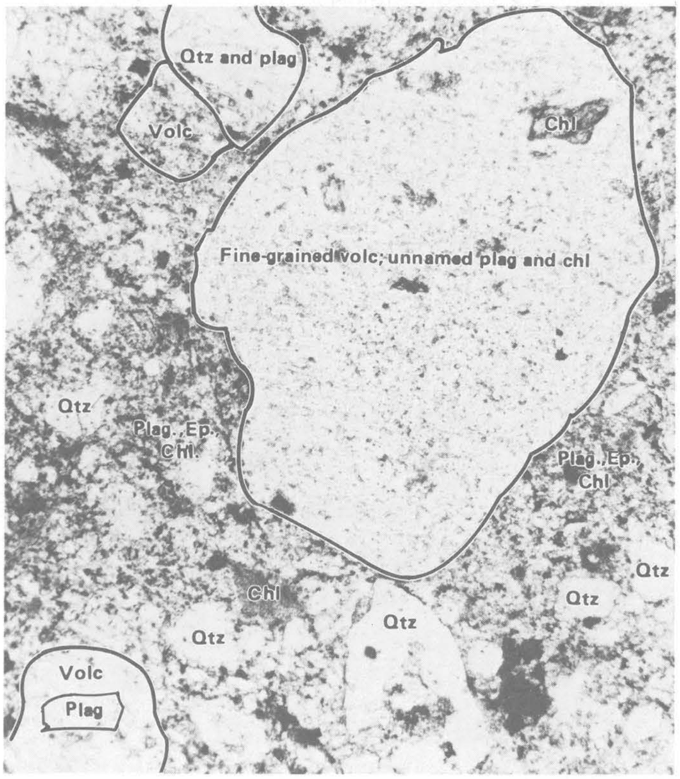


FIGURE 8.- Photomicrograph of tuff or volcaniclastic rocks in the Santiago Peak Volcanics, showing numerous angular fragments of volcanic and sedimentary rocks. From bed 1+ m thick in Williams Canyon.

TOURMALINIZATION

A broad belt of tourmalinized rocks occurs in the quartz-bearing intrusive rocks southwest, west, and northwest of Sierra Peak. Three widely separated samples were collected along the east boundary of sec. 1, T. 3 S., R. 8 W. Two samples, the most extensively altered, contain 39 and 10 percent tourmaline, and the latter contains several fragments of siltstone that have been extensively tourmalinized along with the host rock. In this rock the replacement of feldspar by tourmaline is incomplete (table 2). In the other sample the feldspar apparently has been completely replaced, and the grayish-green tourmaline occurs in radial patches of needles that commonly pierce the intimately sutured quartz grains that make up the groundmass. Primary subhedral phenocrysts of quartz as large as 1.5 mm in maximum dimension are still preserved. The grain size of the groundmass quartz averages 0.07 mm in maximum dimension. Relict plagioclase phenocrysts indicate that the completely tourmalinized rock represented by this sample probably was derived from the quartz-bearing intrusive rock of the Sierra Peak area.

A sample from the quartz-free porphyritic andesite flow rock on the ridge west of the head of Wardlow Canyon (SE1/4 sec. 6, T. 4 S., R. 7 W.) contains 1.5 percent tourmaline.

EPIDOTIZATION

A small zone of extensively epidotized volcanic rocks is present in the roadcuts of the Corona Skyline Drive where it descends the northeastern flank of the Santa Ana Mountains. The andesitic host rock in this zone contains from 5 to 90 percent epidote, commonly as discrete grains in a partly to wholly recrystallized groundmass, and occasionally as sporadic aggregates of grains associated with calcite in altered phenocrysts or as small veinlets with clinozoisite and calcite.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Fossils have not been found in the Santiago Peak Volcanics within the map area. The formation is younger than the Callovian (Middle Jurassic) part of the Bedford Canyon Formation and older than the Turonian (Late Cretaceous) beds at the base of the unconformably overlying Trabuco and Ladd Formations. Apparent radiometric ages from the Santiago Peak Volcanics in the Silverado Canyon area are 131±2.6, 106±2.3, and 85±2 million years (Colburn, 1973, p. 58) and 155±15.5 million years at Santiago Peak (Bushee and others, 1963, p. 803-804). Unconformably overlying Turonian beds in Silverado Canyon imply that the 85 m.y. date is too young. The stratigraphic relations in the northern Santa Ana Mountains suggest an age of Late(?) and Early(?) Cretaceous.

The formation resembles parts of the andesite-bearing Alisitos Formation of Baja California, which is of Aptian and Albian (Early Cretaceous) age according to Allison (1955) and Gastil and others (1975). Slate and argillite interbedded with rocks assigned by Fife and others (1967, p. 300-303) to the Santiago Peak Volcanics in the San Diego area contain *Buchia piochii*, which is diagnostic of the latest Jurassic (Tithonian); hence this fossiliferous sequence is older than the Alisitos Formation.

The type Santiago Peak Volcanics probably correlates in part with both the Eugenia Formation in Baja California, which ranges from Tithonian to probable Valanginian (Jones and others, 1976), and with the Espada Formation of Dibblee (1950; 1966) in the Santa Ynez Mountains and southern Coast Ranges. Andesite dikes that intrude the Eugenia Formation have yielded a K-Ar age of 124.6±3.2 million years (Minch and others, 1976, p. 146-147).

CRETACEOUS SYSTEM

UPPER CRETACEOUS SERIES

Cretaceous rocks of the Santa Ana Mountains were first reported by the California Geological Survey (Whitney, 1865), although paleontologic evidence for their age was not published for more than 20 years (Cooper, 1888; Goodyear, 1888; Bowers, 1890). Packard (in Dickerson, 1914, p. 262-263) assigned six lithologic units in the Santa Ana Mountains to the Upper Cretaceous Chico Formation, the type locality of which is in northern California. Later the uppermost of these units was found to be Paleocene in age. Packard (1916, p. 140-141) proposed the name Trabuco Formation for the lowest unit, which is nonfossiliferous. Popenoe (1937, p. 380) grouped the remaining four units into two formations, the Ladd Formation and the Williams Formation, each made up of a coarse-grained lower member and a finer grained upper member. The names were modified slightly by Popenoe (1942, p. 170-175), by Woodring and Popenoe (1945), and by Schoellhamer and others (1954), in part to distinguish them from similar names used earlier elsewhere. The resulting terms are as follows, from the top down:

- Williams Formation
  - Pleasants Sandstone Member
  - Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member
- Ladd Formation
  - Holz Shale Member
  - Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member
- Trabuco Formation

TRABUCO FORMATION

A relatively thin discontinuous sequence of red and maroon clayey conglomerate and sandstone forms the basal unit of the unmetamorphosed sedimentary strata at most places in the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains. The type section of this sequence, named the Trabuco Formation by Packard (1916, p. 140-141), is in Harding Canyon near the village of Modjeska secs. 28 and 29, T. 5 S., R. 7 W., at the southeast corner of the map area.

The Trabuco Formation is exposed in a narrow belt along the eastern edge of the El Toro and Black Star Canyon quadrangles, from the vicinity of Williams Canyon northward to the divide between Baker Canyon and Black Star Creek. At this point it grades laterally into the lower part of the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of the Ladd Formation, and it cannot be recognized or traced farther north. Gray (1961) assigned red conglomerate to the Trabuco Formation on the northeast slopes of the Santa Ana Mountains from near the mouth of Hagador Canyon northwestward to Mabey Canyon. These outcrops are bounded on the southwest by the Elsinore fault.

The westward extent of the Trabuco Formation beneath the cover of younger sedimentary rocks is known only from fragmentary information. About a hundred meters of the formation is present in the J. J. Stephens well, Susie M-1, in Silverado Canyon 1,400 m west of the nearest outcrop of the Trabuco (pl. 1). The Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-2) No. 1, in Little Joaquin Valley 10 km east of Santa Ana, penetrated rocks assigned to the Bedford Canyon Formation without drilling through the Trabuco Formation. Apparently it is absent in the West American Oil Co. well, Irvine No. 1, 2 km farther west, near the Irvine Ranch headquarters, although the geologic interpretations for this well are somewhat doubtful. Other wells in the area have not been drilled deep enough to penetrate the Trabuco Formation. The outcrop pattern and the scanty subsurface results suggest that the Trabuco may be limited in areal extent to the southeastern part of the map area.

The Trabuco Formation is relatively unconsolidated, deeply weathered and easily eroded. Badland topography is developed locally. Gentle slopes are commonly covered by a moderate growth of brush, and the soil and outcrops show the brown, red, and maroon colors characteristic of the formation.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The Trabuco Formation rests with profound angular unconformity on both the Santiago Peak Volcanics and the Bedford Canyon Formation. In the southern three-quarters of the outcrop area, it is underlain by the volcanic unit; in the northern quarter, it rests directly on the Bedford Canyon Formation, the volcanic rocks apparently having been removed by erosion before deposition of the Trabuco.

The Trabuco Formation consists mainly of reddish-brown to maroon conglomerate, sandstone, and minor amounts of clayey siltstone. Crossbedding is present at some places in the sandstone and conglomerate. The conglomerate clasts are generally subangular to subrounded measuring as much as about 1 m and averaging between 7 and 15 cm. Some clasts are so deeply weathered that they crumble when touched. Four recognizable rock types are common as clasts in the conglomerate. These include (1) coarse-grained light-colored granitic and granodioritic types, derived from plutonic rocks of the Southern California batholith; (2) greenish-gray volcanic rocks similar to the Santiago Peak Volcanics; (3) hard gray dacite or quartz latite porphyry resembling that which intrudes the Santiago Peak Volcanics near Sierra Peak; and (4) blocks and chips of siltstone and sandstone derived from the Bedford Canyon Formation. Other rock types present in the conglomerate include quartzite, hard fine-grained volcanic rocks of many types, and chert. The conglomerate matrix is a poorly sorted clayey feldspathic sandstone containing dark-colored rock fragments and crinkly flakes of biotite bleached to various shades of greenish black to golden brown. Popenoe (1941, p. 743) studied outcrops of the Trabuco Formation and concluded that volcanic and sedimentary rocks presumably derived from the Santiago Peak Volcanics and Bedford Canyon Formation make up the major part of the conglomerate.

In addition to conglomerate, the Trabuco Formation includes conglomeratic sandstone and sandstone similar to the matrix of the conglomerate. Most sandstone beds have a reddish-brown clayey micaceous matrix that has a waxy luster on fresh surfaces. The formation is locally gray or white, and some sandstone beds contain local thin light-gray streaks. On the divide between Williams and Silverado Canyons, approximately 30 m of the basal part of the Trabuco Formation consists of a whitish conglomerate composed of subrounded to rounded cobbles and boulders with a maximum dimension of about 1 m. The main clast types are the same as those in other exposures of Trabuco conglomerate. This whitish conglomerate apparently grades upward and laterally into the typical red strata of the Trabuco.

The thickness of the Trabuco Formation ranges from about 85 m just south of Silverado Creek to zero on the ridge between Ladd and Baker Canyons. It increases abruptly to a maximum of 173 m in Baker Canyon then decreases northward to about 115 m at structure section U-V (pl. 3) and terminates in Black Star Canyon where the Trabuco intertongues with the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of the Ladd Formation. A measured section across the entire formation in Baker Canyon is 40 m thick, almost all reddish conglomerate.

Although the Trabuco Formation lacks fossils, its interfingering with the fossiliferous Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member establishes its early Late Cretaceous age. Its clayey red matrix and lack of fossils indicate nonmarine deposition.

Conglomerate similar to that of the Trabuco Formation occurs farther north and south in this part of California. In the Santa Monica Mountains northwest of Los Angeles, a red conglomerate unit is present at the base of the Upper Cretaceous section (Hoots, 1931, p. 90; Colburn and Fritsche, 1973). It has been reported to be locally 380 m thick (Durrell, 1954, map sheet 8). South of the Santa Ana Mountains conglomerate of the Trabuco Formation or conglomerate somewhat similar to that of the Trabuco is present in many places as far south as San Diego and beyond (Hertlein and Grant, 1939, p. 75-76); Woodford and others, 1968, p. 1469; Peterson, 1971; Nordstrom, 1970; Kennedy and Moore, 1971, p. 711).

LADD FORMATION

Popenoe (1942, p. 170) designated the type locality of the Ladd Formation as the region immediately west of the mouth of Ladd Canyon and divided the formation into the Baker Canyon and Holz Shale Members with a combined maximum thickness of approximately 520 m. Northeast of Fresno Canyon in the northeastern part the map area, the formation consists of more than 900 m of interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and conglomerate; here the members cannot be differentiated.

BAKER CANYON CONGLOMERATE MEMBER

The Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of the Ladd Formation crops out near the east edge of the map area in an almost continuous north-trending strip 100 to 2,000 m wide with the dip to the west. Its type locality is in Baker Canyon, north of Silverado Canyon (Popenoe, 1942). North of Sierra Peak it is present in the fault blocks on the north edge of the Santa Ana Mountains and continues, almost without interruption, along the narrow, downfaulted northeast flank of the mountains into the Elsinore trough (Gray, 1961; Gaede, 1969). In the northwestern part of the Santa Ana Mountains, it crops out in a small upfaulted block, possibly a faulted anticline, at the mouth of Blind Canyon on the north side of Santiago Creek between Irvine Park and Irvine Lake.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The lower part of the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member consists of a sequence of greenish-gray conglomerate beds in which many of the clasts are as much as 2 m in diameter. The pebbles, cobbles, and boulders are mostly well-rounded and are composed of either light-gray quartz plutonic rocks like those in the basement complex or light- and dark-gray siliceous volcanic and hypabyssal rocks. The siliceous rocks were derived largely from the Santiago Peak Volcanics and related intrusions but also include metatuff somewhat similar to that which is abundant in overlying Paleogene conglomerate. The conglomerate matrix is sandstone that is composed mainly of quartz and feldspar and contains biotite flakes and rock fragments. Sandstone beds are rather rare, occurring chiefly high in this lower part of the sequence. Thin beds of red silty sandstone are locally present near the base. North of this area between Baker and Black Star Canyons, where the Trabuco Formation pinches out, the lower part of the member is the lowest unit in the superjacent sequence. For a short stretch near Oak Flat, both the Trabuco Formation and the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member are missing. On the crest of the mountains, north of Oak Flat, boulders in the lower part of the member are exceptionally large; the biggest observed is a slab of coarse biotite granodiorite 11×10×2 m. Here the member rests directly on the basement.

The upper part of the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member, throughout the map area, is characterized by its yellow-brown color and smaller clast size. Most of the beds are composed of conglomeratic sandstone. Some beds are finely laminated sandstone; less common beds of pebble and cobble conglomerate are as much as 3 m thick. Sandstone beds are locally carbonate cemented and contain abundant mollusk shells.

North of Oak Flat the easily eroded upper part of the member is well exposed only in the south wall of Santa Ana Canyon. Here the upper 35 percent of the section is coarse gritty feldspathic sandstone interbedded with silty layers a few centimeters thick that contain many black carbonaceous fragments.

The contact with the overlying Holz Shale Member seems to be gradational, as thin dark-gray to black siltstone and sandy siltstone layers are interbedded with the coarser strata just below the contact.

The lower part of the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member is possibly of nonmarine origin in the area south of Black Star Canyon. Lithologically the Baker Canyon is similar to the underlying Trabuco Formation, and the contact is gradational and in places intertonguing. In the vicinity of Black Star Canyon, the reddish Trabuco Formation is stratigraphically equivalent to at least the lower part of the greenish-gray Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member. The colors are mottled and irregular, are not confined by bedding, and are therefore not depositional features. Thick-shelled marine pelecypods such as *Trigonarca*, *Cucullaea*, *Spondylus*, and *Pterotrigonia*, which indicate a shallow marine environment, are common in the uppermost part of the conglomeratic facies and in the sandstone at the top of the member.

Popenoe (1941, p. 738-752) concluded that the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member was entirely marine in origin and that the Trabuco Formation was a separate and distinct stratigraphic unit. However, the gradation and intertonguing of the two units indicate a more complex history involving both original depositional environments and diagenetic changes.

Conditions of deposition were somewhat different in the Oak Flat-Sierra Peak area, where the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member is very thin and locally absent, and the basal nonmarine beds are missing. Marine fossils occur in thin lenses of gray siltstone a meter or so above the unconformable contact with the underlying Santiago Peak Volcanics. These marine strata are overlain by the coarsest greenish-gray conglomerate in the area.

The section of the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member exposed along the Riverside Freeway shows the characteristic two-fold lithologic division. The lower part is unfossiliferous, coarse, greenish-gray, very poorly bedded conglomerate that is believed to be nonmarine. The upper part is lighter colored, better stratified, and better sorted sandstone and conglomerate presumed to be marine, although no fossils were found in it.

The Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member ranges between zero and 425 m in thickness. Just north of Oak Flat, 5 km south of the northeast corner of the map area, the member is missing, and the Holz Shale Member lies directly on the eroded surface of intrusive rocks of the Santiago Peak Volcanics. The Baker Canyon is estimated to be 425 m thick in its northernmost outcrop, along Santa Ana Canyon. It has a measured thickness of 245 m in Baker Canyon 1.5 to 3 km south of Oak Flat. In a cliff on the north side of the divide between Baker and Black Star Canyons, the lower part of the member is 202 m thick. From Baker Canyon south to Williams Canyon the member averages about 120 m thick, but it is thicker in Hall Canyon between Ladd and Baker Canyons, where it measures 365 m.

Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-1) No.1, just north of Irvine Park, drilled through the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member from 1,029 m depth to the bottom of the hole at 1,074 m. Much farther south (along section R-S, pl. 3), West American Oil Co. well, Irvine No. 1, near Irvine Ranch headquarters, and Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-2) No.1, in Little Joaquin Valley, drilled to basement without penetrating the member. Still farther south, however, beyond the south margin of the map, the conglomerate reappears, in Shell Oil Co. well, Irvine Corehole No. 5, between 929 m depth and the bottom of the hole, and continues southward in Shell Oil Co. well, Irvine Corehole No. 7, and in Morton and Sons wells, El Toro No.14-1 and Irvine No. 174-1 (Schoellhamer and Vedder, 1975). The absence of this unit from the subsurface section beneath the south-central part of the map area may indicate its gradation there into the Holz Shale Member in the northwest-trending central strip of the incipient Los Angeles basin which later ceased to subside and became part of the Anaheim nose (see section on "Subsurface Structures South of El Modeno Fault").

TABLE 3.–*Petrography of the Ladd Formation*

Rock type	Composition	Volume percent	Comments
Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member			
Nonmarine	Quartz	38	
sand-	Andesine	30	
stone,	Biotite and chlorite	3	
lower	Orthoclase	1	
part of member.	Rock fragments	19	Of Bedford Canyon Formation or similar metasedimentary unit.
	Matrix	9	Composed of clay, mica shreds, and rock powder.
Nonmarine	Quartz	8	
sand-	Plagioclase	7	
stone,	Biotite	1	
lower	Rock fragments	24	Of Bedford Canyon (?) Formation
part of	Rock fragments	20	Of Santiago Peak (?) Volcanics
member.	Rock fragments	4	Of plutonic rock.
	Epidote	4	
	Opaque minerals	3	
	Matrix	29	Composed of clay, rock powder, and minute mineral grains.
Marine	Quartz	22	
sand-	Plagioclase (includes	25	
stone,	microcline).		
upper	Biotite	1	
part of	Muscovite	Trace	
member.	Rock fragments	5	Of Bedford Canyon (?) Formation.
	Rock fragments	2	Plutonic rock.
	Rock fragments	1	Schist.
	Calcite cement	44	
Holz Shale Member			
Sandstone,	Quartz	39	
near base	Plagioclase	28	
of	Orthoclase	1	
member.	Biotite	5	
	Chlorite	1	
	Rock fragments	20	Of sedimentary and plutonic rock.
	Matrix	6	Chloritic.
Sandstone,	Quartz	31	
middle	Andesine	19	
part	Biotite and chlorite	5	
of	Rock fragments	2	Of sedimentary rock.
member.	Opaque minerals	Trace	
	Matrix	43	Composed largely of calcite.
Sandstone,	Quartz	37	
upper	Plagioclase	31	
part of	Biotite	6	
member.	Chlorite	1	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	1	
	Matrix	24	Calcified and silicified clay.
Concretion	Quartz	19	
from	Plagioclase	3	
sandy	Biotite	1	
shale,	Muscovite	1	
near	Chlorite	Trace	
top of	Rock fragments	1	Of sedimentary rock.
member.	Opaque minerals	2	
	Matrix	73	Chiefly calcite.

PETROGRAPHY

Thin sections from sandstone beds in the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member show variations in the proportions of the prevailing constituents: quartz, plagioclase, biotite, volcanic rock, and rather rare orthoclase. The most siliceous sample is composed of grains 0.6 mm across (table 3). The least siliceous sample, from the nonmarine lower part of the unit on the Riverside Freeway, is composed of grains up to 1.7 mm in diameter (table 3). Other samples from the nonmarine beds are similar. A single thin section form the marine upper part of the unit represents the sandstone along the Riverside Freeway. This marine sandstone sample is made up of grains up to 3 mm in diameter (table 3).

Pebbles, cobbles, and boulders from one locality in the lower part of the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member were studied petrographically. The sample was taken about 100 m stratigraphically above the base of the member in Santa Ana River gorge, at the south edge of the Riverside Freeway. Here the largest boulders, rounded and up to 2 m in diameter, are all pale biotite granite, but by far the commonest clasts are dark-green tuff, breccia and porphyry of "Baker Canyon type" (Woodford and others, 1968, p. 1471). The porphyry is similar to that which intrudes the Santiago Peak Volcanics near Sierra Peak. A sample of 100 clasts up to 30 cm in diameter, was examined by a combination of thin sections (20 representative samples), immersion oil study of mineral grains, and hand lens. They are identified below; note the absence of quartzite pebbles and cobbles:

63	Dacite tuff and breccia.	37 with large quartz grains; 26 with small or no quartz grains.
13	Quartz-biotite plutonite.	Mostly granite, one with tourmaline.
6	Dacite porphyry	Without quartz phenocrysts or with quartz crystals much smaller than those at Sierra Peak.
4	Andesite tuff and breccia.	
4	Quartz-rich gneiss with biotite and feldspar.	
2	Quartz latite porphyry	Similar to Temescal Wash porphyry in Basement complex 17 km east.
2	Pale quartz monzonite or quartz diorite porphyry.	
2	Granite aplite.	
1	Albite porphyry	Similar to Peters Canyon type, common some places in basal conglomerate of undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations.
1	Biotite granophyre.	
1	Biotite granite gneiss.	
1	Granitic metabreccia.	

AGE AND CORRELATION

The late Turonian age of the Baker Canyon faunas is best defined by the presence of *Subprionocyclus*, an ammonite genus of cosmopolitan range. Other fossils are included in the megafossil lists in this report and in Packard (1916) and Popenoe (1937, 1941).

Popenoe (1942, p. 178) assigned the molluscan fauna of the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member to the *Glycymeris pacificus* fauna of Turonian age. Two rather indistinct faunal facies occur in the *Glycymeris pacificus* fauna. The lower, the *Trigonarca californica* facies, is characterized by a flood of thick-shelled bivalved mollusks. *T. californica* Packard and *Acteonella oviformis* Gabb are the most abundant species. The higher, the *Cucullaea gravida* facies, has a greater proportion of thin-shelled pelecypods and gastropods and is found mostly in finer grained sandstone.

HOLZ SHALE MEMBER

The areal distribution of the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation is essentially the same as that of the underlying Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member. Its type locality is at Holz Ranch on the north side of Silverado Canyon just west of the mouth of Ladd Canyon (Popenoe, 1942, p. 171). Its main outcrop belt extends northward along the eastern edge of the map area from Modjeska to the mouth of Coal Canyon just south of the Santa Ana River, and thence eastward as far as Fresno Canyon. The Holz Shale and Baker Canyon Conglomerate Members have not been separated on the geologic map southeast of Fresno Canyon and are shown as the Ladd Formation, undifferentiated. Other outcrops are in faulted anticlines north and northeast of Irvine Lake. Subsurface data indicate that the Holz is present southeast of Tustin, and Shoellhamer and Vedder (1975) have recognized the member in wells drilled in the San Joaquin Hills to the south.

The Holz Shale Member characteristically erodes to form smooth rounded slopes that are covered with sparse brush and thick grass where sufficient soil has developed.

The contact between the Baker Canyon Conglomerate and Holz Shale Members everywhere seems to be gradational in a succession of sandstone and gray shale beds. In mapping, the contact was drawn arbitrarily at the top of the highest conspicuous sandstone bed. and this lithologic distinction is undoubtedly time-transgressive.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The Holz Shale Member is made up chiefly of thin to thick beds of siltstone, sandy siltstone, and shale. It contains concretions ranging from 5 cm to 1 m in thickness that are flattened parallel to the bedding and that vary from nearly pure calcite to limy shale. Calcareous and arenaceous foraminifers are present throughout, and megafossils are locally abundant.

A section of the Holz Shale Member measured on the south side of Silverado Canyon is 350 m thick, and the member may be 460 m thick a little farther north. In Black Star Canyon a measured section is at least 230 m thick. In the complexly faulted area north of the Whittier fault, the member is at least 300 m thick. West of the outcrop area, the Holz was found to be 460 m thick in Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-1) No. 1, northeast of Irvine Park, 730 m thick in Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-2) No. 1, in Little Joaquin Valley due east of Santa Ana and Tustin, and 565 m thick in Shell Oil Co. well Irvine Core Hole No. 5, at the south edge of the map area.

Between Williams and Black Star Canyons the member includes cliff-forming lenses that are chiefly sandstone and conglomerate, as much as 60 m thick, and unfossiliferous. They are composed of alternating sequences of conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone, and pebbly mudstone (fig. 9). The conglomerate clasts, up to 1 m in diameter, are largely quartz latite or dacite porphyry similar to those in the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member. The sandstone and siltstone contain numerous black carbonaceous chips and particles. Many beds within the lenses are graded, and some sandstone beds are cross laminated, suggesting deposition by turbid flows. They are the only such flow deposits found in the Cretaceous sequence in the northern Santa Ana Mountains.

PETROGRAPHY

Four thin sections give indications of the nature of the coarser grains in the Holz Shale Member (table 3). Three are from sandstone beds in shale. One sandstone specimen is from a nearly basal bed in Shell Oil Co. well, Irvine Core Hole No. 5, close to the south edge of the map area. A section from a second bed is somewhat higher in the Holz at the east edge of Irvine Block 113 near Fremont Canyon (table 3). A section from a third bed is in the upper part of the Holz Shale Member southeast of Fremont Canyon (table 3). A section from a concretion in sandy shale is near the top of the Holz southeast of Fremont Canyon. Collectively these samples show that quartz commonly exceeds 35 percent, and feldspar (almost entirely plagioclase) 25 percent. Rock fragments are variable but may constitute as much as 20 percent of the rock.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Molluscan faunas indicate a Late Cretaceous age for the Holz Shale Member. The basal 100 m of the Holz yields a sparse molluscan fauna assigned to the Turonian Stage. This fauna is similar to the uppermost fauna in the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member. The remainder of the Holz was assigned by Popenoe (1942) to his *Turritella chicoensis* and *Turritella chicoensis perrini* divisions, the lower and middle faunal divisions, respectively, of the *Glycymeris veatchii* fauna (Campanian Stage).

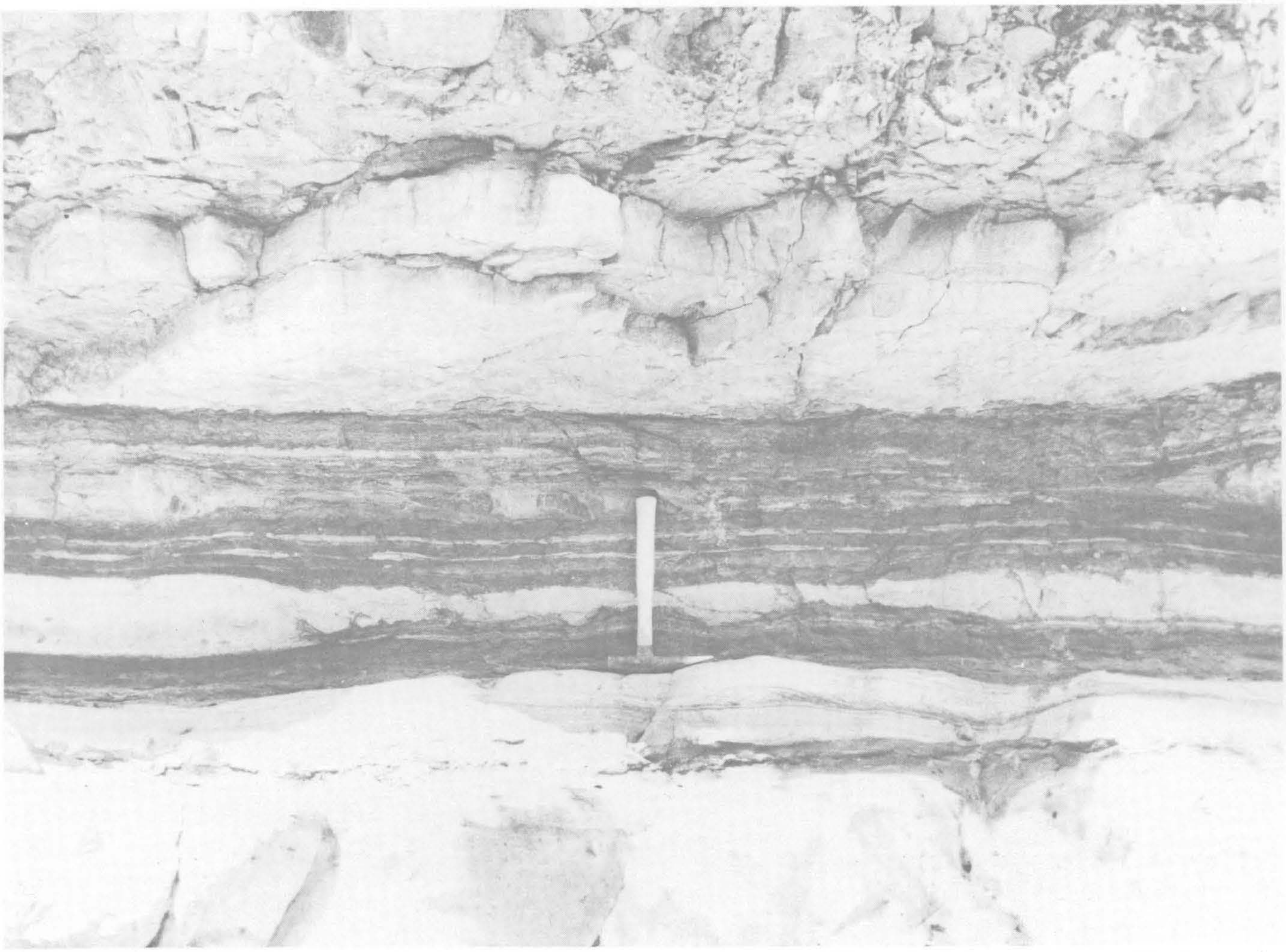


FIGURE 9.- Sedimentary features of graded lens in the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation, showing unsorted conglomerate, graded bedding in sandstone, and truncated cross lamination, in a section 150 m upstream from where Black Star Canyon Road leaves stream bottom.

Crassatella cf. *C. tuscana*, *Etea angulata*, *Parallelodon* cf. *P. vancouverensis*, *Eriphyla lepidus*, and *Turritella chicoensis chicoensis* are restricted to the *T. chicoensis* division.

Assemblages of the *Turritella chicoensis perrini* division occur in calcareous and sandy beds near the top of the Holz Shale Member and are most abundant a little north of Williams Canyon. The fossils in these beds are remarkable for their large size, robust shells, and numbers of species that are rare or absent elsewhere. Only a few species are restricted to this division, the most abundant being *T. chicoensis* and *Crassatella* cf. *C. lomana* (long form).

Merle Israelsky in consultation with Boris Laiming (written commun., 1952) assigned foraminiferal assemblages in samples from outcrops of Holz Shale Member on the north side of the mountains to Goudkoff's (1945) G-1 zone. These samples came from the northwestern and northeastern parts of sec. 36, T. 3 S., R. 8 W., near Santa Ana Canyon and the center of sec. 7, T. 4 S., R. 7 W., about 2 km northwest of Oak Flat. A. A. Almgren (in Colburn and Fritsche, 1973, p. 40 and fig. 3) notes that the middle part of the member in Silverado Canyon contains foraminifers that suggest Goudkoff's G-1 zone, which Almgren tentatively correlates with the upper part of the Coniacian, Santonian, and lowermost Campanian Stages. Popenoe and others (1960) correlate the G-1 zone with the Coniacian and lower part of the Santonian Stages. H. R. Lang (1978) assigns a range of Turonian to Campanian to the Silverado Canyon Section.

WILLIAMS FORMATION

The Williams Formation was named and described by Popenoe (1937, p. 380; 1942, p. 173) for exposures along Williams Canyon near its mouth. He divided the formation into the Schulz Member and Pleasants Sandstone Member. The Schulz Member was renamed the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member by Woodring and Popenoe (1945).

SCHULZ RANCH SANDSTONE MEMBER

The type locality of the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member is approximately 0.4 km upstream from the mouth of Williams Canyon near the west boundary of Schulz Ranch (Popenoe, 1942, p. 173-174). From the southeast corner of the map area near Modjeska to Black Star Canyon, the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member crops out in a narrow belt. Between Black Star and Fremont Canyons, exposures of the member are more extensive due to faulting and consequent repetition of section. North of Fremont Canyon the outcrop narrows and trends northward along Coal Canyon until it disappears beneath the alluvium of the Santa Ana River. The member is also present at the surface in isolated fault blocks north and south of Santiago Creek between Irvine Park and Irvine Lake.

The Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member is a prominent cliff-forming unit throughout the area, and its bold outcrops of yellowish-white to light-brown sandstone contrast sharply with the darker gray, smooth, gentle slopes of the underlying Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation (fig. 10).

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of the Williams Formation unconformably overlies the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation and nowhere in the map area overlaps older rock units. Its basal thick-bedded pebbly sandstone and conglomerate contrast sharply with the underlying shale, although at places angular clasts of gray siltstone of the Holz and blocks of conglomerate, some as much as 10 m on a side containing fossils characteristic of the Baker Canyon Member of the Ladd Formation, are distributed erratically in this part of the Schulz Ranch Sandstone. These clasts and blocks suggest a local unconformity at the base. Presumably these transported bocks were emplaced by submarine landslides.

The Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member is typically coarse-grained cream-white to yellowish-brown very poorly sorted feldspathic sandstone, composed mainly of angular to subrounded grains of quartz and feldspar and various amounts of greenish-black to black crinkly biotite flakes in a sparse clayey matrix. It also contains numerous isolated pebbles and cobbles, and some well-rounded pebbles, cobbles, and boulders, as much as 30 cm in diameter and averaging 5 to 10 cm, are concentrated in beds a meter or so thick. Most beds in this member are massive, but some are crossbedded. Between Black Star and Fremont Canyons, conglomeratic sandstone is interbedded with siltstone beds 3 to 9 m thick. The sandstone here contains cannonball concretions several centimeters to 1 meter in diameter, cemented by calcite. Concretions, elongate parallel to the bedding, are also present.

PETROGRAPHY

Six samples from the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member were point-counted in thin section (table 4). Three are relatively fine-grained and well-cemented sandstone rich in plagioclase. One of these samples is from near the base of the member southeast of Fremont Canyon. The second is medium grained and from the lower part of the member, south of Modjeska in the southeastern part of the map area. The third is fine to medium grained and from the middle part of the member, north of Fremont Canyon. The two northern samples are unusually rich in biotite, and the southern one lacks mica.

The other three samples are typical of the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member. They are very coarse grained sandstone and are poorly cemented and poorly sorted, with rare small pebbles, and have exceptionally abundant alkali feldspar. One of these samples is from the ridge northwest of Black Star Canyon, one from the east edge of Irvine Park, and one from elevation 535 m (1,750 ft), 3 km east of Santiago Dam.

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

The Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member thickens toward the northwest. Sections *T-X* and *U-W* (pl. 3), south of Silverado Canyon and east of Santiago Creek, show thicknesses near 85 m. A measured section along the fire road east of Baker Canyon, in the NE$^{1}/_{4}$ sec. 7, T. 5 S., R. 7 W., totals 75 m im thickness. Section *H-O* (pl. 3) indicates a thickness of about 200 m between Fremont and Black Star Canyons. Elsewhere in this area, and as drilled farther west in Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-1) No. 1, just north of Irvine Park, the maximum thickness of about 280 m occurs.

AGE AND CORRELATION

The Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member is sparsely fossiliferous throughout the area. Four or six fossil localities are in carbonate-cemented sandstone of conglomerate near the base of the member, all west and north of Baker Canyon. Locality F-37 on the west wall of Black Star Canyon near Hidden Ranch is in blocks of Baker Canyon Conglomerate redeposited in the basal Schulz Ranch Sandstone. The others are in siltstone northwest of Fremont Canyon and near the top of the member northeast of Irvine Lake. W. P. Popenoe (oral commun., 1977) would place some of these beds in the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation. Localities

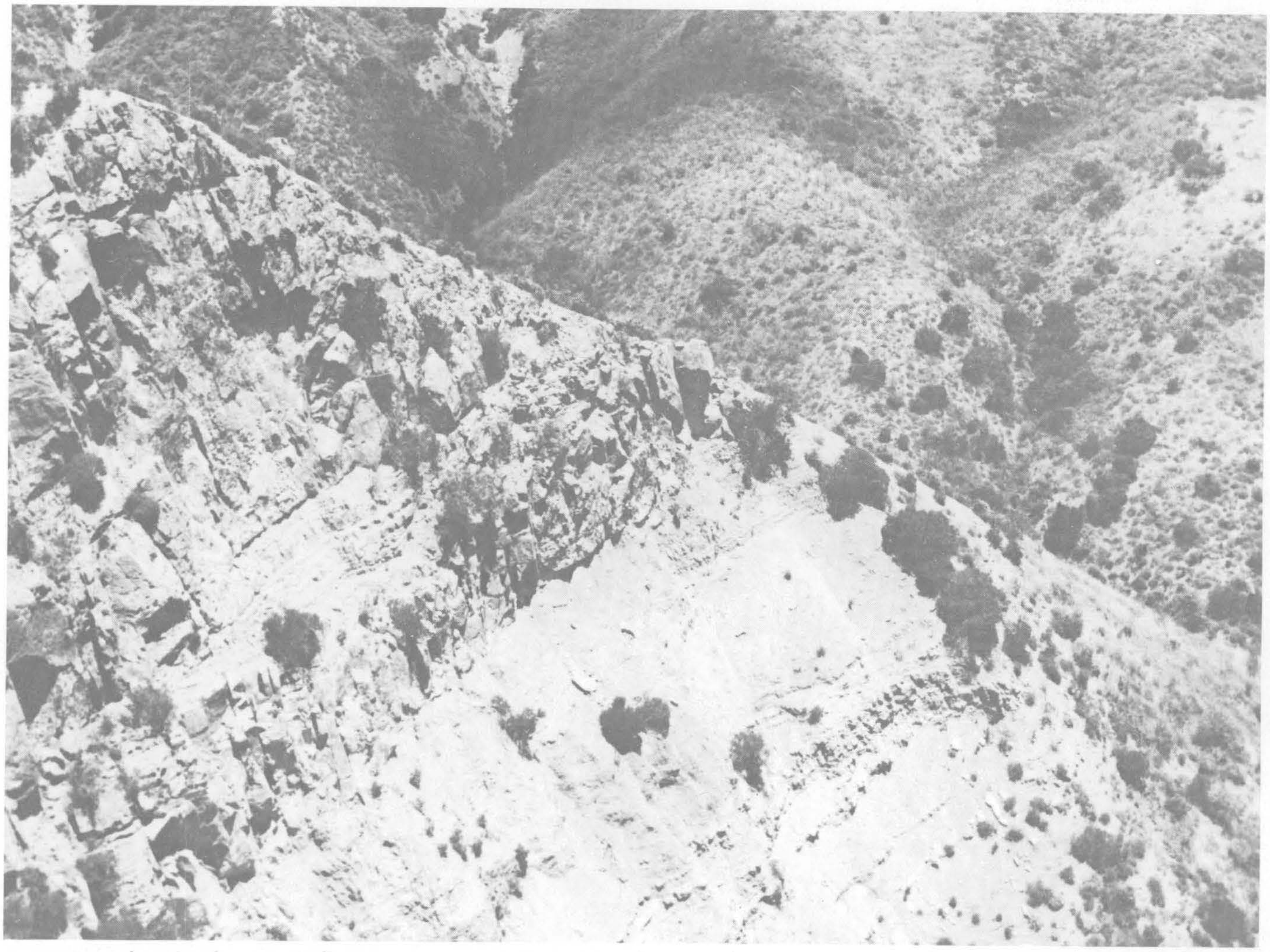


FIGURE 10.- Contact (at center) between the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation and the overlying Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of the Williams Formation taken from road connecting Main Divide Motorway with road in Fremont Canyon, Irvine Block 34. Basal part of the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member shown here is about 50 m (150 ft) thick. View northeast.

TABLE 4.–*Petrography of the Williams Formation*

Rock type	Composition	Volume percent	Comments
Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member			
Sandstone (near base of member).	Quartz	33	
	Andesine	35	
	Orthoclase and microcline	1	
	Biotite	16	Includes a little chlorite.
	Rock fragments	1	
	Opaque minerals	Trace	
	Matrix	14	Composed of 5 percent quartz and 9 percent calcitized clay and mica.
Sandstone (lower part of member).	Quartz	38	
	Plagioclase	14	
	Rock fragments	3	
	Opaque minerals	4	
	Epidote	2	
	Matrix	39	Composed of silicified clay
Sanstone (middle part of member north of Fremont Canyon).	Quartz	37	
	Plagioclase	43	
	Biotite and chlorite	8	
	Matrix	12	Composed of silicified clay.
Sandstone (ridge northwest of Black Star Canyon).	Quartz	50	
	Alkali feldspar	20	Largely microcline and perthite.
	Oligoclase	8	
	Biotite	12	
	Rock fragments	2	Of Bedford Canyon Formation.
	Matrix	8	Composed of clay.
Sandstone (east edge of Irvine Park).	Quartz	50	
	Alkali feldspar	20	Largely perthitic orthoclase.
	Oligoclase	15	
	Biotite	2	
	Rock fragments	5	Sandy siltstone of Bedford Canyon (?) Formation.
	Matrix	8	Clay.
Sandstone (east of Santiago Dam).	Quartz	57	
	Alkali feldspar	18	In part perthitic.
	Oligoclase	9	With some andesine.
	Biotite	3	
	Rock fragments	4	2 percent fine-grained quartzite, 1 percent Bedford Canyon (?) Formation sandstone, and 1 percent quartz-orthoclase rock.
	Matrix	9	Fine sand.
Pleasants Sandstone Member			
Sandstone (near base of member).	Quartz	26	
	Andesine	11	
	Biotite and chlorite	5	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Rock fragments	3	
	Matrix	55	Micaceous clay with epidote and calcite.
Sandstone (low in member).	Quartz	35	
	Andesine	5	
	Microline	Trace	
	Biotite	4	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Epidote	1	
	Rock fragments	3	
	Matrix	52	25 percent clay; 27 percent calcite replacing silica.
Sandstone (from middle third of member).	Quartz	21	
	Plagioclase	10	Both plagioclase and quartz embayed by matrix.
	Biotite and chlorite	4	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Epidote	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	1	
	Matrix	64	
Sandstone (near top of member).	Quartz	25	Embayed by matrix.
	Andesine	9	
	Orthoclase	Trace	
	Biotite and chlorite	11	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	2	
	Matrix	53	Calcitized micaceous clay.

near the head of Black Star Canyon yield pelecypods of the genera *Trajanella*, *Opis*, and *Coralliochama*. *Coralliochama*, a rudistid, indicates a shallow marine environment. Elsewhere, the presence of *Turritella chicoensis* indicates the *Glycymeris veatchii* fauna of the Campanian Stage.

PLEASANTS SANDSTONE MEMBER

The type locality of the Pleasants Sandstone Member is at Pleasants Ranch at the mouth of Williams Canyon (Popenoe, 1942, p. 175). The distribution of the member is irregular because of faulting and the profound unconformity at the base of the overlying Silverado Formation of Paleocene age. The Pleasants Sandstone Member extends from the southeast corner of the map area northward almost to Silverado Canyon, north of which it has been overlapped by younger strata for about 1,200 m along the strike. It reappears on the ridge southeast of Baker Canyon and is well exposed in fault blocks as far northwest as the Fremont Canyon drainage. Isolated fault blocks of Pleasants Sandstone Member are present north and south of Irvine Park and between Blind and Fremont Canyons. The northeastermost exposure of the member is in Irvine Block 35, on the ridge between Fremont Canyon and the Gypsum Canyon drainage. Farther north and east, it is overlapped by the Silverado Formation.

The contact between the Pleasants Sandstone Member and the underlying Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member appears to be gradational (fig. 11). The boundary is rarely well exposed, for the Pleasants is easily weathered and creeps down over the cliffy Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member beneath. The contact is marked by a change in slope as well as a change from the creamy-white pebbly sandstone of the Schulz Ranch to the brown and gray fine-grained sandstone of the Pleasants and usually can be located within a meter or so.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The Pleasants Sandstone Member is 0 to 395 m thick; the maximum thickness occurs north of Irvine Park, including that penetrated in the Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-1) No. 1. A complete section of the Pleasants Sandstone Member, about 150 m thick, is well exposed along the Santiago Truck Trail at the extreme southeast corner of the map area. Here the uppermost part of the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member is typical poorly bedded cream-white feldspathic sandstone, in contrast to the 1 meter of pinkish-brown, somewhat better bedded, poorly sorted feldspathic sandstone and sandy siltstone containing black carbonaceous fragments, at the base of the Pleasants. The next higher 1 meter of section consists of rather well bedded micaceous sandstone grading upward into typical structureless soft gray and brown sandstone. A few 0.3-m-thick beds of gritty sandstone contain pebbles as much as 5 cm in diameter. A prominent 6-m-thick bed 15 m above the base is composed of coarser feldspathic sandstone with crinkly biotite flakes and some muscovite. The next higher 120 m or more of the Pleasants is made up of two interbedded types of sandstone; the more abundant one is massive and characterized by biotite and black carbonaceous fragments, the less abundant one is harder, thin bedded, less silty and characterized by biotite and some muscovite. Both types of sandstone contain richly fossiliferous ellipsoidal concretions. At many places, a few thin pebble layers grade sequentially upward into pebbly sandstone and medium-grained sandstone. In all areas the Pleasants includes thin discontinuous conglomerate lenses. Northeast of Irvine Lake the upper beds include a zone of calcareous sandstone and, north of Irvine Park, a 9-m-thick coarse massive concretionary sandstone lens that displays cavernous weathering. In general, the upper part of the member is coarser grained than the lower part.

PETROGRAPHY

Thin sections from the Pleasants Sandstone Member show that it contains less feldspar than older Upper Cretaceous sandstones and that it more commonly contains muscovite (table 4). One thin section from near the base of the member on the Santiago Truck Trail, south of Santiago Creek in the southeast corner of the map area, has grains up to 1.3 mm diameter, averaging 0.07 mm. Another thin section from low in the member near Santiago Creek 3 km farther north has grains up to 0.55 mm, averaging 0.06 mm; one from sandstone in the middle third of the sequence on the Santiago Truck Trail has grains up to 0.47, averaging 0.05 mm, and one from a fossiliferous sandstone near the top of the member just southeast of Black Star Canyon has grains up to 0.29 mm, averaging 0.04 mm.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Mollusk assemblages in the Pleasants Sandstone

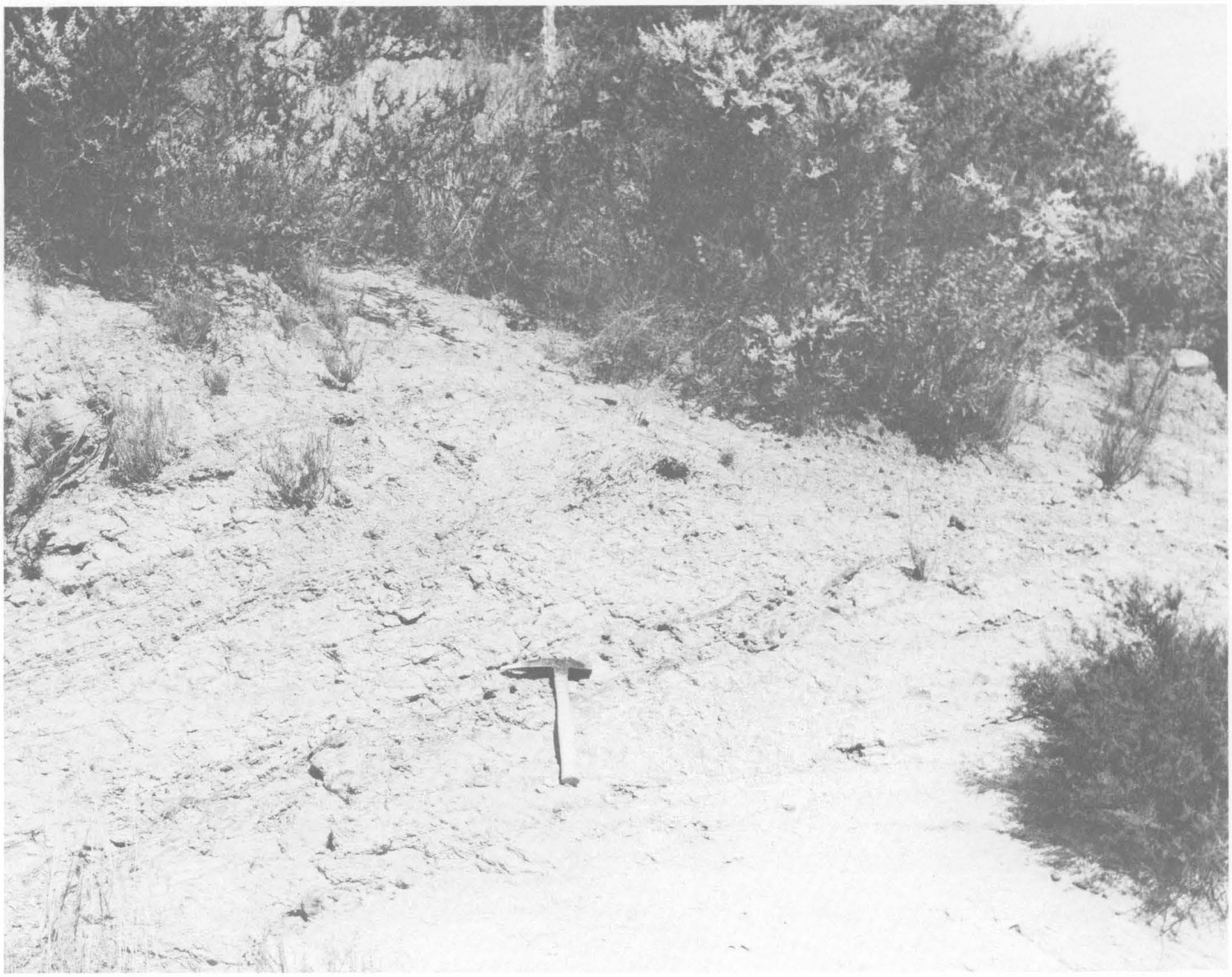


FIGURE 11.- Contact (directly below hammer handle) between the Schulz Ranch Sandstone (on right) and Pleasants Sandstone Members (on left) of the Williams Formation; contact is gradational through about 1 meter. Just east of Hill 1925 on Santiago Truck Trail. View north.

Member are assigned by Popenoe (1942) to the highest faunal division of the *Glycymeris veatchii* fauna, the *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* division, the youngest faunal division of the Cretaceous in the Santa Ana Mountains. Species of mollusks are numerous, but few of those that occur abundantly are restricted to the division. *Lembulus* cf. *L. striatula*, *Atira ornatissimus*, *Legumen ooides*, and an undescribed species of *Meekia* generally occur no lower in the Santa Ana Mountains, and *Calva bowersiana* is almost entirely restricted to this division. The ammonite *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* is a common and characteristic fossil that occurs at almost every fossil locality in the member. Matsumoto (1959-60, v. 2, p. 66), basing his conclusions upon the known stratigraphic range of the genus, refers the beds containing it to the upper part of the Campanian Stage.

Fossils from localities in the Pleasants Sandstone Member are cited in this report in the "List of Megafossils" section.

TERTIARY SYSTEM

PALEOCENE SERIES

SILVERADO FORMATION

Sedimentary rocks of Paleocene age were first recognized and described in the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains by Dickerson (1914), who assigned them, primarily because of faunal similarity, to the Martinez Formation of central California. English (1926) followed the usage established by Dickerson. Woodring and Popenoe (1945) measured stratigraphic sections and identified fossils from the Paleocene strata in several parts of the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains. They named the Silverado Formation and defined its type region as the area about 1 km northeast of Irvine Park. Their measured composite section northeast of Irvine Park, block 19, between two tributaries to Santiago Creek showed about 350 m of strata exposed above the Pleasants Sandstone Member of the Williams Formation and below the Santiago Formation.

The lower part of the Silverado Formation contains two relatively thin, distinctive, and widespread clay beds that serve as useful stratigraphic markers throughout most of the map area (pl. 1). The lower marker, defined by Woodring and Popenoe (1945), is called the Claymont Clay Bed, a name derived from a clay mine on the west side of Coal Canyon in Irvine Ranch Block 33, 2 km south of the Santa Ana River. The type locality for the Claymont Clay Bed is near the divide between Gypsum and Fremont Canyons (Gypsum Creek and Sierra Canyon on Woodring and Popenoe's map) and includes the excellent exposures in the southern part of Irvine Ranch Block 34. The upper marker is the Serrano Clay Bed, named for the Serrano Clay pits about 1 km southeast of the divide between Santiago and Aliso Creeks in the southeast corner of the map (sec. 32, T. 5 S., R. 7 W.; Sutherland, 1935, p. 81; Woodring and Popenoe, 1945).

Outcrops of the Silverado Formation are present in fault blocks extending from the northeast corner of the map area to Irvine Park; from there a nearly continuous belt of outcrops extends along the northeast side of Santiago Creek to the southeast corner of the map area. The formation also is exposed over small areas on the southwest slope of the foothills in the vicinity of Rattlesnake and Bee Canyons. Data on the subsurface distribution of the Silverado Formation are incomplete. Wells drilled near outcrops yield few additional data, and wells in the northwest part of the map have not been drilled deep enough to penetrate the Silverado. The presence of the Silverado Formation in the Texas Co. well, A 13-1, located about 3 km west of Anaheim (Woodring and Popenoe, 1945; Schoellhamer and Woodford, 1951, suggests that the formation may extend over much of the eastern Los Angeles basin (Yerkes and others, 1965, fig.7). Southeast of Tustin, however, several wells, including the Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1, and the Shell Oil Co, wells, Irvine Coreholes Nos. 4, 5, 2, and 12, reached rocks of Late Cretaceous age without passing through the Silverado Formation. It may have been removed locally by erosion in middle Tertiary time, as the Silverado crops out in the San Joaquin Hills to the south (Vedder and others, 1957; Yerkes and others, 1965, fig.7).

The contact between the Silverado Formation and the underlying rocks is everywhere and unconformity representing an episode of deformation and extensive erosion and deep weathering between the deposition of marine Upper Cretaceous rocks and Paleocene rocks. An angular discordance has not been observed, but the Silverado rests on progressively older rocks from southwest to northeast. Near Irvine Park the formation rests on the Pleasants Sandstone Member of the Williams Formation. Northeastward in the Fremont Canyon drainage, the Silverado Formation transgresses the eroded edges of the Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of the Williams Formation and the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation. There, at least 370 m of Upper Cretaceous strata was removed before deposition of the Paleocene. A few kilometers east of the map area, east of the Elsinore fault, the Silverado rests directly on the Bedford Canyon Formation and granitic rocks of the Southern California batholith.

Where the uppermost part of the Silverado Formation contains marine fossils, it consists of fine- to medium-grained sandstone, and the contact with the overlying basal conglomerate of the Santiago Formation is sharp. Where both formations are nonfossiliferous, the contact is commonly difficult to discern, as it lies between similar rocks, without apparent discordance. North of Irvine Lake and west of the site of the

Santiago Coal Mine, however, its uppermost bed contains a brackish-water fauna (Woodring and Popenoe, 1945).

The mineral and rock fragments that make up the clastic sedimentary rocks of the Silverado Formation are traceable to crystalline and semicrystalline bedrock sources to the east.

Davis (1978) determined current directions at 85 places in the Silverado Formation, probably all in nonmarine parts. All of his conclusions were based on dip-corrected measurements or crossbedding. At 52 data points in three localities near Irvine Lake the corrected dips were northwest of north, away from the region of exclusively continental deposition. One of these localities was below the Claymont Clay Bed, 3 km north of the lake; the other two were just above the clay, one north of Irvine Park, the other just north of the mouth of Black Star Canyon. North of the mouth of Silverado Canyon, 8 km to the south, the crossbeds originally dipped west or southwest. Farther south, near Modjeska, corrected crossbed dips were variable, but all eastward.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The Silverado Formation is characteristically composed of four units , in ascending order: unit A, basal conglomerate; unit B, a rather thin sequence of sandstone and siltstone: unit C, the Claymont Clay Bed; and unit D, an uppermost, thick sequence of sandstone, siltstone, and conglomerate, which includes the Serrano Clay Bed. Units A, B, and C are nonmarine; unit D is in part marine in the type region of the Silverado and farther northeast. The formation probably is wholly nonmarine in the southeastern part of the map area, beyond Black Star Canyon. There the Serrano Clay Bed occurs 75 m above the Claymont Clay Bed. In its type region northeast of Irvine Park, the Silverado Formation is about 370 m thick. It reaches its maximum thickness of about 450 m just to the east, 1/2 km west of the old Santiago Coal Mine (Woodring and Popenoe, 1945); thence its thickness decreases eastward to about 240 m southeast of Baker Canyon. In the north, on the ridge between Coal and Gypsum Canyons, the formation is about 200 m thick; about 370 m was penetrated just beyond the northeastern corner of the map area, in Godfrey Drilling Co., Botiller prospect well No. 1.

UNIT A, BASAL CONGLOMERATE

Unit A is up to 35 m thick, most commonly between 2 and 12 m. At the north in the Coal, Gypsum, and Fremont Canyons area (pl. 4), it is 2 to 6 m thick. Just north of lower Santiago Creek, from Irvine Park east to the old Santiago Coal Mine, it is as much as 8 m thick, but locally it is merely a thin layer of coarse gritty sandstone. Farther southeast the thickness varies erratically and on the divide between Santiago and Aliso Creeks reaches the maximum of 40 m.

The basal conglomerate is unbedded, unfossiliferous, grayish to yellowish brown or red, and almost certainly nonmarine. It is composed of pebbles, cobbles, and rare boulders as much as 45 cm in diameter, mostly subrounded, in a clayey arkosic sandstone matrix. About one-third of the pebbles and larger clasts are dark-gray, mildly metamorphosed sedimentary rocks, largely metasandstone and metasiltstone probably derived from the Bedford Canyon Formation. About one-fourth are quartzite. Perhaps 3 percent are granite gneiss. The other clasts are mostly thoroughly weathered biotite-rich quartz plutonite, pale siliceous volcanic rocks, vein quartz, feldspathic sandstone, siltstone, and limy sandstone similar to the concretions of the Pleasants Sandstone Member of Late Cretaceous age.

UNIT B, SANDSTONE AND SILTSTONE

Unit B overlies the basal conglomerate and is as much as 55 m thick. It is best exposed in Irvine Block 34, on the divide between Fremont and Gypsum Canyons (pl. 4) and is made up of interbedded layers of sandstone and siltstone. Most of the sandstone beds are composed of quartz and clay (up to 60 percent), more or less altered feldspar, and partly altered biotite. The uppermost bed, just below the Claymont Clay Bed, is in most places a golden-yellow or dirty-white sandstone made up of quartz without feldspar and a clay mineral. At places the clay mineral occurs as large flakes, an alteration product of biotite. Rare jet-black pebbles are schorl with 60 to 80 percent quartz and probably were derived from the identical distinctive tourmalinite so abundant in the quartz plutonite bedrock outside the map area at the abandoned Cajalco tin mine west of Lake Mathews, 8 km northeast of the Santa Ana Mountains. In a few places the bed just below the Claymont Clay Bed is either a micaceous siltstone or a fine-grained quartz-pebble conglomerate. Some of the lower sandstone layers are crossbedded. Farther south, in the north corner of Irvine Block 71, 2.6 km northeast of the Santiago Creek dam, 1 m of dark carbonaceous to lignitic shale is present in a gritty sandstone sequence near the top of the unit. In the southeastern part of the map, a well-exposed section across unit B is 32 m thick.

Thin sections of sandstone from the main part of unit B and from the uppermost bed, 2 m below the Claymont Clay Bed, on the divide between Coal and Fremont Canyons, were examined (table 5).

UNIT C, THE CLAYMONT CLAY BED

The Claymont Clay Bed seems to lie conformably on sandstone of unit B (pl. 4). It is only a meter or so thick in the Santa Ana Mountains, but it weathers to a unique fiery red. Outside these mountains it is present for several kilometers to the east, near Elsinore, and for many kilometers to the south, where clay miners call it "tierra colorado." Variegated beds in Silverado Formation in the San Joaquin Hills to the southwest possibly are equivalent to this part of the section (Vedder, 1975).

TABLE 5.–*Petrography of the Silverado Formation: units B and C*

Rock type	Composition	Volume percent	Comments
Sandstone, unit B (basal part, Santiago Creek, near Modjeska).	Quartz	22	
	Plagioclase	10	
	Orthoclase	Trace	
	Rock fragments	6	Sedimentary, plutonic, and volcanic rocks.
	Matrix	56	Calcite replaces original matrix.
	Biotite-chlorite	5	Crushed and spread biotite is bleached; fresh biotite in undeformed books.
	Opaque minerals	Trace	
	Sphene, epidote, garnet, and zoisite.	1	
Sandstone, unit B (core sample from Claymont Clay mine, Coal Canyon).	Quartz	41	Boundaries of quartz grains often sutured and obscured by silicification.
	Plagioclase	7	
	Orthoclase	1	
	Rock fragments	20	Sedimentary (Bedford Canyon ? Formation) and plutonic rocks.
	Matrix	23	Clay, silica, chlorite, and microcrystalline rock powder.
	Biotite-chlorite	8	
	Opaque minerals	Trace	
	Tourmaline and muscovite.	Trace	
Sandstone, unit B (uppermost bed, divide between Coal and Fremont Canyons).	Quartz	47	
	Biotite	53	Altered.
Clay, unit C (lower 0.6 m; north of Baker Canyon).	Kaolinite	80	7 percent pisolites, 73 percent matrix.
	Quartz	19	In matrix and pisolites.
	Tourmaline	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	1	
Clay, unit C (opposite Modjeska).	Kaolinite	72	Matrix.
	Quartz	28	Grains up to 1.34 mm diameter; a few partially replaced by kaolinite.
Clay, unit C (from Santiago Truck Trail).	Kaolinite	96	Matrix.
	Quartz	2	Grains up to 0.6 mm diameter; partially replaced by kaolinite.
	Biotite	1	
	Opaque minerals	1	
Clay, unit C (near section A plate 4).	Kaolinite	99	Pisolites, maximum diameter 3.4 mm.
	Quartz	1	Grains, maximum diameter 0.6 mm.
	Tourmaline	Trace	
	Zircon	Trace	
Clay, unit C (lower 0.6 m, divide between Gypsum and Fremont Canyons).	Kaolinite	99	16 percent birefringent pisolites, 7 percent birefringent and after quartz, 76 percent matrix.
	Quartz	Trace	
	Biotite	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	Trace	
Clay, unit C (divide between Gypsum and Fremont Canyons, 1.8 m above base).	Kaolinite	51	
	Quartz	47	Corroded and partly replaced by kaolinite;
	Opaque minerals	1	Limonite?
Clay, unit C (top, ridge between Gypsum and Fremont	Quartz	54	Corroded and partly replaced by kaolinite; unusually coarse and up to 2 mm in diameter.
	Kaolinite	42	
	Biotite	3	More or less altered.
	Rock fragments	1	

The Claymont Clay Bed is 20 to 55 m above the base of the Silverado Formation (pl. 4); it is commonly about 1 m thick but reaches a maximum of 3 m. Its composition and economic importance have been described by Sutherland (1935) and Burchfiel and Mulryan (1940). The Claymont is not present either in the western part of Irvine Block 34 (southeast of Gypsum Canyon) or at the north edge of the mountains, just south of the Santa Ana River.

The Claymont Clay Bed is yellow brown or greenish gray and weathers red (fig. 12). It is massive and unstratified. It contains angular quartz grains as much as 2 mm across; in most places it contains balls or irregular clasts of distinctive clay up to 12 mm across, some nearly spherical, some with pisolitic shells, and some containing altered fragments of the Bedford Canyon Formation. The pisolites (figs. 13A, B) are commonly deep brown and darker than the matrix; some pisolites near the base of the unit are white.

Flakes of golden-yellow kaolinite after biotite and angular quartz grains are commonly present in the lower part of the clay bed. Vertical variations in the size of the quartz grains are not noticeable in the outcrop; in areas where the clay is very pisolitic, the pisolites tend to be more abundant in the middle of the bed. However, lateral variations in the amount of quartz and changes in the proportion of pisolites are abrupt. In several areas the uppermost part of the Claymont Clay Bed is a white to light-gray, very sandy, quartzose claystone that grades downward into the typical yellow quartzose claystone. The upper contact of the Claymont, though poorly exposed, appears to range from gradational to disconformable.

Near Claymont, in the western part of Irvine Ranch Block 34, the clay has been quarried. There, the typically yellow Claymont Clay Bed grades upward within about 8 cm to a gray claystone 0.5 m thick that is overlain by 0.5 m of sandstone which in turn is overlain by another 1.5 m of gray silty claystone. In this area the top of the Claymont is placed arbitrarily at the base of the lowest prominent sandstone bed. About a hundred meters northeast, a channel-filling sandstone cuts down into the clay, and the gray claystone is absent. The only other place where gray silty claystone gradationally overlies the typically yellow Claymont is along the Santiago Truck Trail on the Santiago-Aliso divide. On the prominent ridge just southeast of Baker Canyon, a bed of conglomeratic sandstone truncates part of the underlying Claymont, indicating a local conformity. From Baker Canyon northwestward toward Black Star Canyon, a dark-gray to black carbonaceous shale and siltstone bed locally overlies the Claymont Clay Bed, which here is very sandy.

PETROGRAPHY

The Claymont Clay Bed is composed of the clay mineral kaolinite, as shown by X-ray diffraction study. In thin sections two varieties appear: one yellow brown and apparently isotropic, the other colorless with $\delta - \alpha$ about 0.006. The quartz grains are corroded and replaced by kaolinite (compare Ross and Kerr, 1931, p. 174, pl. 43c, d; Listsyna, 1957, p. 862-865). Biotite in various stages of alteration to kaolinite is present. Feldspar is absent. Trace minerals include tourmaline, zircon, and pyroxene.

Thin sections show the variations in the Claymont Clay Bed (table 5). Two are from the lowest 30 cm, one within 60 cm of the base, and three about 2 m above the base, near the top of the clay. One basal sample (fig. 14A, from section E, pl. 4) is almost all yellow-brown or colorless kaolinite, in part pisolitic; the other (fig 13A; near section A, pl. 4) is almost completely pisolitic clay (table 5). A yellowish-brown clay from the lower 60 cm (fig. 13B; section G, pl. 4) is almost all kaolinite (table 5). One section from yellow clay 2 m above the base is almost all kaolin (table 5), and one from the very top of the clay near Claymont (fig. 14b; section C, pl. 4) is about 40 percent kaolinite (table 5). A section from the lower 0.6 m of the clay in the central part of Irvine Ranch Block 114, north of Baker Canyon, 2.7 km from its mouth, is four-fifths kaolinite (table 5). Two thin sections represent the clay in the southeasternmost part of the map area. A yellowish-brown

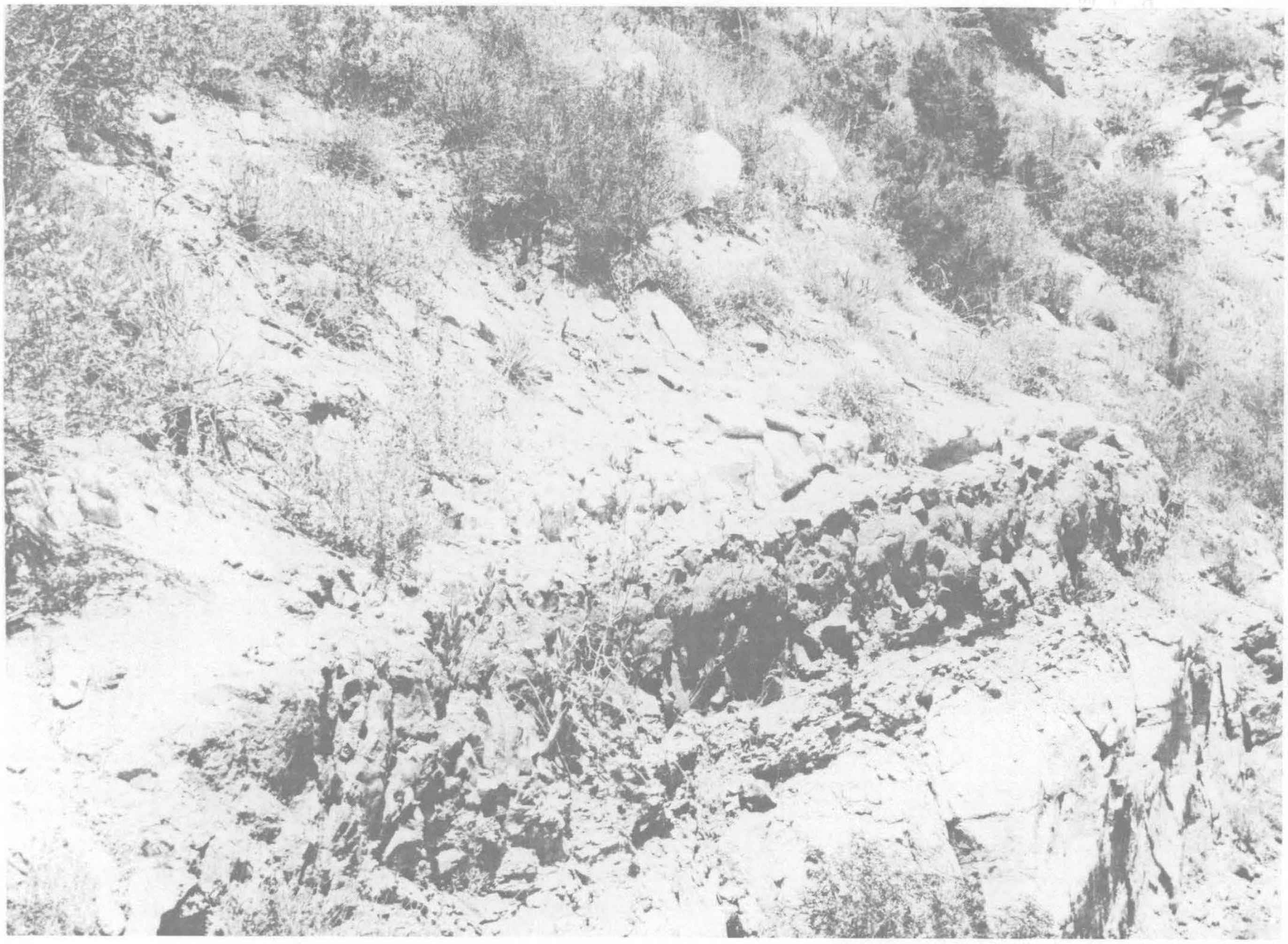


FIGURE 12.- The Claymont Clay Bed (below center) on Gypsum-Fremont Canyons divide; east quarter corner of Irvine Block 34. Claymont Clay Bed is reddish brown, pisolitic, and about 3 m thick. View north.

clay from the southwest bank of Santiago Creek, opposite Modjeska, is 72 percent kaolinite (table 5); another section, from the Santiago Truck Trail, still farther south, is also yellowish brown and is 97 percent yellow-brown to colorless kaolinite (table 5).

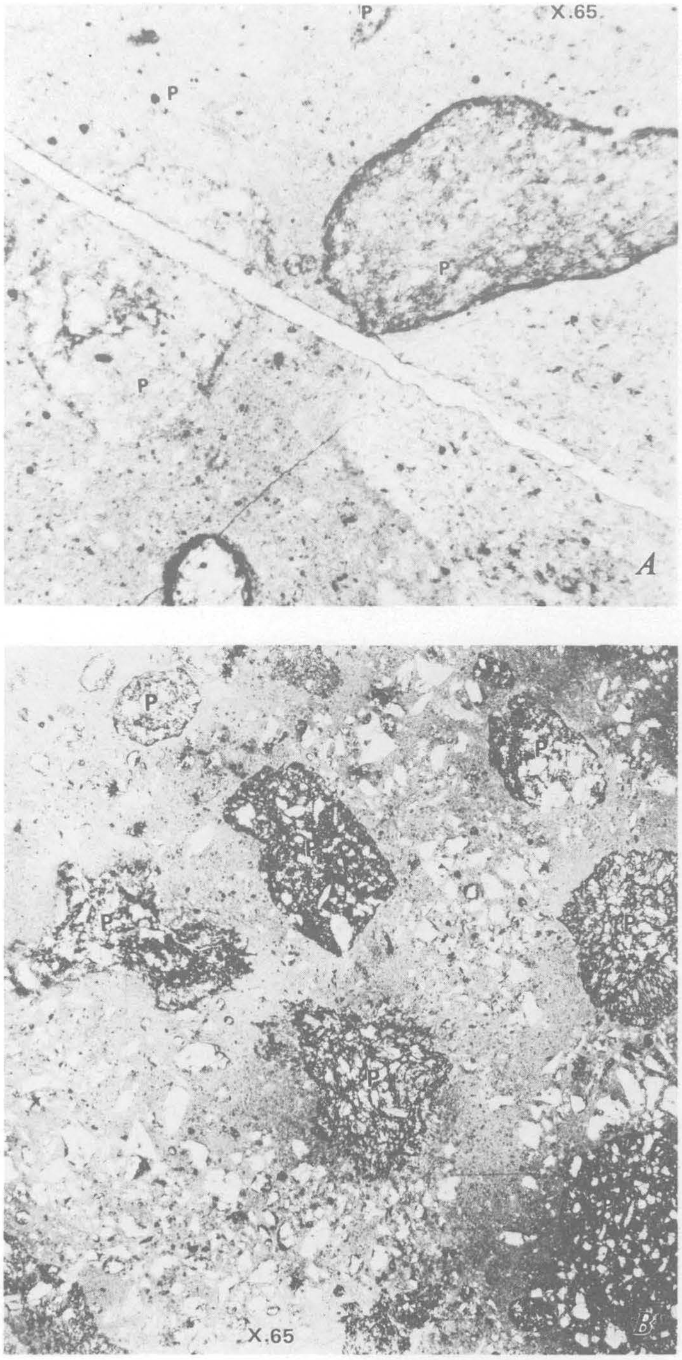


FIGURE 13.- Photomicrographs of the Claymont Clay. *A*, Basal part of bed, 60 m east of measured section A (pl. 4). Kaolinite forms 99 percent of rock as pisolites and matrix, plus clastic fragments of quartz and altered biotite. P, pisolites. *B*, Basal part of bed measured section G (pl. 4), lower 0.6 m of clay. Quartz common with uniform distribution in both kaolinite matrix and pisolites; opaque minerals few, tourmaline. P, pisolites.

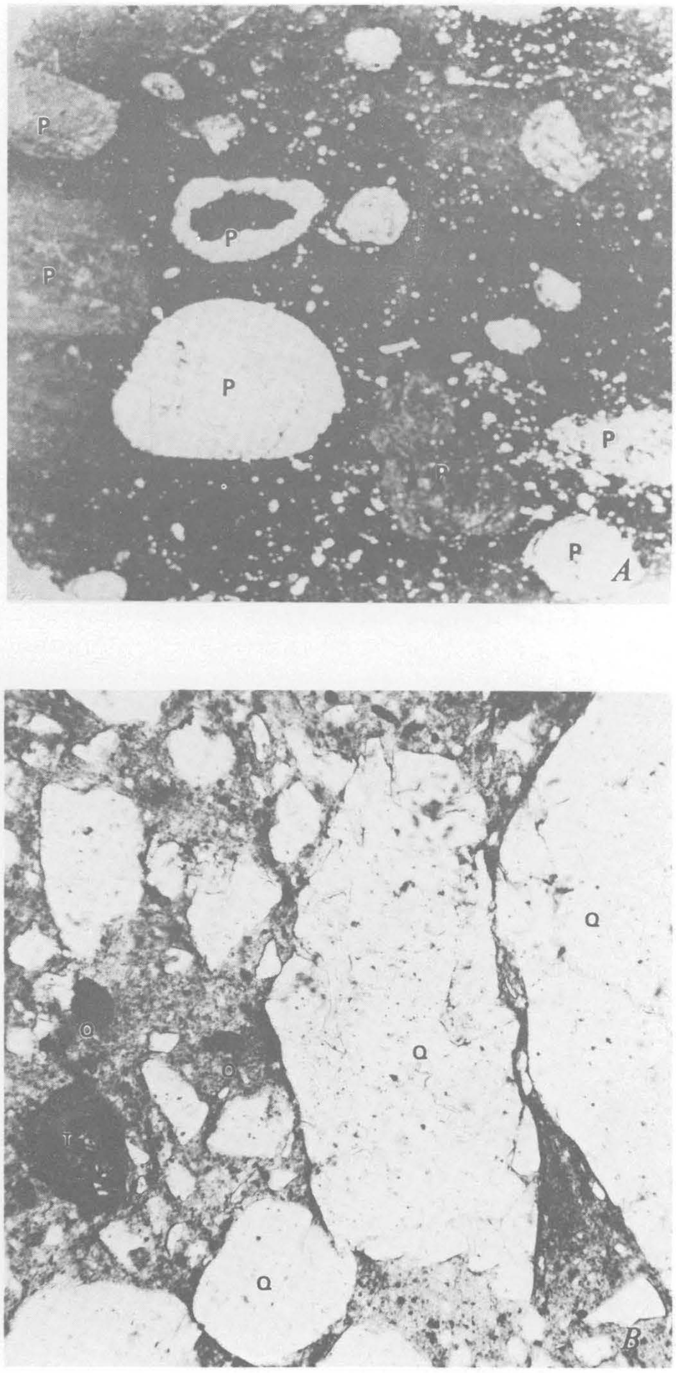


FIGURE 14.- Photomicrographs of the Claymont Clay. *A*, Basal part of bed, measured stratigraphic section E (pl. 4); quartz-free kaolinite, as pisolites and matrix, and highly altered biotite, zircon, and iron oxide; P, pisolites. *B*, Quartz-rich upper part of bed, measured stratigraphic section c (pl. 4). Q, quartz; T, tourmaline; O, opaque minerals; with clay matrix.

UNIT D, UPPERMOST SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE, AND CONGLOMERATE; SERRANO CLAY BED

In the type region of the Silverado Formation the strata of unit D directly above the Claymont Clay Bed are similar to those below it and are considered to be nonmarine. One hundred or so meters higher, here and elsewhere north of lower Santiago Creek, strata containing moderately well preserved brackish-water and marine fossils overlie the nonmarine beds above the Claymont. Southeast of Black Star Canyon, however, fossils have not been found in this formation. Unit D varies so greatly from place to place that it will be described under five headings, as follows: type region northeast of Irvine Park; northeast of Irvine Lake; north-central area — Fremont Canyon to the Santa Ana River; northeast of Whittier fault; and area southeast of Black Star Canyon.

Type Region Northeast of Irvine Park

In the type region of the Silverado Formation the first 110 m of unit D above the Claymont Clay Bed is cross-laminated sandstone beds that contain abundant feldspar and biotite. The biotite in some beds has weathered golden yellow; in others it is fresh, black, and shiny. At about 110 m above the Claymont oysters and other brackish-water fossils are present. Several meters higher, the first two of several beds of carbonaceous shale occur.

The uppermost 120 m of calcareous, fine- to medium-grained sandstone is probably entirely marine. Several calcareous beds contain marine fossils but are less resistant to erosion than the underlying strata. Woodring and Popenoe (1945) collected the Paleocene guide fossils *Turritella pachecoensis* and *Perissolax tricarnatus* in or near the lower part of these beds, 250 m west of their measured section.

Northeast of Irvine Lake

Unit D is as much as 430 m thick in this area. As in the type region of the Silverado Formation, the principal coaly bed is about 120 m above the Claymont Clay Bed, and a second carbonaceous shale and lignite bed is about 60 m higher. Poorly preserved marine or brackish-water bivalves and gastropods occur between the lignite beds. Locally these fossiliferous beds are composed almost entirely of shells, and an oyster bed is also present on the ridge immediately north of the mouth of Black Star Canyon. A ridge 400 m east of the type section is formed by a completely silicified sandstone bed 6 m thick.

During the latter part of the 19th century the carbonaceous shale and lignite beds were extensively prospected and locally mined for fuel. One of the largest operations was located at the old Santiago Coal Mine, where a total of 10 abandoned shafts attest to the mining activity in the area. These mines all apparently were developed in the upper of the two carbonaceous beds.

North Central Area – Fremont Canyon to the Santa Ana River

The beds of unit D in this area dip irregularly northwest in a section that is at least 180 m thick. Unit D here is mostly light-gray to buff sandstone. For a meter or so above the Claymont Clay Bed, the sandstone is very coarse grained, locally mottled red and white, and contains many golden-yellow flakes of kaolinite after biotite. A little higher in the section, finer grained sandstone beds contain greenish-black to black biotite that is locally so abundant that the rock resembles biotite schist. Lenticular beds of coarse-grained gritty sandstone as much as 2 m thick show large-scale crossbedding. Quartz is the principal mineral in most of the sequence; feldspar is present but minor. The matrix is clayey. Dark-brown concretions are locally present. Two, possibly three oyster beds occur about midway through the section. A thin section of a sample from the lowest of these beds is mostly fine-grained or coarsely crystalline calcite but includes many corroded quartz grains and some feldspar, both sanidine and oligoclase. Followed north, the underlying Claymont Clay Bed seems to disappear about 2 km south of the mouth of Coal Canyon. In this northern stretch, northeast of BM 1063, the lowest recognized oyster bed is slightly less than 90 m above the base of the Silverado Formation.

In the eastern part of Irvine Ranch Block 27, 2.5 km south of the mouth of Coal Canyon, above the highest oyster bed, a local conglomerate 1 to 5 m thick marks the change from coarse-grained buff sandstone below to the finer grained greenish-gray micaceous sandstone typical of the upper, marine part of the Silverado Formation. About 2 km farther north, 180 m northwest of BM 1063, a similar conglomerate that may be at the same horizon (Woodford and Gander, 1977) provided the lowest known accumulation of the rhyolitic and other metatuffs called Poway-type clasts by Woodford and others (1972).

The composition of the conglomerate is:

Rock type	*Percent*
Poway-type clasts	59
Quartzite	9
Granite	8
Granite and quartz monzonite aplite	9

Rock type	*Percent*
Granite porphyry	6
Granite gneiss	5
Granodiorite and quartz monzonite	3
Sandstone	1

The upper sandstone beds are well exposed at the south edge of the Riverside Freeway in Santa Ana Canyon, 260 m south and 6.1 km west of the northeast corner of the Black Star quadrangle, where they contain marine mollusks (locally F84).

Along and just south of Santa Ana Canyon the uppermost fossiliferous marine part of the Silverado Formation is overlain by the basal conglomerate of the Eocene Santiago Formation. At the top, 505 m northwest of BM 1063, a diagnostic Paleocene fossil assemblage was collected (locality F86). Farther southwest, in a tributary of Gypsum Canyon, a Paleocene shell bed (locality F88) was eroded slightly before sandstone at the base of the Eocene section was deposited.

NORTHEAST OF WHITTIER FAULT

In an east-striking fault slice at the northeast corner of the map area, a strip of the Silverado Formation 3 km long dips steeply north at places but is mostly overturned so that steep southward dips are the most prevalent. The section is at least 250 m thick. Its lower part is composed of fine- to coarse-grained gritty conglomeratic sandstone beds that are white to yellowish brown, greenish red, and reddish brown. Biotite is abundant. These beds resemble those of unit D just above the Claymont Clay Bed in more complete sequences. Overlying them are interbedded buff sandstone and conglomerate, with poorly preserved oysters near their base. Locally the conglomerate contains reddish volcanic clasts like those in the local conglomerate above the oyster beds in the north central area. The micaceous sandstone and interbedded siltstone above this conglomerate locally contain poorly preserved marine mollusks. In a small fault sliver 300 m south of the west end of the strip, a diagnostic marine molluscan fauna is present (locality F85).

In ridges at the east end of the strip, east of Fresno Canyon, interbedded white to buff coarse-grained sandstone, gray and yellowish-gray siltstone, and buff conglomerate grade upward into poorly sorted quartz-feldspar-biotite pebbly sandstone, in part well cemented. Just east of the map area these beds grade upward into a thick sequence of clay-rich beds not exposed elsewhere in the Silverado Formation (Gray, 1961), which contain well-preserved *Turritella pachecoensis*, a strongly noded form (locality F83).

AREA SOUTHEAST OF BLACK STAR CANYON

The Silverado Formation is continuously but poorly exposed from the mouth of Black Star Canyon southeastward to the east edge of the map area. Outcrops on the prominent ridge 520 m southeast of Baker Canyon indicate the general character of the formation north of Silverado Canyon. In these outcrops the Claymont Clay Bed is overlain directly by about 1 m of unit D clayey conglomeratic sandstone that contains abundant golden-yellow kaolinite after biotite, whereas immediately northwest of Baker Canyon unit D carbonaceous shale rests directly on the clay. Above the sandstone is about 20 m of buff poorly sorted coarse-grained biotitic sandstone and interbedded sandy siltstone which ranges in color from greenish gray to maroon. Gradationally overlying these varicolored beds is about 40 m of soft greenish-gray micaceous fine- to medium-grained sandstone and interbedded siltstone and sandy siltstone. Gray calcareous concretions, weathered dark brown, are common in this sandstone-siltstone sequence, but none of these contain evident fossils, though this interval is similar lithologically to the marine sequence north of Irvine Park where the concretions are fossiliferous. This concretionary unit is overlain by about 10 m of poorly sorted clayey sandstone with a waxy. clayey matrix that is more abundant in the upper part. The lower part contains relatively fresh biotite; biotite in the upper part appears as books and flakes of pale greenish-gray mica and is more altered and weathered. The entire ridge section is about 75 m thick and presumably is chiefly nonmarine.

The ridge section described above includes the Serrano Clay Bed, which in turn is overlain by about 120 m of strata assigned to the upper part of the Silverado Formation. This sequence is traceable to the southeast corner of the map area. The Serrano Clay Bed is about 1 m thick and is composed of about 50 percent unsorted and randomly distributed angular quartz grains in a matrix of light-gray to white clay. Unlike the Claymont Clay Bed, it is soft and plastic. Locally it is mottled pink, maroon, and purple. It is overlain by a thin bed of hard white quartz-rich and clayey fine- to medium-grained sandstone, in turn succeeded by 0.3 m of black laminated carbonaceous shale. Above the Serrano the uppermost 120 m of the Silverado Formation is gray and buff sandstone interbedded with some siltstone beds as much as 5 m thick. Fragments of silicified wood are locally common in the lower part of this sandy sequence. Near the upper contact, on the southeast side of Modjeska Road near its intersection with the Santiago Truck Trail, a massive white bed of sandstone contains a few scattered pebbles and cobbles.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Molluscan assemblages of the Silverado Formation generally consist of few species. Three assemblages contain genera suggesting brackish water (localities F97, 98, 99). The following marine forms are common in the Santa Ana Mountains area: *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form, *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, and *Cucullaea* cf. *C. mathewsonii* Gabb. Other species are cited in the section "List of Megafossils."

Woodring and Popenoe (1945) considered their rather meager fauna from the area near Irvine Park to indicate a Paleocene age for the Silverado Formation. The presence of the typical Paleocene forms *Brachysphingus* cf. *B. lyratus* Gabb, *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form, and *Cucullaea* cf. *C. mathewsonii* Gabb in our collections from the upper part of the Silverado substantiates the Paleocene age assignment. The age of the lower part of the Silverado has not been determined on the basis of the brackish-water mollusks, but because it grades upward into and presumably intertongues with the marine strata and rests unconformably on Upper Cretaceous rocks, it is assigned a Paleocene age supporting the conclusion of Woodring and Popenoe (1945).

EOCENE SERIES

SANTIAGO FORMATION

Fossiliferous Eocene strata in the Santa Ana Mountains were first described by Dickerson (1914) and assigned by him to the Tejon Formation, the type locality of which is on the northeast side of the San Andreas fault near Fort Tejon, 160 km to the northwest. English (1926) followed the same usage and mapped several small areas of Eocene rocks between Santiago Creek and the Santa Ana River. Woodring and Popenoe (1945) measured stratigraphic sections and identified fossils from the Eocene strata in several parts of the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains. They proposed the name Santiago Formation for these strata, which they correlated with the upper half of the California Eocene.

The type region of the Santiago Formation is about 1 km northeast of Irvine Park, on the north side of Santiago Creek. Because we were unable to map an upper boundary of marine strata in the type region, we include in the Santiago about 600 m of massive buff to yellow sandstone that underlies the basal conglomerate of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations. Presumably, the massive sandstone in the upper part of the Santiago is nonmarine; silicified wood commonly is present in it. The Santiago Formation throughout the map area rests on the Silverado Formation (fig. 15). At the southeast, where both are probably nonmarine, separation of the two is especially difficult.

The Santiago Formation occurs in relatively small areas, most of which are confined to three strips. The northeasternmost strip extends along the south side of the Santa Ana River; the second extends from the river southwest to Irvine Park; and the third lies along Santiago Creek from Irvine Park to the southeast corner of the map area. Other small areas of outcrop are present in the southwestern foothills. Subsurface data are meager, largely because most wells bottom in beds above the Eocene section. Rubicon Oil Co. well, Wilcox No. 1, north of Burruel Ridge reached Eocene rocks as did Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, southeast of Orange. Texas Co. well, A-13-1, 3 km west of Anaheim, 8 km west of the map edge, probably penetrated at least 100 m of the formation (Woodring and Popenoe, 1945: Schoellhamer and Woodford, 1951). The formation is absent from Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1, southeast of Tustin, and, in the same area, from Shell Oil Co., Irvine Core Holes Nos. 4 and 5. It probably is present in the subsurface near El Toro and crops out again farther southwest in the San Joaquin Hills (Vedder and others, 1957; Vedder, 1975).

The Santiago Formation may be thickest at the west. The westernmost unfaulted outcrop sequence is 820 m thick in the type region. Ten km farther west, between Orange and Santa Ana, the Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, bottomed in Eocene strata after penetrating 340 m of the formation. Northeast of the type region, near the head of Gypsum Canyon, the section is estimated to be about 250 m thick, and in the far northeast, north of the Whittier fault, a measured section is about 205 m thick. In the east-central area between Irvine Lake and the mouth of Black Star Canyon, the thickness is about 235 m and in the extreme southeast the formation is only 90 m thick and may be entirely nonmarine.

The lithology of the sedimentary rocks in the Santiago Formation suggests that their bulk was derived chiefly from the bedrock complex that crops out a few kilometers to the east, that most of the sandstone and siltstone consists of the products of the perhaps direct disintegration of basement rocks, but that the conglomerate is a concentrate of the more resistant elements in it, plus quartzite and metatuff of possibly distant origin.

Crossbedding, measured at 79 points in the Eocene outcrops close to Santiago Creek between the mouth of Fremont Canyon and Modjeska indicate current directions fairly close to due west (Davis, 1978).

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

BASAL CONGLOMERATE

In the type region of the Santiago Formation and northeastward to the head of Gypsum Canyon, the basal conglomerate is only 1.5 to 3 m thick. Sandstone is present at the base at the head of Gypsum Canyon rather than conglomerate. Along the south side of Santa Ana Canyon north of the Whittier fault, the conglomerate thickens to a maximum of at least 68 m and contains clasts as much as 30 or 35 cm in diameter. Southeast from the type region, along Santiago Creek, the thickness is variable.

The pebbles and cobbles in the type region and east or southeast of it consist of as much as 40 percent

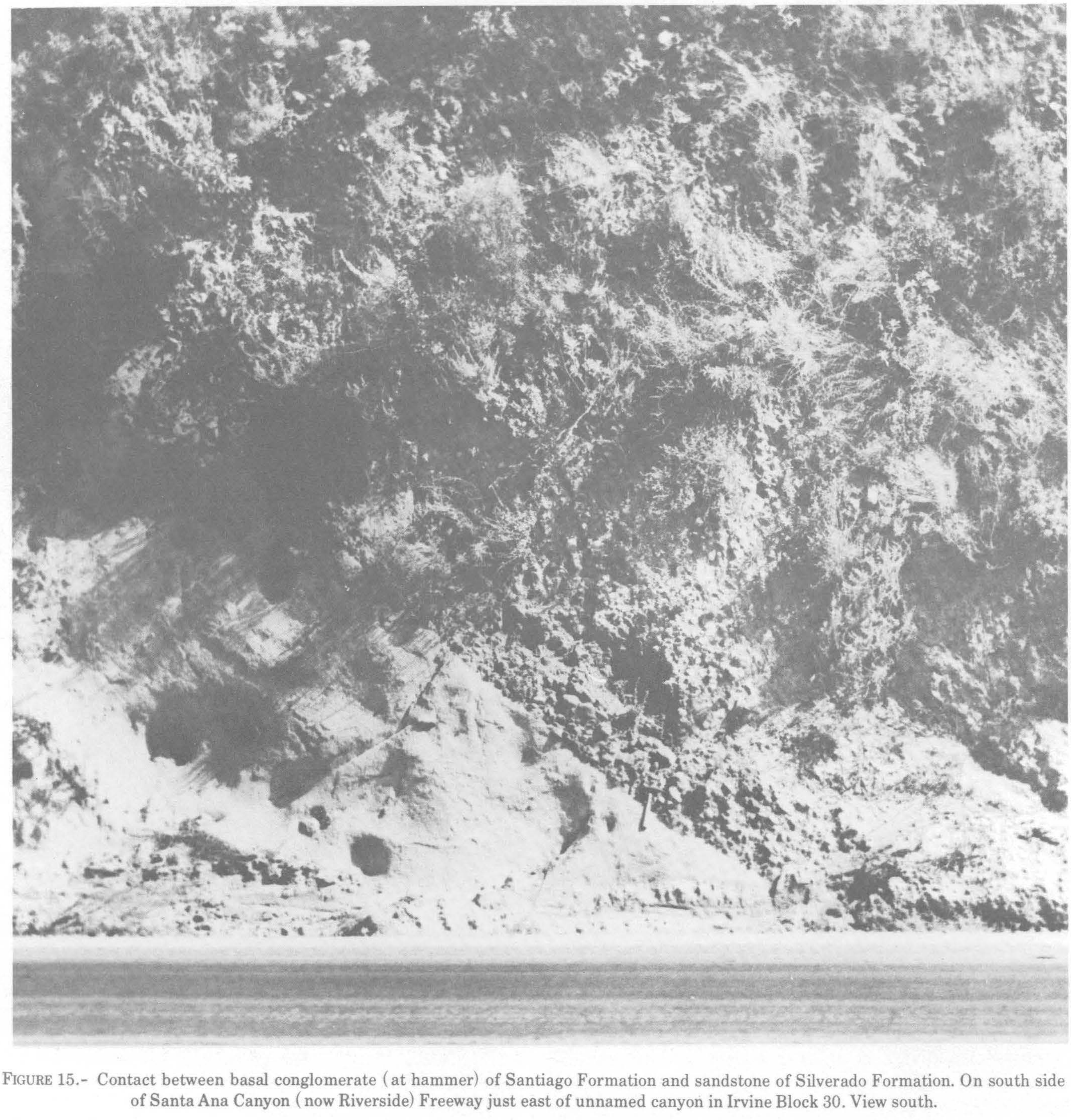


FIGURE 15.- Contact between basal conglomerate (at hammer) of Santiago Formation and sandstone of Silverado Formation. On south side of Santa Ana Canyon (now Riverside) Freeway just east of unnamed canyon in Irvine Block 30. View south.

quartzite and include vein quartz, varicolored volcanic rocks, pale quartz plutonite and gneiss, hard sandstone, and metaconglomerate. Few if any pebbles or large clasts are of rock types that could have been derived from the Bedford Canyon Formation.

The basal conglomerate in and near Santa Ana Canyon, on both sides of the Whittier fault, is exceptional in composition as well as in thickness, with many clasts of siliceous metatuff (Woodford and others, 1968). Woodford studied a sample of 100 clasts larger than 2.5 cm diameter from south of the Whittier fault; 37 were studied in thin section and 16 analyzed chemically. Their compositions are given below. Almost all these clasts were quartz rich, and their textures make them resist disintegration. Farther west, between Coal and Gypsum Canyons, the basal conglomerate is much thinner, and the percentage of quartzite clasts much higher.

Rock type	*Number*
Gray or reddish rhyolitic and rhyodacitic matatuff	42
Granite and soda granite	16
Quartzite (3 feldspathic)	8
Quartz monzonite	6
Granite porphyry	6
Granite porphyry gneiss	2
Quartzose gneiss and schist	5
Granite gneiss	4
Sandstone and metasandstone	4
Nontuffaceous metarhyolite; andesite; aplite; granodiorite porphyry; rhyodacite; quartz monzonite gneiss; granodiorite gneiss	1 each

STRATA ABOVE BASAL CONGLOMERATE

Above the basal conglomerate the Santiago Formation is mostly gray to buff micaceous feldspathic sandstone interbedded with subsidiary siltstone. Carbonate-cemented sandstone concretions are 5 cm to 1 m in diameter; some contain marine mollusks, others, plant remains. Silicified wood is common in the higher, probably nonmarine, section.

PETROGRAPHY

Nine samples of the Santiago Formation were point counted in thin section. Two are from basal sandstone: one from the type region has clastic grains up to 6 mm across, and one, probably nonmarine, from the Santiago-Aliso divide at the far southeast has clastic grains up to 1.68 mm across (table 6).

Two sandstone samples are from the lower third of the formation: one from the south side of Santa Ana Canyon between Coal and Gypsum Canyons has clastic

TABLE 6. –*Petrography of the Santiago Formation*

Rock type	Composition	Volume percent	Comments
	Basal sandstone		
Sandstone (type region).	Quartz	12	
	Andesine	8	
	Orthoclase	1	
	Mica	2	
	Epidote and sphene	1	
	Rock fragments	11	Sedimentary, plutonic, and volcanic rocks.
	Organic remains	27	Calcareous algae, foraminifers, and shell fragments.
	Matrix	38	Calcite cement.
Sandstone (probably nonmarine).	Quartz	39	
	Andesine	22	
	Orthoclase	3	
	Rock fragments	18	Sedimentary, plutonic, and volcanic rocks.
	Opaque minerals	10	
	Biotite and chlorite	8	
	Lower third		
Sandstone (Santa Ana Canyon).	Quartz	20	
	Plagioclase	13	Andesine and untwinned oligoclase/andesine.
	Orthoclase	2	
	Rock fragments	9	Sedimentary, metamorphic, plutonic rocks.
	Biotite and chlorite	1	
	Opaque minerals	Trace	
	Epidote and muscovite	Trace	
	Matrix	57	Calcite cement, replacing original clayey-chloritic matrix.
Sandstone (Little Joaquin Valley).	Quartz	54	
	Andesine	21	And untwinned oligoclase/andesine.
	Orthoclase	2	
	Rock fragments	3	Sedimentary, plutonic, and volcanic rocks.
	Matrix	7	Micaceous, altering to clusters of minute epidote.
	Biotite and chlorite	8	
	Muscovite	1	
	Opaque minerals	3	
	Epidote	1	
	Sphene, rutile, and zoisite	1	
	Middle third		
Sandstone (Gypsum Canyon).	Quartz	18	
	Andesine	15	
	Orthoclase	1	
	Biotite	1	
	Rock fragments	2	Sedimentary rocks.
	Matrix	63	Calcite cement, replacing original clayey-micaceous matrix.
Sandstone (Silverado Canyon).	Quartz	35	
	Andesine	15	
	Orthoclase	1	
	Rock fragments	4	Sedimentary, plutonic, and volcanic rocks.
	Biotite	3	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	1	
	Epidote	2	
	Sphene (and rutile?)	Trace	
	Matrix	39	Calcite cement.
	Upper third		
Sandstone (Santa Ana Canyon).	Quartz	25	Texture: clastic grains up to 1.34 mm across.
	Andesine	17	An untwinned oligoclase/andesine.
	Orthoclase	2	
	Rock fragments	9	Sedimentary, metasedimentary, and volcanic rocks.
	Biotite and chlorite	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	Trace	
	Epidote	1	
	Rutile	Trace	
	Matrix	45	Calcite cement replacing detrital matrix.
Sandstone (Silverado Canyon).	Quartz	33	
	Andesine	24	Untwinned oligoclase/andesine.
	Orthoclase	1	
	Rock fragments	15	Sedimentary, plutonic and volcanic rocks.
	Biotite	2	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	1	
	Epidote	Trace	
	Matrix	24	Calcite and clay.
Sandstone (Santiago-Aliso divide).	Quartz	41	
	Plagioclase	23	
	Orthoclase	4	
	Rock fragments	12	Sedimentary and plutonic rocks.
	Biotite and chlorite	12	
	Muscovite	Trace	
	Opaque minerals	Trace	
	Sphene	Trace	
	Matrix	7	Clay.

grains up to 1.47 mm across, and the other from Little Joaquin Valley has clastic grains up to 0.67 mm across (table 6).

Two probably marine sandstone samples are from the middle third of the formation: one from near the head of Gypsum Canyon has clastic grains up to 0.67 mm across, and the other from the north side of Silverado Canyon has clastic grains up to 0.64 mm across (table 6).

Two sandstone samples, the first probably nonmarine and the second surely so, are from the upper third of the formation. One from the south side of Santa Ana Canyon west of Coal Canyon has clastic grains up to 1.34 mm across, and the other from the south side of Silverado Canyon has clastic grains up to 1.54 mm across (table 6). Another nonmarine sample from the Santiago-Aliso divide 3 m below the top of the formation has clastic grains up to 1.34 mm across (table 6).

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

Subsurface data on the Santiago Formation are limited to a few wells. North of Burruel Ridge, electric-log characteristics of the Rubicon Oil Co. well, Wilcox No. 1, indicate that at 1,762 m the hole passed from probable basal conglomerate of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations, 23 m thick, into an alternating sequence of siltstone and fine-grained sandstone indicative of the Santiago Formation that extends to the bottom of the hole at 1,928 m. Ditch cuttings below about 1,838 m are reported to contain foraminifers of Eocene age. The Texas Co. well, Ragan (NCT-1) No. 1, north of Santiago Creek near its debouchure from the mountains, passed from probable basal conglomerate of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations into finer grained beds of the Santiago Formation at a depth of 1,100 m. The base of the Eocene section here is missing because of normal faulting. The electric log and ditch samples indicate unfossiliferous fine-grained sandstone and siltstone interbedded with medium- to coarse-grained gray sandstone for the upper part of the unit. About 2 km southeast of Orange, Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, passed from red beds of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros into coarse gray to black sandy siltstone and hard gray sandstone of the Santiago Formation at about 760 m depth. Eocene foraminifers and mollusk fragments were reported below 765 m. The thick nonmarine sequence of the Santiago that crops out several kilometers to the east was not recognized in the Pinkerton well. This sequence may not be present in the subsurface of the Los Angeles basin, or its equivalent there may have been considered part of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations.

AGE AND CORRELATION

The Santiago Formation contains fairly large molluscan and foraminiferal faunas. The fossils are mostly limited to the fine-grained concretionary strata in the lower part and to the basal sandstone and conglomerate where those are exposed north of Irvine Park.

Foraminiferal faunas. — Samples from the type region and from a quarry near the head of Gypsum Canyon (same as megafossil locality F100) were examined for foraminifers by M. C. Israelsky, who supplied the following report:

Foraminifers positively identified from the type region include: *Amphistegina californica* Cushman and M. A. Hanna, *Cibicides mcmasteri* Beck, and *Haplophragmoides nonionelloides* Israelsky. About 60 m of fine-grained sandstone of the lower part of the Santiago Formation from the quarry yielded foraminiferal faunas that are similar throughout the section. These include *Haplophragmoides nonionelloides* Israelsky, *Guadryina (Pseudogaudryina) coalingensis alata* Israelsky, *Massilina decorata* Cushman, *Amphimorphina californica* Cushman and McMasters, *Gyroidina simiensis* Cushman and McMasters, *Cibicides mcmastersi* Beck, and *C. pseudowellerstorffi* Cole.

Woodring and Popenoe (1945) considered the molluscan fauna of the lower part of the Santiago Formation to be similar to that of the La Jolla Group farther south (Hanna, 1927; Kennedy and Moore, 1971).

The benthic foraminifers as well as the mollusks from the lower part of the Santiago Formation in addition to being similar to those of the La Jolla Group are also similar to those of the upper part of the Llajas Formation of the Ventura Basin, and the Domengine Formation of central California. These strata traditionally have been called middle Eocene by most California paleontologists. The identified benthic foraminifers from the lower part of the Santiago Formation are referable to the upper part of the Ulatisian Stage of Mallory (1959), and therefore may be correlated with the *Discoaster sublodoensis* nannoplankton zone (Poore, 1976).

EOCENE(?) TO MIOCENE SERIES

UPPER EOCENE(?) TO LOWER MIOCENE

SESPE AND VAQUEROS FORMATIONS, UNDIFFERENTIATED

The Santiago Formation is overlain conformably by a varied sequence of interbedded marine and nonmarine sandstone and conglomerate assigned to the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations. The Sespe Formation was defined by Watts (1897) from its type locality along Sespe Creek, in the western part of the Transverse Ranges, 160 km northwest of the Santa Ana Mountains. The "Vaquero Sandstone" (Vaqueros Formation) was defined by Hamlin (1904, p. 14) from its type locality west of King City in the Santa Lucia Range, 420 km northwest of the Santa Ana Mountains. Both formations are present at many places in the Transverse Ranges, and also in the San Joaquin Hills southwest of the Santa Ana Mountains (Vedder and others, 1957). Although the marine Vaqueros commonly overlies the nonmarine Sespe in most of these areas, marine and nonmarine strata intertongue in the central Santa Monica Mountains as well as in the Santa Ana Mountains.

The interbedding of Sespe and Vaqueros Formations in the Santa Ana Mountains was first recognized by English (1926, p. 23-24). The Vaqueros Formation contains the shallow-marine *Turritella inezana santana* fauna and in general grades westward and southward into finer grained, deeper water sedimentary deposits.

The undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations are exposed over a larger part of the northern Santa Ana Mountains than any other Tertiary or Mesozoic rock unit. Nearly continuous outcrops form an arc extending from the northeast to the southeast corners of the map area. Subsurface data in the area west of the outcrops are meager, for only a few wells have been deep enough to penetrate the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros. However, these strata are probably present everywhere in the subsurface section beneath the western part of the map except in the vicinity of the Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1, and southeast of the northeast-trending fault between the Shell Oil Co. wells, Irvine Coreholes No. 4 and 5 (Yerkes and others, 1965, fig. 8).

Although reddish-stained outcrops generally seem to predominate in natural exposures of the combined unit in the Santa Ana Mountains, detailed examinations reveal that most beds are gray or pale buff rather than the deep reddish-brown hues characteristic of the Sespe Formation in its type locality. Beds containing marine fossils weather pale gray.

The undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations range in thickness from 300 to 900 m—thinnest near Weir Canyon, north of Santiago Creek and at about the midpoint of the outcrop arc, and thickest in the Peters Canyon area south of Santiago Creek. There are three principal lithologic subdivisions: (1) a basal conglomerate, present wherever the base is exposed, that ranges from a few tens to a hundred meters or so thick; (2) an overlying sandstone and conglomeratic sandstone which forms the main part of the unit; and (3) an upper conglomerate, that is about 200 m thick, present locally in northern part of the area.

The marine strata are limited to the southwestern part of the outcrop arc, southwest of a line extending east along the south side of Burruel Ridge, then crossing Santiago Creek at the Irvine Lake dam, and following the southwest side of Limestone Canyon to the east side of the slide area just south of The Sinks. The southeasternmost marine fossil locality, F139, is in the upper part of the section about 300 m above the base. The single locality that yielded terrestrial mammal remains is about 200 m above the base. Detailed correlations within the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros, from the southern area north across Santiago Creek, are uncertain because of the limited outcrops and abrupt facies changes.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

BASAL CONGLOMERATE

The buff, feldspathic, medium- to coarse-grained pebbly sandstone that occurs in the lowest part of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations and in the upper part of the underlying Santiago Formation, lithologically very similar in some areas, makes recognition of the base of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros difficult. The contact is placed at the base of a sharply bounded dark-colored conglomerate (fig. 16), commonly 2 to 15 m thick and made up of closely packed, smooth pebbles and cobbles in a gray sandy matrix. In the northeast corner of the map area, north of the Whittier fault and east of Fresno Canyon, the thickness increases to about a hundred meters, and boulders a meter or so in diameter are numerous and are the largest anywhere in this basal conglomerate. The lithology here contrasts sharply with that of the marine sandstone in the underlying Santiago Formation.

The pebbles and cobbles in the basal conglomerate were sampled by Woodford and others (1968) in three places. One is at the edge of the Riverside Freeway on the south side of Santa Ana Canyon, 5,800 m west of long 117°37'30". The sample of 300 clasts, each identified in thin section, is made up as follows:

Rock type	*Percent*
Poway type (rhyolitic and other silicious metatuffs)	54
Andesite and other volcanic rocks	17
Quartzite and vein quartz	11
Metamorphic rocks	6
Graywacke	6
Aplite	3
Granite porphyry	2
Granite	1

The second locality is in Peters Canyon northeast of the lower dam. A sample of 100 clasts, each determined in thin section, is made up of:

Rock type	Percent
Poway type	71
Quartzite	8
Granite	6
Volcanic porphyry	5
Aplite	4
Gneiss	3
Andesite	2
Graywacke	1

Of the 71 specimens of the general Poway type, 21 lack large quartz grains and have a completely recrystallized ground mass (Peters Canyon type). The sandy matrix at the Peters Canyon locality is about as follows:

Component grains	*Volume percent*
Quartz	40
Volcanic rock	35
Potassium feldspar	10
Plagioclase	10
Quartzite	3
Quartz plutonite	2

The third locality is on the Bolero road just west of upper Santiago Creek. The hundred clasts, each examined in thin section, include:

Rock type	*Percent*
Poway type (soda rhyolite or similar metatuff)	23
Unmetamorphosed andesite or other volcanic rocks (half are tuff)	18
Quartzite	18
Granite	9
Sandstone and siltstone	9
Granite or quartz-rich gneiss	7
Soda granite	4
Quartz diorite	2
Aplite or pegmatite	4
Granite porphyry	2
Mylonite	2
Granodiorite	1
Vein or pegmatite quartz	1

The 500 pebbles and cobbles studied in thin section show: (1) an abundunce of siliceous metatuff and (2) a geographic variety of the rock types in the basal con-

FIGURE 16.- Sharply bounded, dark-colored basal conglomerate (middle of photograph) of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations overlying the Santiago Formation, east of Gypsum Canyon. Thickness of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros shown is about 30 m. View north.

glomerate. In general, the assemblages are composed predominantly of rhyolite or soda rhyolite metatuff, quartzite, and granite or soda granite. The rarity of quartz diorite or granodiorite similar to that of the Cretaceous batholith to the east is a striking feature.

Sandstone and Conglomeratic Sandstone

The main part of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations is composed of beds of reddish, gray, and buff to white feldspathic sandstone that contains numerous but scattered or isolated pebbles and cobbles. Many lenses of conglomerate are also present, however. In the northeast corner of the map area the sequence above the basal conglomerate is mostly yellow to white clayey feldspathic biotitic coarse-grained to conglomeratic sandstone, with a few brownish-red earthy sandstone layers, as well as stringers of pebbles and cobbles. Farther west, around Gypsum Canyon, the sandstone and conglomeratic sandstone is indistinctly bedded, yellowish-gray, tan, and buff sandstone, in part with a clayey matrix (upper part of fig. 16). Quartz is abundant, feldspar common, and crinkly biotite evident. Lenses of gravel include clasts as much as 0.3 m in diameter. At the top, the sandstone is poorly sorted, pinkish gray, and conglomeratic. Many fragments of granitic rock are contained in it. South of Burruel Ridge and north of Santiago Creek, around Weir Canyon, marine fossils are present in well-bedded, calcite-cemented, greenish-gray layers, interbedded with probable nonmarine strata similar to those around Gypsum Canyon.

The thickest section of the sandstone and conglomeratic sandstone is southwest of upper Santiago Creek, on both sides of Loma Ridge (pl 3, structure sections *R-S* and *U-V*), where the combined marine and nonmarine beds are about 900 m thick. The lower beds of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations above the basal conglomerate are well exposed on the east limb of the synclinal bowl along upper Santiago Creek (fig. 17), where they are unfossiliferous, contain numerous red beds, and probably are wholly nonmarine. These beds are perhaps entirely pre-Miocene in age.

The upper beds of the sandstone and conglomeratic sandstone are fairly well exposed in an arc around Loma Ridge, from Peters Canyon and Rattlesnake Canyon to upper Limestone Canyon. These beds are alternating unfossiliferous yellowish, reddish, and greenish-gray sandstone and conglomerate, with thin interbeds of green and red sandy siltstone, and fossiliferous marine greenish-gray to white sandstone. The uppermost beds of the section are entirely marine, up to 1.5 m thick, calcareous, and contain *Turritella inezana santana* and many other mollusks as well as echinoid fragments.

In the vicinity of Bolero Lookout on the west side of upper Santiago Creek, a reddish-brown sandstone in the upper beds of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations contains the guide gastropod *Rapana vaquerosensis imperialis* (locality F139). Not far away, in pinkish-gray sandstone, bone fragments of a late Oligocene(?) camelid associated with unworn shark teeth and ray teeth (locality V1) were found just below the top of the unit.

Thin sections of sandstone in Gypsum Canyon, representing the sandstone and conglomeratic sandstone from bottom to top, show the following ranges:

Component grains	*Volume percent*
Quartz	52-66
Potassium feldspar	2-28
Plagioclase	3-18
Volcanic rock	0-17
Biotite	2-7
Quartzite	2-6

Conglomeratic layers in the sandstone of the main part of the unit were studied by Woodford and others (1968) at three locations. Clasts over 2.5 cm in diameter were similar to those in the basal conglomerate but show the following ranges:

Rock types	*Percent*
Poway type	12-66
Andesite and other volcanic rocks	5-22
Graywacke and other sedimentary rocks	1-19
Quartz and vein quartz	3-17
Quartz plutonite, mostly granite	6-16
Gneiss	12-13
Aplite	2-5

Upper Conglomerate

On the east side of Gypsum Canyon, just south of the Santa Ana River, the sandstone and conglomeratic sandstone grades abruptly upward into an upper massive conglomerate. Locally present is a solid mass of very crudely stratified, gray, closely packed, indurated gravel 150 to 180 m thick. The whole mass is the site of the Star Quarry of the Owl Rock Products Company. A fault striking N. 35° E. splits the mass, the northwestern block apparently being downdropped slightly to the northwest. The gravel southeast of the fault is uncemented, whereas drilling and blasting are required to prepare the gravel for easy excavation in the quarry to the northwest of the fault.

The conglomerate at the Star Quarry is composed chiefly of subangular clasts 3 to 18 cm in diameter in a sparse coarse gray sandy matrix (Woodford and others, 1972). A collection of 100 of these clasts, taken in 1975 southeast of the fault, was studied in thin section. Major rock types included:

Rock types	Percent
Poway type (metatuff)	49 (3 with piemontite)
Quartzite	16
Recrystallized tuff?	9
Poway type (porphyry)	5
Epidote-rich metamorphic rock	4
Alkali granite	3
Quartz monzonite gneiss	2
Tuffaceous sandstone	2
Dacite porphyry	2
Granite porphyry	2
Tourmaline-quartz rock	1
Alaskite	1
Metasandstone, Bedford Canyon(?) Formation	1
Leucogranodiorite	1
Feldspar-quartz rock	1
Granite gneiss	1

The presence of probably more than 50 percent of Poway-type clasts is noteworthy and probably characteristic of this conglomerate. It generally is massive rather than well bedded. A very few short, thin lenses of feldspathic, biotitic sandstone demarcate the bedding. The few evident depositional features are sheets of fairly flat imbricated cobbles and sandstone crossbeds; each set suggests a source to the northeast.

In 1971-72 progressive eastward excavation of the Star Quarry passed through a lens of very coarse conglomerate 10 or so meters thick, probably somewhat above the middle of the section in the quarry. Hundreds of boulders are 1 m or more in diameter, and many exceed 2 m. Some of these are smooth and ellipsoidal. The largest clast measured is a red Poway-type rock 198 cm long and about half that wide at its narrowest. Nearly 50 percent of the boulders, including all

FIGURE 17.- Lower beds of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations - reddish strata (upper left), creamy white strata (lower right). Top of hill (left) is about 60 m above stream bed. View west across Santiago Creek from Black Star Canyon Road.

the very large ones, are rhyolite or soda rhyolite tuff of Poway type, many of them bright red with piemontite. The next commonest kind of big boulder is smoky-gray perthitic alkali granite with biotite. Boulders of gneiss and clear glassy pegmatite quartz (rarely with one flat face covered with biotite) are fairly common. No boulders of quartzite were seen. The granite is nearly identical to a perthitic granite or syenite found recently in the basement complex of the northwestern San Bernardino Mountains; both bedrock and boulders have radiometric ages near 170 m.y. (Terry Davis, oral commun., 1977).

UPPER CONTACT

The contact between the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations and the overlying Topanga Formation usually is easily recognized where the basal beds of the Topanga are fossiliferous conglomerate. The upper beds of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros, consisting of greenish-gray sandstone and silty sandstone and pinkish and reddish-brown sandstone, contrast sharply with the overlying buff and tan massive conglomeratic sandstone of the Topanga. No evidence of an angular discordance between the Topanga and underlying strata was found in the map area. The Topanga rests on various rock types of the Sespe and Vaqueros, probably as a result of changes from marine to nonmarine deposition within the Sespe and Vaqueros rather than of erosion prior to deposition of the Topanga. The contact between the Topanga and the Sespe and Vaqueros is a disconformity. In the hills east of El Modeno, the basal conglomerate of the Topanga is either missing or unrecognizable because of poor exposures, and the top of the Sespe and Vaqueros is placed at the top of the highest red beds. Only a short distance above this horizon, a molluscan fauna (F162) typical of the Topanga is present in fine-grained sandstone and siltstone; mollusks typical of the Sespe and Vaqueros (F140) are present below the contact. On Loma Ridge south of Irvine Lake, the Sespe and Vaqueros are unconformably overlain by well-laminated siltstone of the Puente Formation. Southeast of this area the Topanga again is present above the Sespe and Vaqueros.

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

Well data indicate that the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations are present in the area north of Burruel Ridge, in the vicinity of Orange, and southeastward to the fault between the Shell Oil Co. Irvine Coreholes No. 4 and No. 5 near El Toro Air Station. Throughout this lowland area the lithology of the Sespe and Vaqueros is similar to that in outcrop and consists of alternating greenish-gray, red and reddish-brown sandstone and conglomerate. North and west of Burruel Ridge, the Sespe and Vaqueros are overlain by the Topanga Formation, whereas in the area southeast of Orange, sandy strata of probable Pliocene age directly overlie the Sespe and Vaqueros (structure sections *L-W*, *E-L*, and *L-P*, pls. 2,3), and both the Topanga and Puente Formations are absent at the unconformity. A still older unconformity in this same area was revealed by the Shell Oil Co. corehole Irvine No. 4. The Sespe and Vaqueros in that well rest unconformably on the Williams Formation of Late Cretaceous age (structure section *T-X*, pl. 3). Northwest of Orange, deep wells have penetrated varicolored sandstone questionably assigned to the Sespe and Vaqueros sequence in an extensive area basinward from the Santa Ana Mountains. The northwesternmost of these is in the vicinity of the Leffingwell oil field near lat 32°55′ N., long 134°00′ W. (Yerkes and others, 1965, fig. 8 and pl. 4; Yerkes, 1972, pl. 2).

AGE AND CORRELATION

Fossils have not been found in the nonmarine lower beds of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations. These beds may be as old as late Eocene.

A locality yielding mammal-bone fragments (VI) near Bolero Lookout, found by Chester Stock of the California Institute of Technology, was recollected and material submitted to G. Edward Lewis of the U. S. Geological Survey. Only three fragments, two upper molar fragments and one incomplete first phalanx, are questionably identifiable. Of these fragmentary specimens Lewis (written commun., 1955) states: "all three, although inconclusive, lead me to believe that they represent one of the early giraffe-like line of camelids. I have compared them with W. D. Matthew's type of *Paratylopus primaevus* at the American Museum in New York, and believe that they represent a closely related species of this genus. The stratigraphic position is most probably upper Oligocene, but possibly lower Miocene. A Sespe equivalent is indicated."

Marine invertebrate megafossils collected from the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations are cited in the megafossil lists. Echinoid species commonly include *Kewia? fairbanksi santanensis*; molluscan species include *Rapana vaquerosensis imperialis*, "*Terebra*" *santana*, and *Anadara* (*Larkinia*) *santana*. In the map area, these species are restricted to the unit and indicate a provincial early Miocene age.

REGIONAL IMPORTANCE OF UPPER CONTACT

Despite the near conformity of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations and the Topanga Formation in and near the Santa Ana Mountains, the boundary between them marks a time of deformation and erosion in other parts of the Los Angeles basin. Before deposition of the Topanga Formation, a new regional landscape was initiated in southern California, and deformation and erosion in some areas outside the Santa Ana Mountains were increased. Soon therafter, the older sediments were either eroded away or deeply buried. The younger clastic sediments were derived from different types of rocks, in part coming from new sources. The impact of these changes was minimal in the Santa Ana Mountains; as a result, the Paleogene and early Miocene depositional record is more completely preserved there and in the San Joaquin Hills than in other areas south of the Transverse Ranges.

MIOCENE SERIES

MIDDLE MIOCENE

TOPANGA FORMATION

The Topanga Formation was first defined by Kew (1923, p. 416-417) for a predominantly sandstone sequence that crops out in Topanga Canyon in the Santa Monica Mountains and that contains the *Turritella ocoyana* fauna of provincial middle Miocene age. Kew (1923) recognized the presence of the Topanga Formation in the Puente Hills, Santa Ana Mountains, and San Joaquin Hills. English (1926) mapped the Topanga Formation in the Puente Hills and the northern part of the Santa Ana Mountains. English (1926, p. 24-25) considered the Topanga Formation to be the predominantly sandstone sequence that rests disconformably on the Sespe and Vaqueros Formations and is overlain by both the El Modeno Volcanics and the Puente Formation. This report follows the usage of English.

North of Santiago Creek, the Topanga Formation is exposed in a continuous band along the south side of Burruel Ridge eastward to Gypsum Canyon. An isolated exposure is present north of the Santa Ana River near the northeast corner of the map area. Southwest of Santiago Creek, the formation crops out discontinuously from the vicinity of El Modeno southeastward along the crest of Loma Ridge to the southeast corner of the map area, where it continues into the area mapped by Vedder and others (1957). The Topanga Formation is known to be present in the subsurface section throughout the lowland area north of Orange, although only a few deep wells have drilled completely through it. Wells southeast of Orange pass directly from rocks younger than the Topanga Formation into the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations; the contact is an erosional unconformity (Yerkes and others, 1965, fig. 9). In the lowland area south and east of Santa Ana only two wells, the Red Star Oil Co. well, Ward Associates No. 1, and the Hoyt S. Gale well, Irvine No. 1, drilled into the Topanga Formation. These occurrences probably represent a northward extension of the 1,800-m-thick section in the northwestern part of the San Joaquin Hills (Vedder and others, 1957; Vedder, 1975).

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

BASAL CONGLOMERATE

The base of the Topanga Formation is generally fairly well exposed and easily recognized throughout the map area. The undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations, which everywhere underlie the Topanga Formation, consist of friable, easily eroded varicolored sandstone and conglomerate of marine and nonmarine origin. The basal part of the Topanga Formation consists of tan to gray conglomerate and sandy conglomerate that ranges in thickness from 2 to more than 9 m. In contrast to the underlying weaker units, it is well cemented and resistant to erosion. Throughout the area, marine mollusks, including large pectinids and oysters, are common in this basal conglomerate; bones of marine mammals occur locally. This basal conglomerate is prominently exposed in the area north of Santiago Creek where the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros consists almost entirely of nonmarine red beds. The contact is less evident south of Santiago Creek, where the base is less conglomeratic, and the upper part of the underlying sequence contains fossil beds. There is no evidence of an angular unconformity at the base of the Topanga Formation. In some areas the contact surface is slightly irregular and has a relief of several centimeters; in some places the basal conglomerate contains clasts of sandstone that seem to have been derived from the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros.

SANDSTONE AND CONGLOMERATE SANDSTONE

Above the basal conglomerate the Topanga Formation consists chiefly of resistant beds of light-tan to gray, medium- to coarse-grained, poorly sorted feldspathic sandstone that commonly contain crinkly flakes of greenish-black biotite and minor amounts of muscovite. Individual beds range in thickness from 0.3 to 3 m. The less-resistant zones between the resistant beds are composed of finer grained poorly bedded sandstone and silty sandstone. Marine mollusks are generally common in these strata, and some dip slopes are strewn with shark teeth and fragments of whale bone.

Between the heads of Weir Canyon and Gypsum Canyon, where the Topanga Formation is thickest, the lower and middle parts contain beds a meter or so thick of soft greenish-gray and reddish-brown sandstone and silty sandstone similar to that in the underlying undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations (fig. 18). This rock type was not seen elsewhere. In this area many conglomeratic strata in the upper part of the formation contain cobbles and boulders of distinctive tourmaline-bearing crystalline rock. A similar rock is exposed in the basement complex near Sierra Peak in the map area and in the area southeast of Corona outside the map area, suggesting an eastern source for at least part of the sediments.

Two or more thin beds of white vitric tuff 1.5 to 3 m thick are interbedded in sandstone east of El Modeno. These tuffs, one about 45 m below the top of the Topanga Formation and another about 100 m above the base, have been described by Yerkes (1957, p. 316-317). Fish scales and molds of mollusks are present in the tuff, indicating deposition in water. Together with some fragmental volcanic rocks penetrated only in the Hoyt S. Gale well, Irvine No. 1, in the southwest corner of the area, these tuffs indicate the earliest Tertiary volcanic activity in the Santa Ana Mountains.

In the eastern part of the El Modeno area just south of Irvine Park Drive, a bed of creamy white organic siltstone a meter or so thick is the uppermost unit in the Topanga Formation. This siltstone has not been recognized elsewhere.

The southwesternmost exposures of the Topanga Formation are at Red Hill, east of Tustin. This hill, surrounded by Quaternary deposits, consists of thoroughly fractured sandstone that appears to be clayey, altered, and somewhat tuffaceous. Fairbanks (1893, p. 118) reported the presence of mercury in thin veins of barite that cut the sandstone. When visited in 1951, no evidence of mercury or barite could be found. Fairbanks (1893, p. 118) believed that the emplacement of the mercury was associated with the volcanic rocks of middle Miocene age (El Modeno Volcanics) that crop out a short distance to the north.

The thickest section of the Topanga Formation within the map area is at the east end of Burruel Ridge, between the heads of Gypsum and Weir Canyons. A section 689 m thick was measured there of fossiliferous white to tan to reddish-brown sandstone, pebbly to coarsely conglomeratic in many beds, especially near the top. Quartz is the principal mineral; feldspar is abundant and biotite fairly common. On the south side of Burruel Ridge, 3 km southwest, the formation is 120 m thick. Farther south, a measured section in the west corner of Irvine Block 69, southwest of Irvine Lake, is 61 m thick, probably in part because of postdepositional erosion before deposition of upper Miocene strata. This section is composed of interbedded sandstone and siltstone that contains abundant fossils.

FIGURE 18.- Basal beds of the Topanga Formation. The beds are massive sandstone and less resistant variegated silty sandstone. View north from road near head of Gypsum Canyon at junction with road down Weir Canyon. Vertical dimension of the Topanga shown about 20 m.

UPPER CONTACT

The contact between the Topanga Formation and the overlying units is everywhere well defined. In areas where the formation is overlain by the El Modeno Volcanics there is no measurable angular discordance between the two formations. The volcanic rocks, however, probably rest on different parts of the Topanga sequence in different places, and the contact represents a surface of erosion. Where the Topanga Formation is overlain by the Puente Formation, the abrupt change from sandstone of the Topanga to siltstone of the Puente represents an unconformity, below which different amounts of Topanga have been eroded. The measured discordance between the Topanga and Puente Formations ranges from near zero to 30° (in the Scully Hill area just north of the map boundary). In one area southwest of Irvine Lake, the entire Topanga Formation was eroded before the deposition of siltstone of the Puente.

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

In the subsurface section north and west of Burruel Ridge, the Topanga Formation is overlain by either the El Modeno Volcanics or the Puente Formation. Coarse-grained strata of the upper member of the Fernando Formation unconformably overlie the Topanga Formation (and older units) in an area east of Orange (structure sections *E-L* and *L-Q*, pls. 2,3). Northwest of Orange and outside the map area, rocks correlated with the Topanga Formation have been penetrated in deep wells drilled along the Coyote Hills and the subparallel "Anaheim nose" to the south, where they occur beneath an unconformity at the base of the Puente Formation and are interbedded in some places with extrusive volcanic rocks (Yerkes, 1972, pl. 1).

Complete subsurface sections of the Topanga Formation have been penetrated in the map area by only a few wells north and southwest of Burruel Ridge. Because the Topanga Formation is sparsely cored, its lithologic character must be surmised from electric-log characteristics and a few samples. An alternating sequence of gray, medium- to coarse-grained sandstone interbedded with gray siltstone and sandy siltstone predominates in the wells. Conglomerate beds occur sporadically throughout the section and are increasingly abundant to the north and east. Dark-colored siltsone and hard mudstone are important constituents in the wells west and northwest of the map area. Although adequate control is sparse, the Topanga, penetrated by wells, seems to be similar to that in the outcrop sections.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Fossil mollusks are locally abundant in the Topanga Formation and occur throughout the formation. Collections from outcrops and the McKee Oil Co. well, Kokx Comm. No. 8-1 (F160), have been studied, and the species are included in the section "List of Megafossils." Common species include *Turritella ocoyana*, *T.* cf. *T. ocoyana topangensis*, *T. temblorensis*, *Leptopecten andersoni*, *Chione temblorensis*, *Crassostrea* cf. *titan subtitan*, and *Vertipecten nevadanus*. The molluscan faunas are typical of provincial middle Miocene assemblages throughout southern California.

Foraminifers are not abundant in the Topanga Formation of the map area. Three outcrop collections were taken from sandy siltstone near the base of the formation east of Cerro Villa Heights and in the El Modeno area. A core sample (locality m182) from about 410 m above the base of the Topanga Formation in the McKee Oil Co. well, Kokx Comm. No. 8-1, also contains a fairly rich foraminiferal fauna. These faunas were described by Smith (1960, p. 466 and table 3), who listed 11 species that have been questionably assigned to Kleinpell's (1938) Relizian Stage.

The Topanga Formation of the Santa Ana Mountains does not contain as thick or varied a lithologic sequence as is present on the San Joaquin Hills to the south, where it is divided into three named members (Vedder and others, 1957), or in the Santa Monica Mountains to the northwest where it was first defined by Kew (1932, p. 416-417). The dominant rock in all these areas is sandstone, and the molluscan and foraminiferal faunas are so similar that correlation between the areas is well established.

EL MODENO VOLCANICS

The name El Modeno Volcanics was proposed by Schoellhamer and others (1954) for a sequence of extrusive igneous rocks and minor interbedded sedimentary rocks exposed locally in the Santa Ana Mountains; they rest on a surface eroded into the Topanga Formation of provincial middle Miocene age and are unconformably overlain by the Puente Formation of provincial late Miocene age and locally by even younger strata. The El Modeno Volcanics is divisible into three parts in the type area 2 km east of El Modeno. They are, in ascending order, basalt flows; palagonite tuff and tuff-breccia; and andesite flows and flow breccia. All the parts are probably present in the complexly faulted area between the Peters Canyon Reservoir and Irvine Park, but it was not practicable to differentiate them on the geologic map. The El Modeno is present locally in the subsurface west of the outcrop area. The following summary is based on a detailed study made by Yerkes (1957).

The main outcrop area of the El Modeno Volcanics is in the low hills immediately east of the town of El Modeno. Isolated remnants crop out along the south side of

Burruel Ridge and southeast of Cerro Villa Heights. In the subsurface, the El Modeno is present in wells along the west margin of the area from the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, on the north to the Trustees Development Association well, No. 1, on the south (structure sections *A-H* and *M-F*, pl. 2). The fragmental volcanic rocks present in the Hoyt S. Gale well, Irvine No. 1, in the southwest corner of the area are believed to be an older volcanic unit interbedded with the Topanga Formation. These rocks in the Gale well probably represent a northern extension of similar rocks exposed in the northern part of the San Joaquin Hills and in the subsurface section to the northwest of them (Vedder and others, 1957).

The maximum outcrop thickness of the El Modeno is about 230 m. Three wells for which reliable data are available penetrated the complete volcanic sequence. These include the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, just northwest of the map area, where about 100 m is present. Other wells in the area between Olive and Orange drilled into the volcanic rocks but did not penetrate through the sequence. None of the deep wells drilled into the Topanga Formation near the Olive oil field, in the Kraemer oil field, or along the north side of Burruel Ridge found volcanic rocks, although such rocks are widely distributed farther west in the Los Angeles basin (Eaton, 1958; Yerkes, 1972).

Submarine accumulation for at least a part of the basalt flows of the El Modeno Volcanics is indicated by pillows with siltstone seams and by overlying fossiliferous marine siltstone. The bedded palagonitic material presumably was deposited in water deep enough to effect fairly uniform sorting over a relatively large area; winnowing by winds probably facilitated the sorting to some extent. The angularity of the fragments shows they are not reworked subaerial deposits. Large blocks having distinct cooling cracks occur locally in the andesite flows and flow breccia, each block lying in a matrix of vesicular lava or palagonitic tuff. This is strong evidence of deposition of hot avalanche deposits characteristic of some volcanic explosions. Thus, the El Modeno Volcanics probably includes both submarine and subaerial deposits. No evidence was found to indicate a source for the deposits, although the uniformity of the sequence and distribution of individual lithologic units throughout the series indicates a source or sources that extruded large quantities of material over a wide area.

ASSOCIATED IGNEOUS ROCKS

A few andesite and basalt dikes too small to be shown on the geologic map intrude the El Modeno Volcanics, the Topanga Formation, and the Santiago Formation.

Steep or vertical vesicular and porphyritic andesite dikes intrude the Topanga Formation and the palagonite tuff, andesite flows, and flow breccia of the El Modeno Volcanics in the eastern part of sec. 23, T. 4 S., R. 9 W. The dikes are generally less than 3 m thick and commonly less than 1.5 m thick; all are composed of porphyritic augite andesite identical with that of the andesite flows and flow breccia. The similarities in composition and field relations suggest that the dikes are nearly equivalent in age with the andesite flows and flow breccia.

Dense black basalt dikes cut the Topanga Formation in the area south of Panorama Heights, in the east part of sec. 23, T. 4 S., R. 9 W., and the Santiago Formation near the mouth of Weir Canyon. These dikes are petrographically similar and are rather finely porphyritic, having phenocrysts up to 0.7 mm in maximum diameter. These dikes are younger than the Topanga Formation; they may be contemporaneous with or younger than the El Modeno Volcanics.

Altered basalt is present in the Standard Oil Co. well, Zaiser-Brelje Community No. 1, between 1,325 and 1,355 m depth. This rock is believed to be intrusive along a fault that separated the Topanga Formation from the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations, and a second small dike or sill is completely enclosed by the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Fossils in sedimentary rocks of the El Modeno Volcanics and in the underlying and overlying formations permit dating of the El Modeno. The siltstone at the top of the basalt flows in the El Modeno area contains fish scales of probable middle Miocene or early late Miocene age (W. T. Rothwell, in Yerkes, 1957, p. 317). The claystone bed that overlies the basalt flows in the southeastern part of Burruel Ridge contains foraminifers (locality m183) that are assigned to the upper part of Kleinpell's (1938) Luisian Stage (Smith, 1960, p. 466, table 3). The underlying Topanga Formation contains a large molluscan fauna of provincial middle Miocene age and poor foraminiferal faunas questionably assigned to Kleinpell's (1938) Relizian Stage (Smith, 1960, p. 466, table 3). The La Vida Member of the Puente Formation locally rests apparently conformably on the andesite flows and flow breccia of the El Modeno and contains foraminifers diagnostic of the lower part of Kleinpell's Mohnian Stage (Smith, 1960). The El Modeno Volcanics thus appears to be provincial middle Miocene in age. Eaton (1958) placed the entire El Modeno in the Luisian Stage (late middle Miocene) on the basis of regional stratigraphic relations.

Large volumes of andesitic and basaltic rocks were extruded throughout much of the Los Angeles basin during middle Miocene time. Lava flows and pyroclastic rocks are the dominant rock types, but dikes and sills of similar composition are common in some areas. Outcrop areas of volcanic rocks that correlate in part with the El Modeno Volcanics include the Glendora-Pomona area (Shelton, 1955), the Santa Monica Mountains (Hoots, 1931; Durrell, 1954), the Palos Verdes Hills (Woodring and others, 1946), and the San Joaquin Hills (Vedder and others, 1957; Vedder, 1975). Volcanic rocks similar to those found in these outcrops extend deeper into the Los Angeles basin and are present beneath the Inglewood and Dominguez oil fields and on the north flank of the Long Beach oil field; they are also present in the subsurface in the eastern part of the Los Angeles basin, west of the outcrop area of the El Modeno Volcanics. The inferred subsurface extent of upper middle Miocene volcanic rocks is delineated by Yerkes and others (1965, fig.9).

MIDDLE AND UPPER MIOCENE

MONTEREY SHALE

The name Monterey Formation or Monterey Shale has been used in the Coast Ranges of California for a lithologically distinct sequence of diatomaceous and siliceous shale and siltstone of Miocene age, first described by Blake (1856, p. 328-331) near the town of Monterey. The usage of the name Monterey has a long and complex history that has been reviewed by Woodring and others (1940, p. 122-123). The stratigraphy, lithology, and origin of the siliceous rocks in the Monterey Formation throughout California have been discussed in detail by Bramlette (1946).

Siliceous, diatomaceous, and organic shale and siltstone of provincial middle and late Miocene age crop out sparingly and occur discontinuously along the seaward side of Los Angeles basin from the Palos Verdes Hills southeast to the vicinity of San Clemente. These rocks have been called the Monterey Shale in the Palos Verdes Hills (Woodring and others 1946, p. 13-40), and this usage has been extended southeastward along the coast to include rocks of similar lithology in the San Joaquin Hills-San Juan Capistrano area (Vedder and others, 1957; Vedder, 1975). To the north in the Santa Ana Mountains and the Puente Hills, part of the upper Miocene Puente Formation is similar lithologically to the Monterey, but it also contains thick and widespread members composed almost entirely of coarse clastic material. The finer grained members of the Puente Formation are also more clastic than their counterparts in the Monterey. Two depositional environments, now represented by dissimilar lithologic facies, justify the division of these middle and upper Miocene strata in the map area into two formations, the Monterey Shale and the Puente Formation. The rocks here mapped as Monterey Shale represent the northernmost extension of the Monterey facies of the San Joaquin Hills-San Juan Capistrano area. To the south in the Aliso and Oso Creeks area (sec. 17, T. 6 S., R. 7 W.) the lower part of the Puente Formation grades laterally southwestward into the Monterey Shale, and the contact is arbitrarily placed at the Cristianitos fault and in the alluviated valley of Oso Creek (Vedder and others, 1957). Coarser clastic rocks like those of the Puente occur above the Topanga Formation in the subsurface section northwest of the San Joaquin Hills (Vedder, 1975).

Outcrops of the Monterey Shale are restricted to the extreme south edge of the map area in a small upfaulted block between Lambert Reservoir and Agua Chinon Wash. Its westward extension in the subsurface is terminated by the north-trending fault in Bee Canyon (structure section *T-X*, pl. 3). Exposures of the Monterey Shale are limited, and the gently rolling hills developed on it are covered by a thin layer of gray to black clayey soil that supports a sparse growth of low brush, grass, and wild mustard on the steeper slopes and that merges in the lower areas adjacent to the major stream courses with thicker alluvial deposits.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The base of the Monterey Shale is not exposed in the map area. Directly to the south, between Agua Chinon Wash and Serrano Creek, it rests on the Topanga Formation (Vedder and others, 1957). Presumably this contact is an unconformity, but its exact nature has not been determined because of poor exposures. Farther south in the San Juan Capistrano-San Joaquin Hills area, the Monterey Shale is locally uncomformable on and intertongues with the San Onofre Breccia and successively overlaps the Topanga, Vaqueros, and Sespe Formations.

The Monterey Shale in the map area consists of a poorly exposed sequence of interbedded siltstone and sandstone. The siltstone is white, gray and pale chocolate brown, soft, punky, and generally thinly laminated. It contains small flakes of golden-brown mica and locally diatom fragments; foraminifers and fish remains are abundant. The interbedded feldspathic sandstone is light tan, fine to coarse grained, locally graded, and ranges in thickness from thin laminae to beds about 1 m thick.

Sandstone and conglomerate of the Pliocene Niguel Formation probably unconformably overlie the Monterey Shale in the area between Lambert Reservoir and Agua Chinon Wash, although the contact between the two is not exposed. In the San Juan Capistrano-San Joaquin Hills area to the south, the Monterey Shale is unconformably overlain by the Oso Member of the Capistrano Formation and the Niguel Formation (Vedder and others, 1957).

Judging by the stratigraphy a short distance to the south (Vedder, 1975), the Monterey Shale in the map area is at least 75 m thick.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Foraminifers were collected from two localities in the Monterey Shale on the east side of the Lambert Reservoir spillway. The faunas, from localities m184 and m185, included in the section "List of Microfossils," have been identified by Smith (1960, p. 470, table 4) and questionably assigned to Kleinpell's (1938) Luisian Stage. These and other foraminiferal faunas have been discussed in detail by Smith (1960) and Ingle (1972), who concluded that the Monterey Shale in the San Juan Capistrano-San Joaquin Hills area is provincial middle and late Miocene in age (Luisian and lower Mohnian Stages).

Where there is lateral gradation of the Monterey Shale into the lower part of the Puente Formation, the strata are not known to be older than late Miocene. As the Monterey Shale in areas to the south includes strata of early middle Miocene age, deposition of the fine-grained organic and siliceous sediments started earlier there and did not begin farther north until late Miocene time.

UPPER MIOCENE

PUENTE FORMATION

The Puente Formation was named by Eldridge and Arnold (1907), p. 103) for exposures in the Puente Hills. They included in it all Miocene siltstone and sandstone in the area between the Santa Ana River and the vicinity of Cahuenga Pass in the eastern part of the Santa Monica Mountains. They divided it into three units: the lower Puente shale, the Puente sandstone, and the upper Puente shale.

English (1926) used the name Puente Formation for most of the rocks exposed in the Puente Hills north of the Whittier fault and for the rocks of late Miocene age exposed along the north slope of Burruel Ridge south of the Santa Ana River. He divided the Puente Formation into three main units: a lower shale, a middle sandstone, and an upper member that included a succession of alternating shale, sandstone, and conglomerate.

Daviess and Woodford (1949) divided the Puente Formation in the northwestern Puente Hills into four members: a lower siltstone member; a sandstone member; an upper siltstone member; and the Sycamore Canyon Member, which consists of conglomerate and interbedded sandstone and siltstone. Locally the Sycamore Canyon Member grades laterally into the upper siltstone member.

Richmond (1952) mapped the Puente Formation in the western part of the Burruel Ridge area and modified English's (1926) usage to make it consistent with that proposed by Daviess and Woodford (1949).

Later detailed mapping by the U. S. Geological Survey in the Puente Hills and the Santa Ana Mountains emphasized the need for formal member names for all four main units of the Puente Formation, and these were proposed by Schoellhamer and others (1954) in a preliminary report on the Santa Ana Mountains. In ascending order these are the La Vida Member, the Soquel Member, the Yorba Member, and the Sycamore Canyon Member. This usage, which has been followed by Durham and Yerkes (1964) and Yerkes (1972) in the Puente Hills to the north and northwest, is continued in this report.

In areas on and near Burruel Ridge where the lenslike Soquel Member is locally absent, it is impracticable to differentiate the La Vida and Yorba Members, and these units are shown on the geologic map as undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba Members.

LA VIDA MEMBER

The La Vida Member of the Puente Formation is present along the south slopes of Burruel Ridge and in small isolated patches in the hills south and east of El Modeno. Extensive, discontinuous exposures are found along the higher parts of Loma Ridge from the Peters Canyon Reservoir southeast to the head of Limestone Canyon. Along the southern edge of the map area, the westernmost exposure is between Bee Canyon and Round Canyon. East of Agua Chinon Wash, it forms a continuous belt that extends to the southeast corner of the map area, where it grades laterally into the Monterey Shale near the head of Oso Creek (Vedder and others, 1957).

Exposures of the La Vida Member are generally poor except for those found on steep slopes, in the bottoms of flushed-out gullies, and in excavations. Smooth, rounded hills underlain by the member are covered with a thick mantle of gray to black clayey organic soil that contains occasional angular fragments and blocks of limy white siltstone. The soil supports a lush growth of grass and wild mustard during rainy seasons. Brush and cactus are rare on the La Vida but grow profusely on sandstone of the overlying Soquel Member and the underlying Topanga Formation. In areas of poor exposures this change in vegetation is useful for defining contacts.

The exposed thickness of the La Vida Member is variable; no detailed sections have been measured. In the southeastern part of Burruel Ridge, structure section *G-J* (pl. 2) suggests a thickness of about 230 m, a maximum for this area. South of Irvine Lake, structure section *R-S* (pl. 3) indicates a thickness of about 600 m, although this section may be complicated by undetected faults, which could not be traced in the La Vida. Structure section *A-K* (pl. 2), only 1 km to the east, indicates a thickness of only 60 m. In the southeastern corner of the map area, a sketch section in the first canyon east of structure section *T-X* (pl. 3) indicates a thickness of about 105 m, probably representative for this area.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

Basal contact and associated rocks

A regional unconformity separates the La Vida Member of the Puente Formation from underlying formations. On the south side of Burruel Ridge, the La Vida rests on bevelled strata of the Topanga Formation and on basalt that is probably in the oldest part of the El Modeno Volcanics. East of El Modeno, the La Vida rests on the andesite flows and flow breccia, which is the youngest part of the El Modeno Volcanics. South of Irvine Lake and west of Limestone Canyon, the La Vida rests on fault-separated blocks of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations; different stratigraphic horizons are exposed beneath the unconformity in each block, indicating that the fault displacements occurred before the La Vida formed. Southeast from Irvine Block 117 to the southeast corner of the map area, the Topanga Formation is present beneath the unconformity, with the exception of a short strip between Bee and Round Canyons, where the La Vida rests on the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros (fig. 19).

The lithologic contrast between the La Vida Member and the underlying units is always sharp. On Burruel Ridge the base of the La Vida is marked by a thin and discontinuous breccia bed composed of blocks and fragments of limy siltstone and other rocks in a matrix of coarse-grained, poorly sorted sandstone. Elsewhere siltstone of the La Vida Member rests directly on older formations and contains little or no interbedded sandstone. On Loma Ridge near the head of Little Joaquin Valley, sandstone lenses near the base are indicated on the geologic map, as are other stratigraphically higher sandstone, conglomerate, and breccia beds. On Loma Ridge the basal unit consists of about 10 m of bone-white, coarse-grained gritty feldspathic sandstone that contains many gray to black subangular to subrounded clasts of siltstone and sandstone similar to rocks in the Bedford Canyon Formation; other rock types are present in less abundance. A thin discontinuous bed of light-yellow to tan sandy tuff or volcanic sandstone is locally present at the base of the La Vida Member in the El Modeno area and between Peters Canyon Reservoir and Irvine Lake. A similar tuff is interbedded in the basal part of the La Vida Member above the easternmost outcrops of the El Modeno Volcanics on Burruel Ridge. This tuffaceous unit has been described in detail by Yerkes (1957, p. 322-323). Most of the material in the tuff is believed to be derived from the El Modeno Volcanics. The presence of different rock fragments and detrital quartz suggests reworking and lateral gradation into less tuffaceous siltstone and sandstone.

Siltstone and sandstone

Siltstone is the dominant rock type in the La Vida Member. Minor amounts of fine- to coarse-grained feldspathic sandstone are interbedded. Fresh exposures of the siltstone are dark gray to black: as weathering progresses, the color gradually changes to chocolate brown, pinkish gray, and ultimately almost to white. The dark color of unweathered rock is probably caused by finely disseminated organic material. Fish bones and scales, abundant foraminifers, and cream-colored phosphatic nodules as much as 1 cm in diameter are present locally. Bedding in the siltstone varies from massive and indistinct to well laminated. Most of the siltstone is soft and easily weathered; in some areas it is hard and brittle, and beds 1 m or so thick protrude from the surrounding rock. These harder units appear to be more siliceous and in many places consist of porcellaneous siltstone or shale. The sandstones are repetitiously interbedded in the siltstone and range in thickness from less than a centimeter to a meter or more. They are feldspathic, contain minor amounts of biotite, range from fine- to coarse-grained, and are gray when fresh but weather to a light tan or buff. Lenticular beds of hard calcareous siltstone that pinch and swell along bedding planes and concretionary zones up to 1.5 m thick make up a minor but conspicuous part of the La Vida. Freshly broken surfaces of the siltstone are gray to brownish-yellow , and exposed surfaces are creamy white. Weathered surfaces are commonly studded with recrystallized tests of foraminifers. Chips and blocks of this hard white siltstone are common in the soil derived from the siltstone beds.

Throughout the map area the upper part of the La Vida Member contains more interbedded sandstone than the lower part; the contact with sandstone of the overlying Soquel Member is in most places gradational. On southeastern Burruel Ridge near Weir Canyon, the Soquel transgresses the uppermost La Vida. On Loma Ridge the Soquel cuts more deeply; between the heads of Rattlesnake and Limestone Canyons, it rests on the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations for a distance of about 300m.

On the south side of Burruel Ridge a breccia bed about 25 m thick is present within the La Vida Member. It is composed of angular blocks of limy siltstone as much as 1.5 m in maximum dimension enclosed in a matrix of coarse-grained, calcareous sandstone. This intraformational unit rests unconformably on the bevelled siltstone of the La Vida, progressively truncating older beds of the La Vida toward the east. Coarse-grained gritty feldspathic sandstone and conglomerate occur in the La Vida in the area between Peters Canyon reservoir and Irvine Lake. Presumably these lenses of coarse clastic material, enclosed in a predominantly silty section, originated either from local tectonic activity or penecontemporaneous erosion and deposition and represent local unconformities within the member.

Several thin beds of white vitric tuff are present in the La Vida Member in the southern part of the area east of Agua Chinon Wash. These tuff beds, only a meter or so thick, resist weathering poorly and are exposed only in road cuts. They are fine grained, soft, massive, structureless, and vitroclastic. Most samples contain some glass shards and pipes; other samples are composed entirely of glass fragments. The glass is clear, fresh, and isotropic and has an index of refraction between 1.4987±0.0003 and 1.5021±0.0003. Three thin sections contain plagioclase (about An_{37}), and a fourth sample is composed entirely of glass fragments. Tuff of similar appearance is present in both the La Vida Member and the Monterey Shale in the San Juan Capistrano area to the south.

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

The La Vida Member has been differentiated in the subsurface only in those areas where it is overlain by the sandstone of the Soquel Member. It is recognizable everywhere in the subsurface north of Burruel Ridge; its southwestern limit within the map area is marked by the line of pinchout (fig. 20) of the Soquel Member,

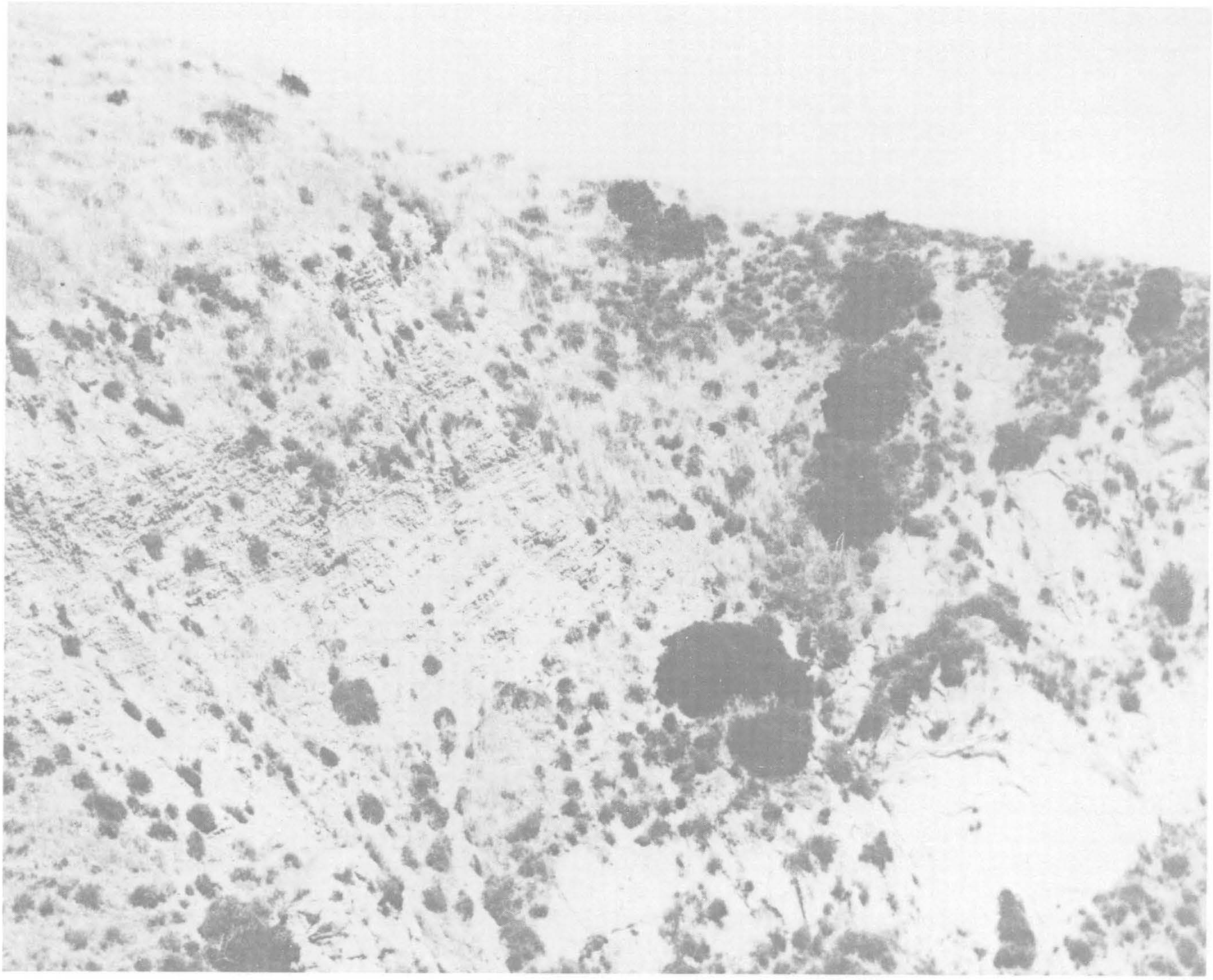


FIGURE 19.- Unconformity between the overlying La Vida Member of the Puente Formation and the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations. South-facing cliff in south quarter corner of Irvine Block 80, south of Irvine Lake. The La Vida Member dips more steeply (north or left) than the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros. View east.

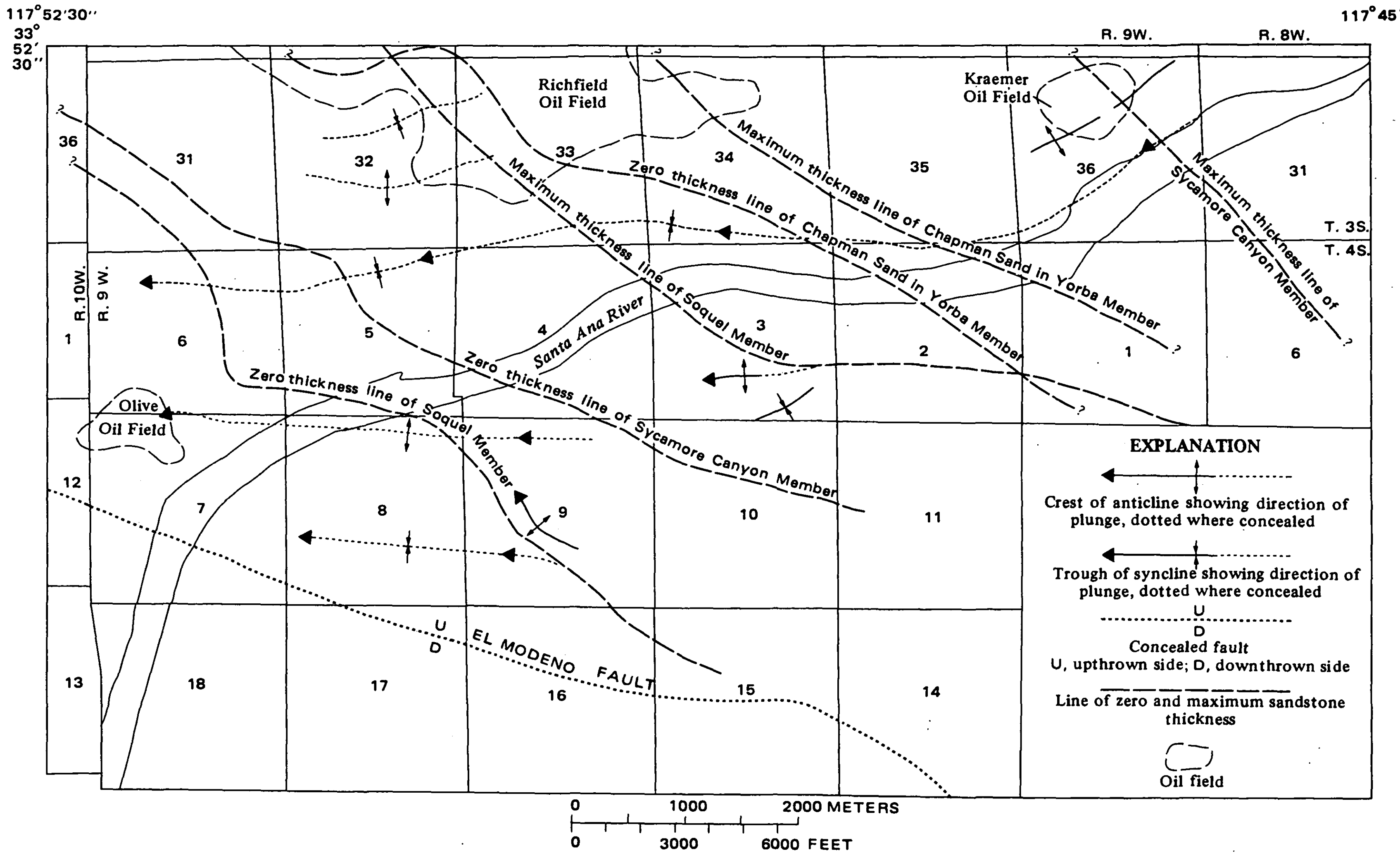


FIGURE 20.- Schematic map of the northern part of the Orange quadrangle showing relations between fold axes and lines of zero and maximum thickness of sandstone in the Soquel, Yorba and Sycamore Canyon Members of the Puente Formation.

which trends northwest from the western part of Burruel Ridge to the northwestern corner of the map area (structure sections *B-N*, *A-C*, and *E-L*, pl. 2).

In the subsurface section north of Burruel Ridge, the La Vida Member of the Puente Formation rests unconformably on both the El Modeno Volcanics and the Topanga Formation. The same relations are exposed along the south side of the ridge. The El Modeno Volcanics is present beneath the La Vida Member in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, and the Texas Oil Co. well, Bennet No. 1, the only wells north of the Santa Ana River to penetrate volcanic rocks similar to the El Modeno. Other wells pass directly from the La Vida Member into sandstone and siltstone of the Topanga Formation, and the El Modeno is absent probably because of erosion.

The base of the La Vida Member in subsurface is placed at the base of a dominantly siltstone sequence, a contact easily recognized on electric logs. The few core samples available indicate that the member consists of hard, dark-gray to black siltstone and silty shale. Locally phosphatic nodules, fish scales, and small pyrite crystals are present. Bedding varies from paper-thin laminations containing crushed foraminifers on freshly broken surfaces to massive beds a meter or so thick. The bedding commonly is accentuated by laminae and beds of fine- coarse-grained gray feldspathic sandstone. The interbedded sandstone, which can reach a thickness of 3 m or more, is scattered throughout the member but is most numerous in its upper part. The contact between the La Vida Member and the overlying Soquel Member is placed at the base of a massive sandstone bed, or the lowest of a series where present. Where the massive sandstone of the overlying Soquel Member is missing, the La Vida and Yorba Members cannot be differentiated (except by means of detailed micropaleontology).

The thickness of the La Vida Member varies only slightly throughout its subsurface extent. About 340 m of section is present in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, in the vicinity of the Richfield oil field, and about the same thickness of beds is present in the Shell Oil Co. well, Travis No. 1, 8 km to the east (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2). About 150 m is present in the Texas Oil Co. well, Carrillo Ranch (NCT-1) No. 1, 2 km farther east. Thicknesses range from 120 to 160 m along the north side of Burruel Ridge, and about 100 m of the La Vida is present in the A. A. Carrey well, Bixby-Nohl No. 1, near the southwestern limit of the northern area in which it is differentiated.

Age and Correlation

Megafossils were collected from one locality (F168) south of Irvine Lake in a thin sandstone and conglomerate bed near the base of the La Vida Member. The only identifiable species is *Leptopecten* cf. *L. discus* (Conrad), which is of middle(?) and late Miocene provincial age in California.

Foraminifers collected from widely distributed localities in the member have been identified by Smith (1960, p. 468-470, tables 3 and 4) and are cited in the "List of Microfossils." These assemblages belong to the lower part of Kleinpell's (1938) Mohnian Stage.

Although foraminifers are locally abundant in well cores of the La Vida Member, no systematic attempt was made to collect and study them. No evidence was found to indicate that the age of the subsurface section differs from that of the outcrop section, and it is provisionally assigned to the lower part of Kleinpell's Mohnian Stage.

SOQUEL MEMBER

The Soquel Member of the Puente Formation is exposed on the south side of Burruel Ridge from the vicinity of Cerro Villa Heights eastward to Weir Canyon. It was not recognized northeast or west of this outcrop area, where the finer grained, probably in part contemporaneous rocks are assigned to the undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba Members. Patches of the Soquel are present along the crest of Loma Ridge between Peters Canyon reservoir and the head of Limestone Canyon, and a separate continuous belt is exposed on the south boundary of the map area. The rocky ridges and brushy or tree-covered slopes underlain by the Soquel are everywhere in sharp contrast to the grassy slopes of the underlying La Vida and the overlying Yorba Members.

Stratigraphy and Lithology

In the Burruel Ridge area the contact between the Soquel Member and the underlying La Vida Member is gradational, and the base of the Soquel is placed at the base of the dominantly sandstone section. At its southeasternmost exposure on Burruel Ridge near Weir Canyon, the base of the member appears to transgress eastward onto successively older strata of the La Vida Member in a way suggesting a local expression of a regional unconformity.

Southwest of Santiago Creek the map relations indicate that the base of the Soquel Member is an unconformity. At the west end of Loma Ridge the Soquel rests directly on a tuff at or near the base of the La Vida Member. Between the head of Rattlesnake and Limestone Canyons the Soquel member rests directly on strata of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations for a distance of about 300 m.

Throughout the map area, medium- to coarse-grained feldspathic sandstone containing biotite is characteristic of the Soquel Member. Interbedded thin gray siltstone, conglomeratic sandstone, conglomerate, and breccia are local minor variants. At the west end of Burruel Ridge the member consists of interbedded fine- to coarse-grained feldspathic sandstone and minor amounts of gray siltstone. Weathered outcrops are brownish yellow to tan, and fresh exposures are light gray. In this area bedding is well developed in the sandstone and ranges from thin laminae to beds as much as 3 m thick. The member is increasingly coarser grained eastward and is coarsest at the head of Walnut Canyon, where it also has its maximum outcrop thickness. There it consists of coarse-grained to gritty sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, and lenticular conglomerate beds that locally contain blocks of calcareous siltstone derived from either the La Vida Member or the Monterey Shale. Fine-grained sandstone, sandy siltstone, and siltstone are locally interbedded with these coarser clastic units. At its northeasternmost outcrop the Soquel Member consists of coarse micaceous sandstone and grit but lacks conglomerate, suggesting that grain size decreases slightly northeastward.

In the Loma Ridge area the Soquel Member is composed chiefly of massive, coarse-grained to gritty. poorly sorted feldspathic sandstone; weathered outcrops range from white to brownish yellow. Thin beds of medium- to fine-grained well-laminated micaceous sandstone and lenticular sandy conglomerate beds contain blocks as much as 1 m in maximum dimension of white, calcareous, foraminiferal siltstone, bored by pholads before erosion and redeposition.

Along the south side of Loma Ridge east of Bee Canyon the lithology of the Soquel Member is more varied, and the section is thicker than elsewhere south of Santiago Creek. The Soquel there consists of a sequence of interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and resistant conglomerate beds that extend for considerable distances along the strike. These beds contain a few clasts of glaucophane schist and other metamorphic rocks similar to those common in the San Onofre Breccia farther south. Their rarity in the Puente Formation suggests that they may have been derived from the local erosion of the San Onofre and transported northward during a second cycle.

A section of the Soquel measured on the ridge east of Agua Chinon Wash (Irvine Blocks 176 and 177) is about 470 m of sandstone, conglomerate, and siltstone between the underlying La Vida Member of the Puente Formation and the overlying Oso Member of the Capistrano Formation. The Soquel here is in alternating successions of tan to white sandstone and conglomerate in units 40 to 60 m thick, and chocolate-brown to gray siltstone in units 15 to 75 m thick; marine fish scales are present in the lowest siltstone. Boulders of granitic and metamorphic rocks are up to 45 cm in diameter.

The contact of the Soquel Member with the overlying Yorba Member is believed to be gradational in the Burruel Ridge area. Outcrops are poor, and neither unit contains marker beds sufficiently well exposed near the contact to establish the exact relationship. The top of the Soquel Member is marked by a change from sandstone and some interbedded siltstone to the dominantly siltstone sequence of the Yorba Member. The mapping south of Walnut Canyon suggests a southward transgression of the Yorba Member onto the Soquel Member, but lateral gradation is equally or more probable.

On the south side of Loma Ridge the Soquel Member and the overlying Oso Member of the Capistrano Formation are apparently conformable. In the area east of Agua Chinon Wash the top of the Soquel Member is placed at the top of the highest chocolate-brown siltstone. Between Bee Canyon and Round Canyon this siltstone is absent, and the top of the member is arbitrarily placed at the top of the highest evident conglomerate. The overlying white sandstone of the Oso Member is indistinguishable from that in the upper part of the Soquel Member, and the presence of well-defined conglomerate beds in the Soquel is its only distinctive feature in this part of the area.

On Burruel Ridge the Soquel Member is a large sandstone lens of variable thickness that grades westward into siltstone in the Cerro Villa Heights area (fig. 20). At the northeastern limit of the Puente Formation near the Santa Ana River, no sandstone is present between the base of the Puente Formation and the base of its Sycamore Canyon Member, indicating that the Soquel Member also grades northeastward into siltstone.

North of Cerro Villa Heights the geologic map suggests a thickness of about 150 m for the Soquel Member. It thickens irregularly eastward to the vicinity of Walnut Canyon, where a section about 490 m thick is exposed (structure section *G-J*, pl. 2). The Aeco Corporation well, Nohl-Bixby No. 1, drilled in Walnut Canyon, spudded in the upper part of the Soquel Member and penetrated its base at 485 m depth, verifying the outcrop thickness of about 490 m. Along the crest of Loma Ridge, where the upper part of the Soquel Member has been removed by erosion, its maximum thickness is about 150 m. East of Agua Chinon Wash the measured section is about 470 m thick.

Subsurface Distribution

The Soquel Member is easily recognized in the subsurface section north of Burruel Ridge. Its southwestern limit is marked by the pinchout line (fig. 20) that trends northwest from the westernmost outcrop of Soquel sandstone on Burruel Ridge toward the northwest corner of the map area (structure sections *B-N*, *A-C*, and *E-L*, pl. 2). In the southeastern part of the map area the subsurface extent of the member is not known. It is not present in any of the wells drilled west of the mouth of Bee Canyon.

Throughout its subsurface extent the base of the Soquel Member is a well-marked lithologic discontinuity that is as easily recognized on electric logs as it is in the outcrop. The basal part of the member consists of medium- to coarse-grained gray sandstone and minor amounts of interbedded siltstone.

Above its basal part the Soquel Member consists of gray, fine- to coarse-grained sandstone and pebbly sandstone that is generally poorly sorted and feldspathic and contains variable amounts of greenish-black to black biotite. Bedding in the sandstone ranges from thin laminae of fine-grained sandstone to massive sandstone beds many meters thick, Gray to almost black siltstone and sandy siltstone is interbedded in most places and ranges in thickness from discrete beds 6 m thick or more to thin laminae.

The contact between the Soquel Member and the overlying Yorba Member is gradational. In the Richfield oil field, northwest of the map area, the lowest producing sandstone is called the Kraemer zone (Gardiner, 1943, p. 357); the top of this zone is correlated with the top of the Soquel Member.

The thickness of the Soquel Member varies greatly throughout its subsurface extent in the map area. The thickest section is in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, where about 890 m of the Soquel is present (fig. 20). Eastward along the north side of the Santa Ana River the member thins gradually to about 350 m in the Shell Oil Co. well, Travis No. 1, and about 170 m in the Texas Co. well, Carrillo Ranch (NCT-1) No. 1 (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2). It probably pinches out a short distance southeast of this well, as shown in structure section *H-O* (pl. 3). Numerous wells have penetrated the Soquel Member along the north slope of Burruel Ridge, and its thickness there is demonstrably quite variable. About 290 m of the Soquel was penetrated in the Santa Ana Canyon Oil Co. well, Crowthers No. 1, about 490 m in the Rubicon Co. well, Wilcox No. 1, about 400 m in the G. D. Murdock well, Howell No. 1, and about 685 m in the Richfield Oil Corporation well, Peralta Hills No. 1 (structure section *B-N*, pl. 2). The member thins rapidly to the southwest and west from the Peralta Hills well. About 190 m is present in the Olive-Ventura Oil Corporation well, Bixby No. 1, and 80 m in the A. A. Carrey well, Bixby-Nohl No. 1. South of the Richfield oil field the Soquel thins from about 890 m in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29 to about 580 m in the Texas Co. well, Bennet No. 1 (structure section *A-C*, pl. 2), and to about 110 m in the Universal Consolidated Oil Co. well, Wiley No. 1. This southward thinning takes place over a distance of 2.8 km at a rate of about 280 m per kilometer. The Soquel is not present in the Olive oil field area farther to the south. These data indicate that the Soquel Member is an elongate predominantly sandstone body of lenticular cross section that has a line of maximum thickness (fig. 20) that trends northwestward; its thickness increases progressively from the outcrop area in Walnut Canyon to the vicinity of the Richfield Oil Corporation well, Peralta Hills No. 1, and thence to the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29. Directly north and west of the Chapman well, the Soquel Member has not been penetrated by drilling, but 3 km northwest, in the east end of the East Coyote oil field, it is more than 745 m thick.

The elongate lens is marked by abrupt thinning southwestward toward the line of pinchout and by moderate thinning in a northeasterly direction, a trend that continues farther north and east, in and beyond the Prado Dam quadrangle (Durham and Yerkes, 1964). There its lowest part is a conglomerate with boulders as much as 3 m in diameter.

Age and Correlation

No specifically identifiable fossils were found in the Soquel Member, and its age is based indirectly on foraminiferal faunas that were collected from the underlying La Vida and the overlying Yorba Members of the Puente Formation. The foraminiferal faunas of the La Vida are assigned to the lower part of Kleinpell's (1938) Mohnian Stage (Smith, 1960). On Burruel Ridge a single locality, m204 (Smith, 1960, loc. m17), in the overlying Yorba Member, yielded foraminifers that have been assigned to the upper part of Kleinpell's Mohnian Stage. Thus a provincial late Miocene age is inferred for the Soquel Member.

Along Loma Ridge, fragments of unidentified large oysters and pectinids are locally present in the coarse-grained sandstone of the Soquel Member. Near the head of Limestone Canyon, calcareous blocks in conglomerate near the base of the Soquel contain foraminifers assigned to the upper part of Kleinpell's Mohnian Stage and suggest that the base of the member may be slightly younger there than elsewhere.

Poorly preserved and crushed foraminifers are sparsely present in the interbedded siltstone units of the Soquel Member in the subsurface. In the Richfield oil field area, Wissler (1943) placed the Kraemer zone at the top of the Soquel Member in the upper part of Kleinpell's Mohnian Stage.

YORBA MEMBER

The Yorba Member of the Puente Formation is exposed in the Burruel Ridge area. A small fault sliver of the Yorba is also present in the extreme northeastern corner of the map area and is the southern continuation of extensive exposures of the member in the Puente Hills (Durham and Yerkes, 1964).

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The contact between the Yorba Member and the underlying Soquel Member is believed to be gradational, although it is nowhere well exposed. In the eastern part of Burruel Ridge the lower part of the Yorba Member consists of gray to pinkish-brown indistinctly bedded to well-laminated siltstone containing sandstone interbeds as much as 2 m thick. The amount of sandstone decreases upward, and the siltstone increases in hardness and platiness, White to yellowish-brown limy concretions and concretionary beds a meter or so thick are common in this part of the sequence. In sections 10 and 15, T. 4 S., R. 9 W., at the western end of Burruel Ridge, the lower part of the member consists of friable, well-laminated, white to pinkish diatomite 90 to 120 m thick (Richmond, 1952, p. 8). This diatomite unit could not be traced eastward from this area, although sparse beds of white diatomaceous siltstone and shale are present locally in various parts of the section. The upper part of the Yorba Member consists of gray to pinkish-brown sandy siltstone. In many outcrops this siltstone is completely structureless; it weathers into irregular angular fragments. Beds of well-laminated gray to chocolate-brown siltstone, diatomaceous siltstone, and thin sandstone are locally interbedded in this pinkish-brown sandy siltstone. The upper contact is marked by a fairly abrupt lithologic change to coarse-grained gritty sandstone of the overlying Sycamore Canyon Member. This contact is poorly exposed and is believed to be conformable and gradational.

Estimates of the thickness of the Yorba Member are approximate because the dip varies over short distances, and small-scale folding distorts the bedding. A sketch section near the west line of section 11, T. 4 S., R. 9 W., where the Yorba Member is unconformably overlain by the lower member of the Fernando Formation, indicates a thickness of approximately 340 m. Structure section *G-J* (pl. 2). a short distance east of Walnut Canyon, indicates an outcrop thickness of about 150 m, which suggests abrupt changes in thickness, a feature typical of all members of the Puente Formation.

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

The Yorba Member is present in the subsurface section north of Burruel Ridge and is differentiated westward to the pinchout line of the Soquel Member (fig. 20).

A thick lens composed almost entirely of sandstone is locally present in the subsurface section of the member. This sandstone is the Chapman sand or zone, a name of local usage among petroleum geologists. The name is derived from the Chapman lease in the Richfield oil field, where the Union Oil Co. obtained production from the zone on March 11, 1919 (Gardiner, 1943, p. 357).

Where it is recognized in the subsurface section, the Chapman sand consists of fine- to coarse-grained feldspathic sandstone and minor amounts of interbedded gray siltstone. Some siltstone interbeds are as much as 30 m thick and can be easily recognized on electric logs (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2). Such a siltstone unit within the Chapman sand sequence in the Yorba Linda quadrangle to the north serves as a useful marker to divide the sand into upper and lower parts. Where wells are spaced closely enough for adequate control (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2), the Chapman sand appears to grade laterally by interfingering into siltstone typical of the Yorba Member. This gradation is generally accompanied by a decrease in thickness, possibly reflecting differences in compactional response to loading.

The Chapman sand has been recognized in the subsurface northeast of a pinchout line that trends northwest from the mouth of Walnut Canyon (structure section *B-N*, pl. 2) to a pint about 340 m northeast of the General Petroleum Corporation well, Basin-Stern No. 1 (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2). The Chapman sand also appears in the Standard Oil Company well, Kraemer No. 2-25, and is recognized in other wells to the north (structure section *C-C*, pl. 2). Its westernmost limit is a line coincident with the southwestern boundary of the Richfield oil field. The Chapman sand was not identified in the Santa Ana Canyon Oil Company well, Crowthers No. 1, because of poor records, or in the outcrop area to the south, where it is either absent or concealed. Farther northeast, strucure section *H-O* (pl. 2) suggests that the Chapman sand pinches out a short distance southeast of the Texas Co. well, Carrillo Ranch (NCT-1) No. 1.

The typical siltstone of the Yorba Member contains abundant interbedded sandstone in its lower part. On electric logs the contact between the Soquel and Yorba Members is selected as the point where sandstone becomes dominant. This depth can be easily determined in most areas, but in some areas the selection is arbitrary.

The Chapman sand is overlain by a silty shale that ranges in thickness from about 30 to 60 m, commonly called the Chapman shale, by local petroleum geologists, and easily identified by electric logging. The top of this shale marks the conformable contact between the finer grained Yorba Member and the overlying coarser grained Sycamore Canyon Member. The Chapman shale is not differentiated southwest of the pinchout of the Chapman sand. In the area west of Burruel Ridge, where the Sycamore Canyon Member is absent (structure sections *A-C*, *E-L*, and *M-F*, pl. 2), the lower member of the Pliocene Fernando Formation rests uncomformably on the Yorba Member.

The subsurface thickness of the Yorba Member is variable and depends largely on whether the Chapman sand is absent or present and the degree of lateral gradation into the Soquel Member. At the north margin of the map area, the Yorba Member is about 370 m thick in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29. Between this well and the east side of the Kraemer oil field (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2), the thickness of the Yorba increases to a maximum of about 600 m. In the Texas Co. well, Carrillo Ranch (NCT-1) No. 1, a short distance to the east, only about 430 m is present. Along the south side of the Santa Ana River the maximum thickness for the member is about 410 m in the G. D. Murdock well, Howell No. 1. It thins westward to about 200 m in the Richfield Oil Corporation well, Peralta Hills No. 1, and thence increases westward to about 400 m in the Universal Consolidated Oil Co. well, C & T No. 1 , where strata assigned to the Yorba Member are lateral equivalents of part of the Soquel Member (structure section *B-N*, pl. 2).

The Chapman sand reaches its maximum thickness along a northwest-trending line between the G. D. Murdock well, Howell No. 1, where about 360 m is present, to the Pacific Central Oil Co. well, Boisseranc No. 1, where about 320 m is present (fig. 20). A little more than a kilometer farther southwest, this sand pinches out. The zero-thickness and maximum-thickness lines of the Chapman sand are both northeast of those of the Soquel Member, and the pinchout of the Chapman sand is much more abrupt. It pinches out about 2 km southwest of the maximum line but thins much more gradually eastward and extends at least to Texas Co. well, Carrillo Ranch (NCT-1) No. 1, where it is 55 m thick. The line of maximum thickness of the Chapman sand is about 1.5 km northeast of the maximum of the Soquel.

Age and Correlation

Foraminifers and fish scales are present locally in surface exposures of the Yorba Member, but in most places, shell material has been removed by leaching and weathering. One diagnostic foraminiferal assemblage (locality m204), from near the base of the Yorba Member northeast of Cerro Villa Heights, contains species that are assigned to the upper part of Kleinpell's (1938) Mohnian Stage (Smith, 1960, table 3). The massive, pinkish-brown, sandy siltstone that makes up the bulk of the upper part of the Yorba Member yielded no identifiable foraminifers.

Foraminifers and fish scales are commonly present in core samples from the Yorba Member, but no systematic attempt was made to collect or study them. Foraminifers from the Richfield oil field area were assigned by Wissler (1943) to the upper part of the Mohnian Stage and the lower part of Kleinpell's (1938) Delmontian Stage (late Miocene).

SYCAMORE CANYON MEMBER

The Sycamore Canyon Member of the Puente Formation is exposed on the north slope of Burruel Ridge between the west boundary of section 11, T. 4 S., R. 9 W., and the south side of the Santa Ana River, a distance of 6 km. Exposures are discontinuous north of the river in the vicinity of the Kraemer oil field.

Stratigraphy and Lithology

The contact between the sandstone of the Sycamore Canyon Member and the underlying siltstone of the Yorba Member appears to be conformable, despite a fairly sharp lithologic discontinuity in the Burruel Ridge area. Elsewhere it seems to be gradational through a meter or so of section. Just east of structure section *G-J* (pl. 2) and about 1 km south of the Rubicon Oil Co. well, Wilcox No. 1, the Yorba and Sycamore Canyon Members are bounded on the east by a north-trending fault, where the siltstone of the Yorba Member is truncated. The northward extension of this fault is questionable, because lithologically similar sandstone is juxtaposed across it. Richmond (1952, p. 10 and pl. 1) suggested that part of the strata mapped here as the Soquel Member may be the Sycamore Canyon locally overlapped onto the Soquel. This area may also be complicated by the presence of the Chapman sand, which is well defined in the Yorba sequence in both the Murdock and Rubicon wells to the northeast.

The basal part of the Sycamore Canyon Member consists mainly of coarse-grained to gritty poorly sorted, feldspathic, micaceous sandstone that ranges in weathered samples from gray to yellowish tan. Pebbles are scattered throughout the sandstone, and thin lenses of pebble conglomerate are present locally. Bedding in these units is generally poorly defined. Well-cemented, cliff-forming beds of sandstone as much as 3 m thick are traceable for considerable distances in some areas. A zone of ellipsoidal sandstone concretions as much as 1.5 m in maximum dimension is locally present in the basal part of the member. These concretions are well developed in the area north of Walnut Canyon, where they resemble cannonballs protruding from the enclosing less resistant sandstone. Concretions are tan and buff on weathered surfaces but light gray where freshly broken. The cementing material is calcium carbonate, and the bonding is so strong that the sand grains commonly break instead of separating. Poorly developed concretionary horizons are also present locally in other parts of the Sycamore Canyon Member but are not as prominent as those at the base.

Sandstone higher in the Sycamore Canyon Member is slightly finer grained and contains abundant interbedded siltstone and sandy siltstone. the sandstone is feldspathic, micaceous, rather poorly sorted, and ranges from fine to coarse grained. Bedding is well developed, and the beds range from less than 3 cm to 3 m or more in thickness. The interbedded siltstone varies greatly in appearance. Some is massive and hackly and has the pinkish-brown color typical of that in the upper part of the Yorba Member. Other siltstone beds are gray and greenish gray, well laminated, and contain abundant flakes of greenish-black biotite.

Excellent exposures of the upper part of the Sycamore Canyon Member are evident in the roadcut south of the Riverside Freeway, where it cuts through an extensive outcrop about 370 m west of the east edge of the Orange quadrangle. There the member consists of a well-bedded sequence of sandstone and some siltstone, both of which are micaceous; sedimentary structures attributed to turbidity currents or density flows are common. The structures include graded bedding, crossbedding and cross-lamination, slump structures, and load casts. Some angular fragments of siltstone of the Sycamore Canyon are included in the sandstone as clasts together with rare pebbles and cobbles of other rock types.

The upper contact of the Sycamore Canyon Member is not exposed in the area northeast of Walnut Canyon. West of Walnut Canyon the contact between the Sycamore Canyon and the overlying lower member of the Fernando Formation appears to be gradational. In this area each of these units is composed of soft, micaceous sandstone of similar appearance, and the contact cannot be accurately located.

The exposed thickness of the Sycamore Canyon Member increases from west to east along the north slope of Burruel Ridge. At its western limit it is about 60 m thick (structure section *A-K*, pl. 2), whereas 5 km to the northeast, about 460 m is present and the upper contact is covered by alluvium of the Santa Ana River.

Subsurface Distribution

The Sycamore Canyon Member of the Puente Formation is widely distributed in the subsurface north of the outcrop area on Burruel Ridge through Peralta Hills and beyond the map boundary in the southern part of Placentia (structure sections *A-C*, *E-L*, and *M-F*, pl. 2).

Throughout its subsurface extent the basal part of the Sycamore Canyon Member is represented by sandstone overlying siltstone of the Yorba Member. This contact is sharp and easily recognized on the electric logs of the many wells available in this area. All evidence indicates that it is conformable and probably gradational through a meter or so of section.

In the vicinity of the Kraemer oil field and along the north side of Burruel Ridge the basal part of the Sycamore Canyon Member consists of gray, feldspathic, coarse-grained to gritty and locally pebbly sandstone that is poorly sorted and in some areas micaceous. The grain size of the lower sandstone decreases slightly toward the west; southwest of the Richfield oil field it is medium to coarse grained, and minor amounts of fine sandstone and sandy siltstone are interbedded. The upper part of the member in the eastern part of the area is a uniform sequence of interbedded fine- to coarse-grained gray feldspathic sandstone that locally contains abundant biotite flakes. Bedding of this sandstone ranges from thin laminae to beds several meters thick. Variable amounts of gray and greenish-gray micaceous siltstone and sandy siltstone are interbedded throughout this sandstone but nowhere make up more than 10 or 15 percent of the total. The siltstone occurs as thin laminae in a predominantly sandstone sequence and as discrete beds about a meter thick.

The general lithologic character of the Sycamore Canyon Member changes systematically from east to west: The sandstone is increasingly finer grained and siltstone increasingly more abundant as the pinchout line at the southwest is approached. South and west of Atwood, siltstone is locally predominant in the middle part of the Sycamore Canyon and is enclosed by well-developed sandstone beds. Southwest of the Richfield oil field the Sycamore Canyon becomes uniformly silty and contains as much as 50 percent siltstone interbedded with the sandstone.

The top of the Sycamore Canyon Member is easily recognized in the Richfield oil field area, where the contact is sharp and distinct between sandstone of the Sycamore Canyon and siltstone of the lower member of the Frenando Formation. This contact is believed to be a local unconformity. The member thins to the south (structure section *A-C*, pl. 2). It is missing in the Olive oil field area and in the outcrops on the western part of Burruel Ridge where the lower Member of the Fernando Formation rests on the undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba Members. The lower member of the Fernando Formation grades laterally eastward from the Richfield oil field into a dominantly sandstone sequence similar to that in the Sycamore Canyon. Where the units are coarse grained, the contact cannot be distinguished on electric logs (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2) and appears gradational. This gradational contact is also present in the outcrop area of the Sycamore Canyon south of the Santa Ana River and west of Walnut Canyon.

The thickness of the Sycamore Canyon Member in the subsurface increases toward the east and reaches an apparent maximum in the subsurface of the Kraemer oil field. The northwesternmost well to penetrate the member in the map area is Texas Oil Co. well, Kraemer No. 1, in the eastern part of Placentia; about 20 m of Sycamore Canyon is present in this well. The average thickness in the group of wells southwest of the Richfield oil field is about 60 m. From there the thickness increases gradually eastward; about 250 m is present in the Texas Co. well, Vejar No. 1, and thence it increases rapidly to at least 760 m in the Richfield Oil Corp. well, Mohawk-Kraemer No. 1, in the Kraemer oil field area (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2). East of the Kraemer oil field the member thins to a minimum of about 410 m in the Texas Co. well, Carrillo Ranch (NCT-1) No. 1. South of the Santa Ana River the only well to penetrate a complete section of the Sycamore Canyon Member is the Richfield Oil Corp. well, Peralta Hills No. 1, which spudded some distance below the top of the member.

The line of maximum thickness of the Sycamore Canyon Member (fig. 20) trends northwestward from the outcrop area east of the Landers well through the Kraemer oil field; this is a trend similar to that already noted for the Soquel Member and the Chapman sand in the Yorba Member, but it is shifted to the northeast in relation to these older units.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Although diagnostic fossils are sparse, the Sycamore Canyon Member is marine and probably was deposited in moderately deep water. It overlies the Yorba Member, which contains foraminifers that are assigned to the upper part of Kleinpell's (1938) Mohnian Stage, and it underlies the Fernando Formation, which contains mollusks of Pliocene age. Here, as in areas to the northwest where the strata include determinable fossils, it is considered to be of provincial latest Miocene age.

MIOCENE AND PLIOCENE SERIES

UPPER MIOCENE AND LOWER PLIOCENE

CAPISTRANO FORMATION

The Capistrano Formation was named by Woodford (1925, p. 216-217) for exposures in the vicinity of San Juan Capistrano, about 20 km south of the map area. There it is composed mostly of siltstone. It grades northward into massive white coarse-grained to gritty sandstone that has been named the Oso Member of the Capistrano Formation (Vedder and others, 1957; Vedder, 1972).

OSO MEMBER

The Oso Member of the Capistrano Formation is exposed only in the southernmost part of the map area, from near the mouth of Bee Canyon southeastward across Agua Chinon Wash. Its type area, about 8 km south of the map area, is between Agua Chinon Wash and Oso Creek approximately 4 km east of El Toro (Vedder and others, 1957). Its friable sandstone forms smooth rounded slopes that support a sparse growth of brush and cactus. Most of the outcrop area is covered by sandy soil, although fresh exposures are present in the banks of the larger streams.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

From Borrego Canyon westward to Bee Canyon, the Oso Member either is faulted against or apparently is conformable on the underlying Soquel Member of the Puente Formation. Farther to the southeast the Oso Member is unconformable on the Monterey Shale (Vedder and others, 1957). In the area east of Agua Chinon Wash, the uppermost unit in the Soquel Member is a light-gray to chocolate-brown siltstone; this siltstone is conformably overlain by a friable white coarse-grained to gritty sandstone of the Oso Member. Between Round Canyon and Bee Canyon the poorly exposed contact between the Oso and the Soquel may be gradational; the primary difference between the two is that the Soquel contains numerous conglomerate beds, whereas the overlying sandstone of the Oso is only sparsely conglomeratic. Within the map area, the sandstone bed overlying the highest persistent conglomerate bed of the Soquel has been chosen as the base of the Oso. The sandstones in the two units are indistinguishable, and the conglomerate at most places is expressed only as float in the soil.

From its base upward the Oso Member consists of uniform massive sandstone with no distinctive lithologic or structural features. It is generally and erosionally weak, friable, white to pale-yellowish-gray, medium- to coarse-grained to gritty sandstone that is composed of subangular grains of quartz and feldspar. Widely scattered flakes of golden-brown to greenish-black weathered biotite are present as well as subrounded fragments of various rock types. Scattered pebbles and cobbles are present. In some outcrops the sandstone is fairly clean and friable, and in others it is slightly cemented and has a matrix of soft, clayey material.

The Oso Member from Bee Canyon southeastward to the edge of the map area is overlain unconformably by Quaternary terrace deposits and alluvium. Farther south it is overlain conformably be the uppermost part of the Capistrano Formation and the Niguel Formation (Vedder and others, 1957; Vedder 1972, fig. 4).

The thickness of the Oso Member is difficult to estimate because of poor dip control and the unconformity at its upper boundary. Vedder and others (1957) reported a thickness of about 450 m along Serrano Creek 2 km southeast of the map area, but later structure sections (Vedder, 1975) suggest that it is nearer to 300m thick there. Structure section *T-X* (pl. 3) indicates a maximum thickness of about 490 m.

AGE AND CORRELATION

Fossils other than shark teeth and whale bones are rare in the Oso Member. About 6 km to the south near English Canyon, numerous distorted specimens of a large echinoid were collected; these were identified as *Megapetalus lovenioides* Clark by Zullo and Durham (1962), and some poorly preserved foraminifers were found near the top of the member. *Ellipsoglandulina fragilis* Bramlette(?), a foraminifer indicative of Kleinpell's upper Mohnian or Delmontian Stage, has been reported by Vedder and others (1957) from their locality 737b, near the top of the member between Oso and Aliso Creeks. The siltstone of the Capistrano Formation, into which the Oso Member grades laterally, is more fossiliferous in the area between San Juan Capistrano and Dana Point, where it contains late Miocene and early Pliocene fossils (White, 1956; Ingle, 1971; Vedder, 1972). The Oso Member probably is the stratigraphic equivalent of the lower part of the Capistrano Formation (Vedder, 1972, fig. 4) and seems to be no younger than provincial late Miocene. Its correlatives in the Burruel Ridge area would thus probably include part of the Yorba Member and possibly part of the Sycamore Canyon Member of the Puente Formation.

PLIOCENE SERIES

The stratigraphic nomenclature of the Pliocene rocks in the Los Angeles basin has a complex history that is discussed in detail by Durham and Yerkes (1964, p. B24, B25) in their report on the geology of eastern Puente Hills.

FERNANDO FORMATION

Durham and Yerkes (1964) redefined the Fernando Group as a rock-stratigraphic unit of formation rank which encompasses Pliocene strata of the northernmost part of the Santa Ana Mountains and the southernmost part of the eastern Puente Hills (pl. 1). In these areas the formation is divisible into a lower and an upper member. In the Santa Ana Mountains, the Fernando is exposed only at Burruel Ridge; north of the Santa Ana River, it is exposed in the vicinity of Kraemer oil field.

LOWER MEMBER

The lower member of the Fernando Formation is exposed along the north slope of Burruel Ridge from Walnut Canyon westward to near the town of Olive. North of the Santa Ana River and northwest of Kraemer oil field it crops out in several small areas that are continuous with more extensive exposures to the north (Durham and Yerkes, 1959, 1964).

The lower member on Burruel Ridge overlies, from west to east, the undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba, the Yorba, and the Sycamore Canyon Members of the Puente Formation. In the same area, the contact between the lower member and the underlying units is unconformable — marked by a basal conglomerate — at the west, becoming apparently conformable and gradational with the Sycamore Canyon at the east. The lower part of the lower member appears to grade laterally from greenish-gray micaceous sandy siltstone in the western exposures to fine- to coarse-grained micaceous sandstone in the eastern exposures. In the Puente Hills to the north, the basal contact is concealed. There the lower member of the Fernando is mostly massive, coarse-grained, pebbly sandstone. Some interbeds of well-laminated sandy siltstone with biotite are also present.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The lower part of the lower member of the Fernando Formation, on the north side of Burruel Ridge from Olive eastward for 3 km, consists of conglomerate and breccia (fig. 21), which rests unconformably on the undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba Members and the Yorba Member of the Puente Formation. It locally is at least 6 m thick and consists of subangular to subrounded pebbles, cobbles, and boulders with a maximum diameter of about 1.5 m. Richmond (1952, p. 11) reported that the clasts are composed mainly of quartzite, granodiorite, and volcanic rocks (chiefly purple andesite). Blocks of calcareous siltstone bored by pholads also occur. The matrix is yellowish-brown coarse-grained poorly sorted sandstone locally cemented by calcium carbonate. Marine mollusks are present in the cemented parts of the conglomerate. In the steep gully just west of a landslide in the western part of sec. 11, T. 4 S., R. 9 W., the lowest 15 cm of the Fernando is a sandy pebble-cobble conglomerate, overlain by pale-gray to tan pebbly sandstone, that rests directly on siltstone of the Yorba Member. The contact undulates and is irregular, and there is a discordance in bedding. The variations in attitude, the abrupt change in lithologic character, and the absence of the Sycamore Canyon Member of the Puente Formation, which is present directly east of the landslide, are evidence of the unconformity. East of the landslide the basal conglomerate is absent, and coarse sandstone of the lower member appears to rest conformably and gradationally on sandstone of the Sycamore Canyon. In the eastern Puente Hills the basal contact of the lower member is concealed by faulting or by younger units (Durham and Yerkes, 1964, p. B25, B26).

The upper part of the lower member is predominantly sandy siltstone that includes interbeds of coarse-grained sandstone and conglomerate.

The upper contact of the lower member is exposed only on the west end of Burruel Ridge where greenish-gray siltstone is overlain unconformably by conglomerate assigned to the upper member of the Fernando Formation.

North of the Santa Ana River, within the map area, the basal contact is concealed by faults or by younger units. The best exposures of the lower member of the Fernando Formation are in the excavations made for the Patrick A. Doheny wells 1 km west of the Kraemer oil field. This exposure consists of coarse-grained pebbly sandstone that is poorly sorted and massive. The sandstone contains interbedded well-laminated greenish-gray sandy clayey siltstone that locally contains large amounts of partly leached biotite ranging in color from green to greeish brown to almost black. Graded bedding and cross-lamination are also present.

The upper part of the lower member of the Fernando Formation on Burruel Ridge consists chiefly of friable, easily eroded siltstone and fine-grained sandstone, some interbeds of coarse-grained sandstone, and thin lenticular conglomerate beds. The siltstone and fine-grained sandstone are pale greenish gray, and mica is

FIGURE 21.- Lower member of the Fernando Formation in roadcut in Riverside Freeway cut. Note conglomerate bed at lower left. Minor fault at right. Vertical dimension of cut is about 10 m. View northwest.

so abundant that bare surfaces have a micaceous sheen. Beds of friable cleanly sorted medium- to coarse-grained light-gray to tan feldspathic sandstone up to about a meter thick are interbedded within the siltstone. These sandstone beds lend a well-bedded appearance to the massive siltstone. High in the member, in the freeway cut east of Olive, conglomerate lenses are as much as 0.6 m thick. The clasts are moderately well rounded and average from 5 to 10 cm. Pebbles, cobbles, and boulders in the soil of the slopes to the east suggest that conglomerate lenses are also present there.

A 0.3-m-thick bed of bone-white tuff in greenish-gray micaceous siltstone and fine-grained sandstone of the lower member is exposed in a Riverside freeway cut 500 m northeast of the intersection with Jefferson Street at the northwest edge of Burruel Ridge. Samples of this tuff were examined by A. O. Woodford, who reported that it consists mainly of glass shards with an index of refraction between 1.505 and 1.508. Also present are clastic grains of quartz, biotite, rare muscovite, and abundant unidentified clay mineral. The clay mineral and biotite are partially concentrated in fragments as long as 4 mm. These fragments suggest some erosion and reworking of the tuffaceous materal. Thin beds of volcanic ash and bentonite have been reported from approximately equivalent rocks in the southwestern part of the Los Angeles basin (Wissler, 1943, p. 216-217; Woodring and others, 1946, p. 41) and in several subsurface localities along the northern shelf of the basin (T. H. McCulloh, 1977, oral commun.).

The only exposure of the upper contact of the lower member of the Fernando Formation is at the west end of Burruel Ridge near Olive. There, the greenish-gray siltstone of the lower member is overlain in sharp contact by conglomerate of the upper member. The abrupt eastward thinning of the lower member on Burruel Ridge and its proximity to the window of the Puente Formation at its westernmost exposure indicate that the contact is an erosional unconformity. The contact in the area north of the Riverside Freeway is poorly exposed and is placed at the base of the lowest conglomerate float in the soil.

The maximum exposed thickness of the lower member of the Fernando Formation on Burruel Ridge is uncertain. Structure section *A-K* (pl. 2) suggests a thickness of about 300 m, where the member is unconformably overlain by Quaternary terrace deposits. At the west end of Burruel Ridge, where both the lower and upper contacts are unconformities, structure section *M-F* (pl. 2) indicates a partial thickness of about 60 m.

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

The lithology of the lower part of the lower member of the Fernando Formation and its relations to the underlying Puente Formation are variable in the map area. In the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, just northwest of the map area the lower contact occurs at a depth of 790 m and is marked by a sharp change from siltstone above to sandstone below. This contact was considered an unconformity by Wissler (1943, p. 218). It can be traced eastward (structure section *A-H*, pl. 2) only with difficulty, as the Fernando seems to grade downward into the Sycamore Canyon Member of the Puente Formation in a fashion parallel with the change that occurs in the outcrop at the east end of Burruel Ridge (structure section *E-L*, pl. 2). In wells on the south limb of the syncline north of Burruel Ridge, the Sycamore Canyon Member is absent, and part of the lower member of the Fernando is composed of a variable thickness of sandstone and conglomerate that rests directly on the undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba Members. The absence of the Sycamore Canyon Member and the southward coarsening of the lower part of the lower members of the Fernando are evidence that the unconformity reported in the Richfield oil field increases in magnitude southward.

In the subsurface the major part of the lower member consists of greenish-gray micaceous siltstone, sandy siltstone, fine-grained sandstone, and varying amounts of interbedded gray medium- to coarse-grained sandstone. The upper contact is placed at the top of this siltstone sequence and directly below the conglomerate and sandstone that unconformably overlie it. This contact is easily recognized on electric logs and is correlated with the upper contact as mapped at the west end of Burruel Ridge.

The thickness of the lower member increases southward from 220 m in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, just north of the map area to a maximum for the area of 670 m in the Texas Co. well, Hodges No. 1. It thins sharply south of the Olive oil field and is cut out by younger beds (structure sections *E-L* and *M-F*, pl. 2). Eastward from the Olive oil field it thins from about 580 m in the Texas Co. well, Olive Unit One No. 2, to about 300 m in the Seaboard Oil Co. well, Christensen No. 1 (structure section *B-N*, pl. 2).

AGE AND CORRELATION

Marine mollusks and foraminifers from the lower member of the Fernando Formation are cited in the sections "List of Megafossils" and "List of Microfossils." Four of the molluscan localities (F175, F176, and F178 from the basal conglomerate and F177 from higher in the section) were collected and identified by Richmond (1952, p. 11). These specimens are in the collections of Pomona College, Claremont, Calif., and were loaned for reexamination and identification by W. P. Woodring and Ellen J. Moore of the U.S. Geological Survey.

Concerning the age and bathymetric depth ranges of these faunas, W. P. Woodring and Ellen J. Moore (1952, written commun.) report: "The age of two of these collections (F174 and F175), consisting of poorly preserved or incomplete specimens, cannot be designated more closely than 'presumably Pliocene'. The few species in the other collections do not afford a basis for differentiating early and late Pliocene. *Thyasira gouldii* is a moderate-depth species. The other species indicate shallow water."

The foraminifers indicate early Pliocene age and a bathyal depth and are similar to early Pliocene foraminiferal faunas from the upper part of the Capistrano Formation in the San Juan Capistrano area described by White (1956; 1971) and Ingle (1967; 1971) and the lower part of the Fernando Formation at Upper Newport Bay (Vedder, 1972, 1975; Ingle, 1972), although a smaller number of species is represented. *Uvigerina peregrina, Epistominella subperuviana,* and several species of *Cassidulina,* which constitute 50 to 75 percent of these faunas, suggest bathyal depth interpretations of around 600 m or more.

The lower member of the Fernando Formation, provincial early Pliocene in age, is widely distributed in the Los Angeles basin (Yerkes and others, 1965, p. A38-A41, fig. 11) It is referred to informally as the Repetto Formation in the Palos Verdes Hills, Wilmington and Long Beach oil field, and Repetto Hills areas; it is equivalent to the upper part of the Capistrano Formation in the San Joaquin Hills (White, 1956; Yerkes and others, 1965, pls. 1, 2; Ingle, 1972; Vedder, 1972).

UPPER MEMBER

The upper member of the Fernando Formation is exposed only at the western tip of Burruel Ridge just east of the town of Olive. North of the Santa Ana River, south-dipping strata assigned to the upper member by Durham and Yerkes (1959, 1964) are present along the south margin of the Puente Hills.

Exposures of the upper member are poor, for it is poorly consolidated and forms smooth, rounded slopes that support a growth of grass, low brush, and clumps of cactus. The best exposures are at the western tip of Burruel Ridge and in the abandoned gravel pit a short distance to the east.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The lower part of the upper member of the Fernando Formation consists of interbedded tan and yellowish-brown coarse-grained sandstone and conglomerate in variable proportions. It rests unconformably on siltstone of the lower member; the contact is placed at the base of the lowest mappable conglomerate bed. In a roadcut of the Riverside Freeway this lowest conglomerate is overlain by a gray micaceous sandy siltstone that is lithologically identical with that present in the lower member. Unsorted and indistinctly bedded conglomerate and sandstone overlie this sandy siltstone. The conglomerate is composed of pebbles, cobbles, and boulders up to about 30 cm in maximum diameter, but they average 5 to 8 cm and include many as small as sand size. Clasts are composed of many rock types, including several types of volcanic rock, some of which are similar to the Poway-type clasts in conglomerate of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations plus schist and gneiss, plutonic rocks, and some light-colored quartzite. These conglomerate beds are lenticular and grade vertically and laterally into the poorly sorted feldspathic sandstone beds that contain a small amount of leached biotite. All gradations are present between sandstone and conglomerate. The highest unit exposed is a soft, easily gullied and very poorly bedded fine-grained sandstone.

The upper member is unconformably overlain by flat-lying Quaternary terrace deposits and alluvium. The contacts between these units generally are covered by soil and can be located only approximately.

The exposed thickness of the composite upper member is about 30 m, which probably represents only the lower part of the member.

SUBSURFACE DISTRIBUTION

The upper member of the Fernando Formation underlies a more extensive area than does the lower member and extends into the southern part of the map area. Along the north side of Burruel Ridge, the upper member is present in the entire area west of State Highway 14. South of Olive the upper member forms a broad strip that extends along the western edge of the map area, except east of the Standard Oil Co. well, Tustin Comm. No. 1, where it is believed to be absent. The upper member cannot be differentiated east of the Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1 (structure section *R-S*, pl. 3; see also Yerkes and others, 1965, fig. 14).

North of the vicinity of the Union Oil Co. well, Olive Comm. No. 4-1 (structure section *A-C*, pl. 2), the upper member of the Fernando Formation rests on the lower member. A few core samples from the Texas Co. well, Olive Comm. No. 1, indicate that the upper member is composed of an alternating sequence of friable sandstone, conglomerate, and micaceous siltstone that contains some black carbonaceous material. Fragmentary remains of mollusks are present in some of the coarser grained units, and foraminifers are reported from some of the siltstone beds. North of the Texas Co. well the electric logs from all wells that penetrate the base of the upper member show a sharp contact between the sandstone and conglomerate of the upper member and the finer grained siltstone of the lower member. This contact is similar to that exposed in the outcrops at the west end of Burruel Ridge.

In the area south and east of the Union Oil Co. well, Olive Comm. No. 4-1, and the Tidewater Oil Co. well, Olive-Orange No. 1, where the lower member of the Fernando Formation is not present, the upper member rests directly on older formations. In the area of the Standard Oil Co. well, Taft Comm. No. 1, the upper member rests on the undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba members of the Puente Formation, whereas southeast of Orange it is believed to rest on the bevelled edges of the El Modeno Volcanics, the Topanga Formation, and the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations (structure sections *E-L*, pl. 2, and *L-Q*, pl. 3). A few cores were recovered from the upper member in the Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, and are reported to consist mainly of blue clay, silt, and sandstone, containing some molluscan fragments and foraminifers. Conglomerate is also believed to be present, although it was not cored. A sharp contact is reported at 554 m in this well, where red beds of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations occur below the upper member of the Fernando Formation.

In several wells south and east of Santa Ana, friable sandstone, conglomerate, and siltstone of the upper member rest on the undifferentiated La Vida and Yorba Members (Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1; Red Star Oil Co. well, Ward Associates No. 1; and Hoyt S. Gale well, Irvine No. 1). These wells are so widely separated and the available data so poor that correlation with the upper member in the area north of Orange is questionable. In the southern area the upper member may include marine equivalents of the La Habra Formation of Pleistocene age, which is not known to be present in the Red Star Oil Co. and the Hoyt S. Gale wells.

The upper member of the Fernando Formation is believed to rest unconformably on formations older than the lower member throughout the subsurface area; these relations are especially clear south of Olive, where the lower member is absent and older formations are present beneath the unconformity.

Electric logs indicate that the upper part of the upper member is finer grained, especially in the area north of Olive where more siltstone is interbedded. The contact with the overlying La Habra Formation is believed to be an unconformity. The La Habra is coarser grained and nonmarine in origin. In the subsurface the upper contact of the La Habra cannot be distinguished from rocks of several other formations because of the nondiagnostic characteristic of the rocks as recorded in electric logs.

The thickness of the upper member of the Fernando Formation is extremely variable. About 250 m is present in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, at the north edge of the map area. The member thickens rapidly to the south and is thickest near the Texas Co. well, Ruff No. 1, where about 920 m is present (structure section *A-C*, pl. 2). Farther south it thins rapidly and is absent in Standard Ol Co. well, Tustin Community No. 1 (structure section *E-L*, pl. 2). About 220 m is present in the Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, and about 280 m in the Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1. In the extreme southwestern part of the area, strata tentatively assigned to the upper member have a minimum thickness of about 610 m in the Red Star Oil Co. well, Ward Associates No. 1, and about 370 m in the Hoyt S. Gale well, Irvine No. 1.

AGE AND CORRELATION

No fossils of any kind were found in exposures of the upper member of the Fernando Formation in the map area. Foraminifers and poorly preserved mollusks are reported in it outside of the map area, where the species generally indicate marine deposition in shallow water. In the Puente Hills to the north (Durham and Yerkes, 1964, p. B26, B27) large molluscan faunas of late Pliocene age were found at several localities in the upper member. Depths greater than 50 m and as much as 200 m are suggested by molluscan assemblages at Newport Bay in the uppermost part of the Fernando Formation (Vedder, 1972).

The upper member of the Fernando Formation, assigned a provincial late Pliocene age, is widely distributed in the Los Angeles basin (Yerkes and other, 1965, p. A41-A44, fig. 14). Vedder (1960, 1972) provisionally correlated these strata with the Niguel Formation in the San Juan Capistrano area and the upper part of the Fernando Formation at Newport Bay.

NIGUEL FORMATION

The Niguel Formation was named by Vedder and others (1957) for exposures on the Niguel land grant in the San Juan Capistrano quadrangle. The type area, about 13 km south of the map area, is immediately west of Galivan Overpass on former U.S. Highway 101 (1949 edition, San Juan Capistrano quadrangle) about 7 km north of San Juan Capistrano. The formation unconformably overlies Monterey Shale and the Capistrano Formation and is overlain unconformably in turn by Quaternary stream deposits. It is chiefly poorly consolidated light-gray to white micaceous feldspathic sandstone interbedded with gray sandy siltstone. Conglomerate and breccia are locally present near the base. South of the map area, the formation is mostly marine, and molluscan assemblages in the lower part were assigned a provincial late Pliocene age by Vedder (1960, 1972). The upper part of the formation lacks fossils and may be nonmarine. Fossils have not been found in the formation within the map area. Structure section *T-X* (pl. 3) indicates a thickness of about 150 m.

The Niguel Formation is exposed in four small patches along the southern edge of the map area, between the mouth of Round Canyon and Agua Chinon Wash. Its westward extension beneath the alluvium is terminated by the fault that trends south from Bee Canyon and passes just west of the Lambert Reservoir. Smooth, rounded, cobble-strewn hills covered by a growth of low brush and clumps of cactus are typical of the Niguel Formation. Grass rather than brush grows on the black clayey soil developed on the underlying Monterey Shale, and this change in vegetation and soil is used to define the contact between the two units in most places.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

Only the lower part of the Niguel Formation is present in the map area. It consists of coarse-grained poorly sorted yellowish-brown sandstone and interbedded massive conglomerate that locally contains blocks of calcareous siltstone derived from either the Monterey Shale or the Puente Formation. Many of these siltstone blocks have been bored by pholads, which suggests that the siltstone was redeposited in water not deeper than about 35 m (Revelle and Fairbridge, 1957, p. 280). Vedder (1960) stated that molluscan assemblages from the Niguel outside the map area suggest and inner sublittoral-depth facies (low water to about 100 m).

The best exposures of the Niguel Formation in this area are in a gravel pit about 150 m south of the westernmost natural outcrop of the formation. There, the formation consists of a complex sequence of interbedded sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, and conglomerate. In fresh exposures the sandstone is white to very pale greenish gray, fine to coarse grained, poorly sorted, and feldspathic. Some thin clayey streaks impart a well-bedded appearance to the sandstone. Slightly darker colored tubes 2 cm in diameter and 2 to 8 cm long are present in the sandstone. These are usually perpendicular to the bedding, and the sand grains in the tubes are coarser and "cleaner" than the surrounding sandstone, which suggests activity by burrowing mollusks, crustaceans, or worms. The sandstone and the conglomerate occur as lenses and pods that are indistinctly crossbedded. The conglomerate is light yellow brown and is composed of completely unsorted clasts that range in size from 2 to about 30 cm in maximum diameter and average from 5 to 10 cm. The clasts range from subangular to rounded and consist of volcanic rocks in various shades of gray, red, and maroon that were probably derived from the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations, plus plutonic rocks, quartzite, gneiss, and other metamorphic rocks. Some clasts of very friable greenish-gray clayey sandstone up to 10 cm in diameter are also present. The matrix of the conglomerate is very poorly sorted feldspathic sandstone having angular to subrounded grains. Thin surface coatings of clayey material hold the grains together, and the sandstone and conglomerate in the quarry stands as cliffs that are rapidly gullied during wet seasons. Fossils other than filled burrows have not been found in the Niguel Formation within the map area.

QUATERNARY SYSTEM

PLEISTOCENE SERIES

LA HABRA FORMATION

The name La Habra Conglomerate was used by H. M. Bergen in as unpublished report on the geology of the Bastanchury ranch (in the vicinity of Fullerton and Brea), and the name was first published by Eckis (1934, p. 49-50). Durham and Yerkes (1959), during mapping of the area northwest of the Santa Ana Mountains, reexamined the type La Habra and, because of the wide variety of lithologic types, renamed it the La Habra Formation. In the type area between Brea and Carbon Canyons in the La Habra and Yorba Linda quadrangles, it consists of buff conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstone that contain angular chips and blocks of white siltstone, reddish earthy sandstone, and greenish-gray massive siltstone. The base of the La Habra Formation is a regional unconformity that transgresses marine sandstone and conglomerate of early Pleistocene age in the La Habra quadrangle and the upper and lower members of the Fernando Formation in areas to the east along the south flank of the Puente Hills. The base of the La Habra is not exposed in the Santa Ana Mountains. The La Habra is unconformably overlain by Quaternary terrace deposits and alluvium. Durham and Yerkes (1959) mapped the La Habra Formation eastward as far as the town of Yorba Linda and discussed its presence in the subsurface as far south as the edge of the Yorba Linda quadrangle where it adjoins the Orange quadrangle.

The only exposure of the La Habra Formation in the map area is in the gravel pit on the north edge of the Orange quadrangle about 3 km east of the town of Atwood (fig. 22). It is surely present beneath alluvium in all the wells drilled for oil north of the Santa Ana River and west of the Yorba bridge across the Santa Ana River. South of the river the subsurface correlations are more questionable, and south of the town of Orange the wells are so widely separated and the subsurface information so sparse and inconclusive that the term La Habra Formation is used only tentatively for the post-Pliocene rocks that are known to underlie the alluvium.

STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The base of the La Habra Formation is not exposed in the map area. About 2 km north of Yorba Linda, south-dipping massive white conglomeratic sandstone at the base of the La Habra (Durham and Yerkes, 1959) rests unconformably on siltstone and conglomerate of the upper member of the Fernando Formation.

The base of the La Habra Formation is at 307 m depth in the Union Oil Co. well, Chapman No. 29, at the north edge of the map area (Durham and Yerkes, 1964), where it is underlain by the upper member of the Fernando Formation. In most other wells the contact is obscure and questionable. The La Habra rests on the upper member of the Fernando Formation as far south as the Standard Oil Co. well, Zaiser-Brejli Comm. No. 1, but south of there the data are inconclusive. At the Standard Oil Co. well, Tustin Comm. No. 1, the La Habra Formation rest unconformably on undifferentiated siltstone of the Puente Formation. South of

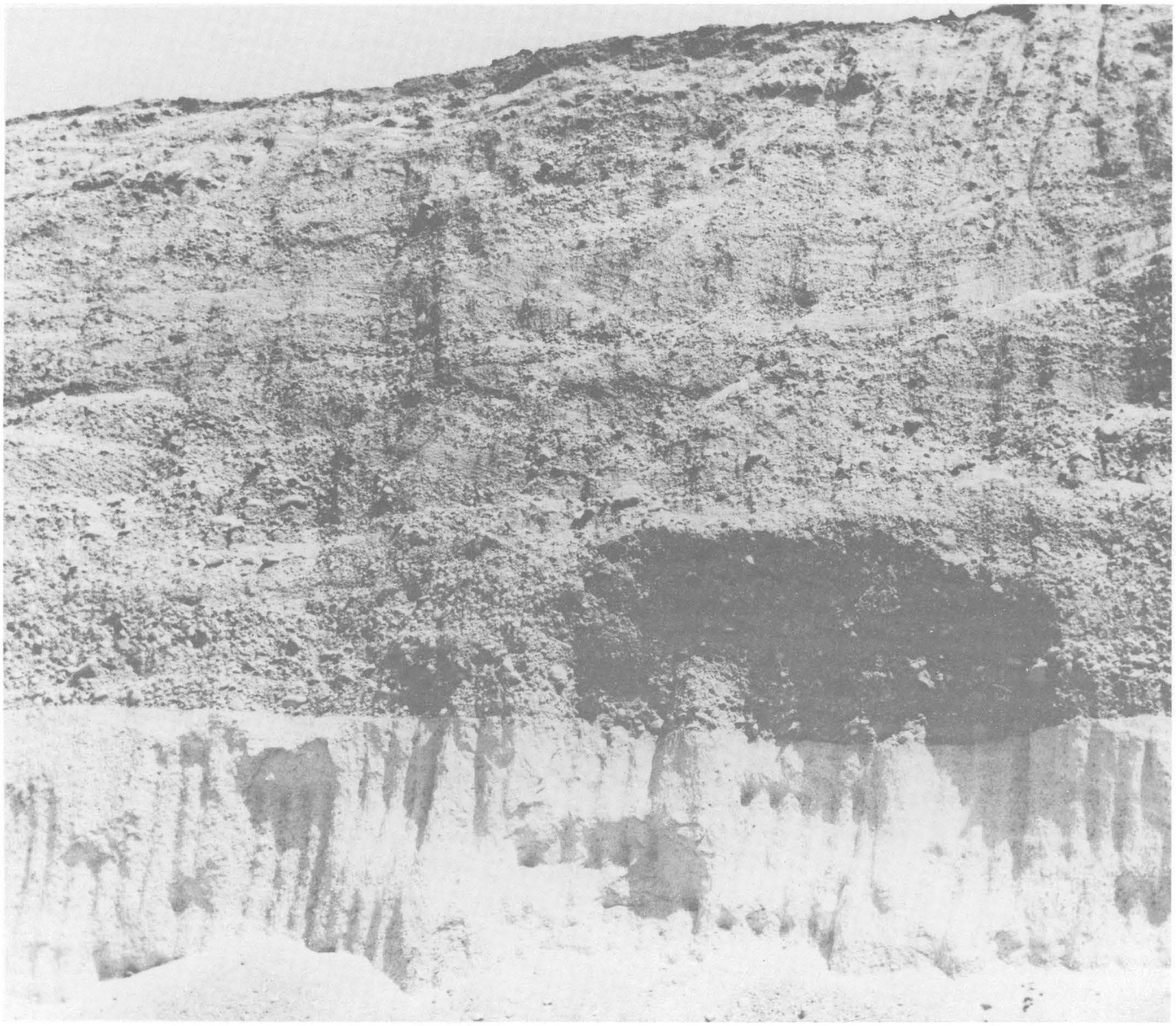


FIGURE 22.- Pebbly sandstone of the La Habra Formation, unconformably overlain by older alluvium. View south of wall of gravel pit 1 km west of Yorba Linda Reservoir. Cut is about 12 m high.

this well the upper member of the Fernando Formation reappears below the unconformity (structure section *E-L*, pl. 2). South and east of the Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, rocks that are questionably assigned to the La Habra Formation rest unconformably on older rocks that include the Topanga Formation, the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations, the Williams Formation, and the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation, in addition to the upper member of the Fernando Formation (structure sections *L-P*, *U-V*, and *U-W*, pl. 3).

About 6 m of the La Habra Formation is exposed beneath stream-terrace deposits in the gravel pit at the north edge of the Orange quadrangle. There, the La Habra Formation is a massive, very friable, white conglomeratic sandstone. Individual grains of the sandstone are completely unsorted angular to subrounded quartz and feldspar clasts that are covered by a film of white clayey material. Dark minerals such as mica are almost completely absent. The individual sand grains range from fine- to granule size and local discontinuous lenses of pebble conglomerate are present. Most of the larger clasts are light-colored plutonic rocks, although a few subanglular fragments of greenish-gray sandy siltstone, similar in lithology to beds in the upper member of the Fernando Formation, are present. No fragments of siltstone were found in this sequence. At places bedding is suggested by concentrations of pebbles, but these are rather obscure and variable and may be indications of crossbedding. Well data on the lithologic character of the La Habra Formation south of the outcrop area are limited to electric logs, old driller's logs, and a few core samples. These indicate that the La Habra Formation consists of interbedded soft sandstone, conglomerate, and minor amounts of siltstone.

Cores from the Texas Co. well, Olive Community No. 1, the Standard Oil Co. well, Tustin No. 1, and the Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, indicate that the La Habra Formation in that area consists of yellow clay, yellow clayey sandstone, gray siltstone, and friable conglomerate.

The La Habra Formation lacks fossils almost everywhere in the map area and is probably almost entirely nonmarine. Beneath the southwestern lowlands, however, at least one marine tongue is present, just a meter or so below its top, in Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1, at the southwest end of structure section *R-S* (pl. 3). Other marine tongues may be present still farther southwest, where the post-Miocene rocks of the subsurface cannot be subdivided on the basis of available data.

PLEISTOCENE AND HOLOCENE SERIES

TERRACE DEPOSITS

Within the map area, terrace deposits include fluvial sediments that lie well above active stream courses and the modern floodplain. Some of the terrace deposits are structurally deformed, but most are nearly flat lying. Typically, they are weathered to various shades of reddish and yellowish brown and form steplike features along Santiago Creek and its main tributaries. The terrace deposits are subdivided into deformed alluvial deposits and older alluvium.

DEFORMED ALLUVIAL DEPOSITS

Alluvial deposits that have been conspicuously deformed occur at two places within the area mapped. One of these is on the south side of Burruel Ridge; the other caps the high part of Loma Ridge. The two widely separated deposits probably are not correlative.

On the south side of Burruel Ridge, a deformed alluvial deposit is similar to older alluvium along Santiago Creek, but its uphill edge, instead of being marked by a terrace riser, is bounded by a north-dipping fault, on which the La Vida Member of the Puente Formation is thrust over the younger unit. Here the deformed alluvial deposit is unconformable on the underlying Topanga Formation. Just below the base of the deformed deposit, the Topanga Formation dips as much as 60° N., and the contact dips 24° N. and strikes N. 40° W. The deformed alluvial material consists of an unsorted mixture of pebbles, cobbles, and boulders of many lithologic types in a gray and tan earthy clayey sandy matrix similar in appearance to material from weathered surfaces of the El Modeno Volcanics.

The upper contact of this deposit is a thrust fault, which strikes N. 27° E. and dips 42° N. where best exposed; 2 to 10 cm of siltstone gouge is present along the fault. At the east end of this exposure the thrust fault has been dropped down a short distance by a northwest-trending normal fault. The maximum exposed thickness of the deposit is about 15 m. The highest and oldest deposits assigned to the older alluvium of Santiago Creek bury the western end of the outcrop. The faulted deposit is similar to other terrace deposits in lithology and general appearance; its primary difference is in the amount of deformation.

The higher part of Loma Ridge has a relatively flat upper surface, and summit elevations increase southward. The elevation is 399 m in the western part of Irvine block 68; 6 km southeast, in block 117, the summit elevation is 540 m. In this block, deformed alluvial deposits of coarse sand and gravel cap Hills 1760 and

1775. The perched gravel, which overlies the Puente Formation on these hills, is considered an erosional remnant of once widespread fluvial deposits. These folded deposits lie along the trough of a small northeast-trending syncline.

OLDER ALLUVIUM

Deposits associated with the modern drainage system are present along both sides of the Santa Ana River and along Santiago Creek and many of its tributaries, including the lower parts of Blind Canyon, Fremont Canyon, Limestone Canyon, Silverado Canyon, and the west fork of Ladd Canyon. They are all of late Pleistocene age, although the youngest may be of Holocene age.

The older alluvium along Santiago Creek is locally well preserved (fig. 23) and has been subdivided on the basis of its relative altitude above the stream into four numbered units. East of Orange, the deposits of Santiago Creek merge with the younger alluvium of the coastal plain to the west and south, and an arbitrary contact between the two units is shown on the map.

Elsewhere in the map area no systematic division of the older alluvium could be made. Small isolated remnants of terrace deposits not now associated with the present drainage are found near the head of the west fork of Hall Canyon, along the crest of Loma Ridge on the boundary between Irvine blocks 117 and 118, and in the area adjacent to the mouth of Round Canyon at the south edge of the map area. These deposits apparently have not been deformed.

The older alluvium is variable in composition. It generally consists of a mixture of angular to rounded pebbles, cobbles, and boulders derived from older formations in a matrix of clayey red sand and silt. A local source for much of this material is indicated by the presence at some places of concentrations of calcareous siltstone fragments derived from the Puente Formation plus sandstone and siltstone blocks, as well as gray calcareous concretions, derived from the Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary formations. The maximum clast size is about 1 m, and the average size is less than 0.3 m. Some outcrops consist of earthy sandstone, and many individual beds are composed almost entirely of small siltstone fragments. Both the coarse- and fine-grained units locally show poorly developed crossbedding.

The color of the older alluvial material is generally yellowish to reddish brown, although gray outcrops are exposed in fresh cuts. In some outcrops the material is weak and crumbly and has been weathered and oxidized in places, whereas in other areas the material is relatively fresh and unweathered. These variations in weathering appear to be random and local rather than related to age or area of deposition.

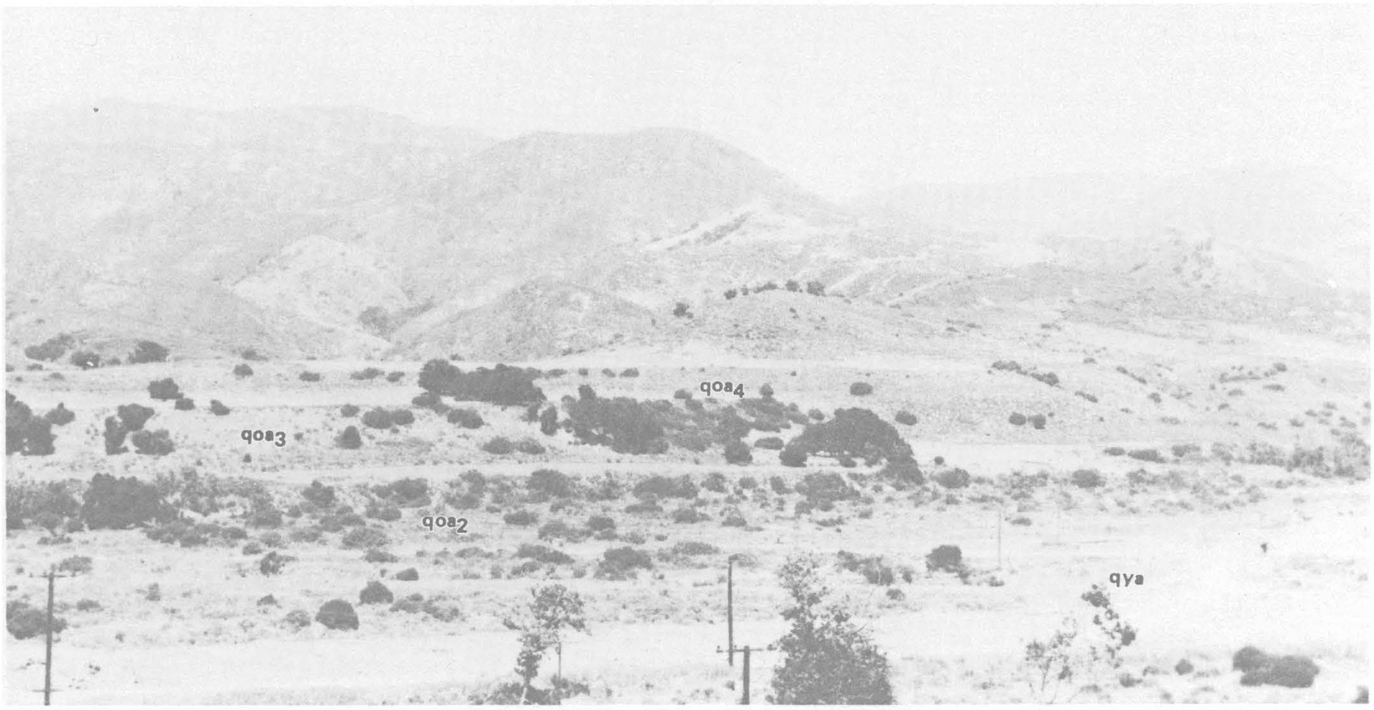


FIGURE 23.- Terraces and older alluvium north of junction of Santiago and Silverado Creeks. Qoa 2, 3, 4, older alluvium; Qya, younger alluvium. View northeast from Santiago Canyon Road 1 km west of intersection with Silverado Canyon Road.

The various isolated remains of older alluvium on terraces range in thickness from less than a meter to 60 m.

Fossils have not been found in the older alluvium within the map area, but elsewhere in the Los Angeles basin, equivalent beds have yielded numerous vertebrates of Pleistocene age (Miller, 1971).

YOUNGER ALLUVIUM

The younger alluvial deposits include material now being actively transported by streams and slightly older deposits of the same general character, upon which the present streams flow. Locally these deposits are incised as much as 6 m by stream action.

The southwestern part of the map area is covered by younger alluvium deposited by the two major streams, the Santa Ana River and Santiago Creek. Southeast of Tustin, small southwest-draining washes that head along the crest of Loma Ridge have contributed much material to this alluviated area. The coalescing of these and many other alluvial fans has formed the broad smooth surface which slopes away from the hills toward the Pacific Ocean southwest of the map area. This lowland area, about 80 km long and 25 to 30 km wide and having an area of approximately 2,000 square kilometers, is the central, sinking part of the Los Angeles basin. The southwestern margin of the basin is low, and the major streams have cut through it to the sea. For this reason the lowland was called a coastal plain by Mendenhall (1905, p. 11) and locally the Tustin Plain by Poland and Piper (1956).

No systematic study of the lithologic character and variation of the younger alluvial deposits was made for this report. With the exception of the through-flowing Santa Ana River, all the alluvium has been locally derived. It consists of interbedded and unconsolidated mud, sand, pebbly sand, and gravel. Fresh exposures are various shades of gray, depending upon the color of the local source rocks and the amount of washing by stream action. Younger alluvium along stream courses in the higher parts of the Santa Ana Mountains consists mainly of pebbles, cobbles, and boulders derived from the Bedford Canyon Formation, the Santiago Peak Volcanics, and material reworked from conglomerate in formations of Tertiary age. Along the south side of Loma Ridge, the younger alluvium contains abundant subangular fragments of white siltstone derived from the La Vida Member of the Puente Formation. The clasts size decreases rapidly downstream; the material distributed on the gently sloping Tustin Plain in the western and southern part of the area consists of clayey sand and silt. These surface sediments have been weathered to form gray sandy loam and dark-gray to black clayey sandy gumbo soils.

The Santa Ana River transports material derived from the eastern Puente Hills, the northern slope of the Santa Ana Mountains, and areas of alluvium and basement rock to the east and north. The alluviated river valley varies in width from about 1 km where it enters the area from the northeast to about 3 km between the towns of Olive and Atwood, where it merges with the Tustin Plain. Surface exposures of these younger alluvial deposits are medium- to coarse-grained feldspathic sand that contain variable amounts of clay and silt, which, when dry, bind the sand grains together. Core drilling was done in the Santa Ana River channel in order to evaluate possible dam sites, and the results of this work have been published by Post (1928, p. 261-264). One set of coreholes was drilled across the river channel parallel to structure section *H-O* (pl. 3) and indicated an alternating sequence of sand, gravel, and boulders as large as 25 cm. Bedrock was reached at depths of 25 m below the surface.

Little is known about the subsurface lithologic character of the younger alluvium that covers the older rocks in the southwestern part of the area. All data must be obtained from well records, but most wells drilled for oil penetrate alluvium without coring or sampling, and electric logs are run only after surface casing has been set, generally below the base of the alluvium. Where ditch samples and electric logs are available they indicate an alternating and lenticular sequence of silt, sand, and gravel. Many water wells drilled in the area penetrate the younger alluvium, and geologic data of varying quality are available from them. Much of this material has been published by Mendenhall (1905), Eckis (1934), Piper (1953), Poland and Piper (1956), and Singer (1973). These reports deal primarily with the water-bearing characteristics of the younger rocks, and stratigraphic and lithologic information is generalized.

The thickness of the younger alluvium ranges from zero to a known maximum of about 140 m in the Amerada Petroleum Corporation well, Irvine No. 63-1, in Irvine Block 63. The thickness may be much greater in the central part of the Los Angeles basin.

STRUCTURE

The area covered by the geologic map (pl. 1) is the broad southwestern flank of a very large northwest plunging anticline. It can be divided into two main structural parts: the small area northeast of the Whittier and Elsinore faults, which is structurally related to the eastern Puente Hills area (Durham and Yerkes, 1964), and the main mass of the mountains southwest of these faults. The core of the southwest-tilted main block, at its northeastern edge is a narrow, northwest-trending belt of Mesozoic basement rocks.

The principal local complexity is the faulted westward-plunging anticline that makes up the northwestern part of the range. Here, no basement rocks are exposed, but the Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic rocks dip northwest in the northernmost part of the range and south or southwest in the area southeast of Irvine Park (lower Santiago Creek). The anticlinal axis trends through the lower part of Black Star Canyon, the mouth of Blind Canyon, and thence westward across Santiago Creek in the vicinity of the National Securities Oil Co. well, Irvine 1, until it apparently terminates against the El Modeno fault east of El Modeno.

REGIONAL STRUCTURAL PATTERN

NORTHEAST OF WHITTIER-ELSINORE FAULT

The Whittier-Elsinore fault transects the northeasternmost corner of the map area and separates the Upper Jurassic(?) and Lower(?) Cretaceous Santiago Peak Volcanics on the south from Upper Cretaceous and younger sedimentary rocks on the north. The area north of this fault is structurally part of the eastern Puente Hills (Durham and Yerkes, 1964); it is characterized by west-trending faults, vertical and overturned strata of similar trend, and at least one tight overturned fold.

The Whittier fault trends approximately S. 80° E. from its intersection with the Santa Ana River to the small north-trending cross fault in Fresno Canyon, which offsets the main fault about 200 m to the south. Southeast of this cross fault, the trend of the main fault varies around S. 55° E. It is commonly called the Elsinore fault, and it makes the northeastern scarp of the Santa Ana Mountains. Nowhere along the Whittier-Elsinore fault zone in the map area could the dip of a fault plane be measured, but poorly exposed gouge zones in the bottoms of several steep gullies suggest that the zone in this area is either vertical or dips steeply to the south or southwest.

The Holz Shale Member of the Upper Cretaceous Ladd Formation has not been recognized outside of the Santa Ana Mountains-San Joaquin Hills area. Its presence north of the Whittier fault and in the deep and narrow Chino-Corona trough (Gaede, 1969) with similar lithology, thickness, and fossil assemblage suggests that little strike slip has occurred on this segment of the Whittier-Elsinore-Chino fault complex since middle Cretaceous time, an interpretation also suggested by the inferred distribution of Paleocene strata (Yerkes and others, 1965, fig. 7). The known petrologic, stratigraphic, and structural features of the Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic strata in the Santa Ana Mountains, the Puente Hills, and eastern Los Angeles basin seem to be consistent with this conclusion. The lithology and shape of the sandstone lens in the Soquel Member of the upper Miocene Puente Formation, from the conglomerate at its head near Pomona to the sandstone toe near Anaheim, are especially significant. The only large break in the Soquel is at the Whittier fault, and the displacement here must be almost entirely dip slip.

SOUTHWEST OF WHITTIER-ELSINORE FAULT ZONE

South and west of the Whittier-Elsinore fault the rocks are complexly faulted and folded and are divided arbitrarily into three parts: the exposed structures, the buried structures south of the El Modeno fault, and the buried structures north of the El Modeno fault.

EXPOSED STRUCTURES

FAULTS

Numerous faults with various trends and displacement cut the rocks that crop out south and west of the Whittier-Elsinore fault. In general these faults trend either northwest or northeast, although some faults tend west and north. Many of the north- or northwest-trending faults are longer and have greater apparent vertical separations. Curved and sinuous fault traces are common, and several of these change strike as much as 90° along their length. About 260 separate fault traces are shown on plate 1, but many other small ones have not been mapped. Of the faults mapped, 160 show stratigraphic separations that are down on the west, and 100 show separations that are down on the east. The amount of movement down on the west is of greater overall magnitude.

The oldest dated fault in the mapped area is exposed for a thousand meters or so along the crest of the Santa Ana Mountains, in the vicinity of the intersection of Black Star Canyon-Skyline Drive and the Main Divide Motorway. It is younger than the Santiago Peak Volcanics and older than the Ladd Formation. Near structure section *R-S* (pl. 3), the fault dips 20° northeast and is marked by a gouge zone several centimeters wide. Here the Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of the Ladd Formation is nearly horizontal and lies unconformably across the Bedford Canyon Formation, the Santiago Peak Volcanics, and the gently northeast dipping thrust(?) fault separating them.

The Irvine Lake dam and spillway on Santiago Creek, south of the mouth of Fremont Canyon, are constructed on fault blocks of Upper Cretaceous and lower Tertiary rocks. The principal faults are shown on structure section *L-Q* (pl. 3) just east of its intersection with structure section *A-K* (pl. 2). The Baker Canyon Conglomerate and Holz Shale Members of the Ladd Formation are upfaulted in a north-trending slice that extends from 600 to 2,000 m north from the spillway. The apparent downthrow on the two faults east of Blind Canyon is about 760 m on the western one and about 450 m on the eastern one.

Near the mouth of Bee Canyon an uplifted block of the Williams and Silverado Formations is bounded on at least three sides by normal faults. Northwest of Bee Canyon the largest fault strikes about N. 60° W. and separates the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros and Santiago Formations on the north from the Williams Formation on the south. This fault appears to turn southward beneath the alluvium of Bee Canyon and separates the Williams Formation on the west from the Soquel Member of the Puente Formation and the Oso Member of the Capistrano Formation on the east. The fault dips 55° E. in an irrigation ditch 330 m northeast of Tomato Spring. A concealed northeast-trending branch of this fault continues up Bee Canyon beneath the alluvium to separate the Santiago Formation on the northwest from the upper part of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations on the southeast. A normal fault that strikes about N. 20° E. and dips 55° W. bounds this block of the Santiago on the west. This fault continues north to Limestone Canyon and displaces the Topanga and Puente Formations on Loma Ridge. Structure section *U-W* (pl. 3) indicates a stratigraphic separation of about 500 m for this fault near its south end. Where the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros are faulted against the Williams, the stratigraphic separation on the main fault could be as much as 800 m. The displacement on the south-trending part of the main fault in the Lambert Reservoir area cannot be estimated because of lack of data on the thickness of the Silverado Formation exposed on the east. Data from the Shell Oil Co., Irvine core holes 2 and 5, indicate that a structural high is present in that area, and structure section *T-X* (pl. 3) suggests a downdrop of about 300 m east of the main fault.

The longest continuous fault trace is that of the El Modeno fault. It extends about 19 km from Little Joaquin Valley at the southeast to the Olive oil field at the northwest. Although concealed beneath Quaternary deposits along much of its length, its continuity is established by exposures and subsurface information.

The El Modeno fault has been recognized in the subsurface for a distance of about 21 km northwest of the map area (Yerkes and others, 1965 fig. 3). As early as 1924, Ferguson and Willis (1924, p. 578) published a small-scale map of the Los Angeles basin that showed a similar fault continuing southeast along the course of Santiago Creek and a more southerly trending branch that approximates the surface trace of the El Modeno fault in the area south of Santiago Creek.

Between Little Joaquin Valley and Santiago Creek, the El Modeno fault is exposed discontinuously, the fault trace is sinuous, and its trend averages about N. 15° W. On this segment the surface trace of the fault indicates a westward dip. In the Little Joaquin Valley area structure section *R-S* (pl. 3) indicates a downthrow on the west of about 300 m; 2 km to the north, structure section *L-Q* (pl. 3) shows a downthrow to the west of about 400 m.

The only exposure of the fault northwest of Santiago Creek is 890 m east of the Texas Co. well, Ragan (NCT-1) No. 1, where the Topanga Formation on the southwest is in contact with the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations on the northeast. A fault contact between the Santiago Formation, or possibly the Silverado Formation, and the Williams Formation is believed to be present in Ragan (NCT-1) No. 1 at a depth of about 1,415 m. This contact correlates with the El Modeno fault; the indicated dip is about 70° to the southwest. Structure section *M-F* (pl. 2), drawn through the McKee Oil Co. well, Kokx Comm. 8-1, indicates a downthrow to the south of about 550 m. The stratigraphic sequence in the Kokx well is believed to be normal and to be thinned by unconformities rather than by faulting, which would require a dip steeper than 70° for the El Modeno fault. The youngest strata cut by the fault in this area are referred to the La Habra Formation of late Pleistocene age.

The Union Oil Co. well, Olive Comm. 4-1, southwest of the town of Olive drilled through the El Modeno fault at a depth of about 1,270 m; it passed from the El Modeno Volcanics into the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations, and the Topanga Formation is faulted out. Structure section *E-L* (pl. 2) indicates a stratigraphic separation of about 340 m in this area. The location and throw of the El Modeno fault are not precisely known west-northwest of this well.

In the southern foothills of the Santa Ana Mountains, between Little Joaquin Valley and the Peters Canyon reservoir, a horst of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros and Santiago Formations is bounded on the west by the El Modeno fault and on the east by a nearly parallel fault. The stratigraphic separation is about 460 m on the east side of the horst and 600 m on the west side, as shown by structure section *L-Q* (pl. 3).

Along the southwest slope of Loma Ridge east of the horst, the La Vida Member of the Puente Formation rests unconformably on the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations. In the area between the head of Little Joaquin Valley and the head of Rattlesnake Canyon to the east, a group of northeast-trending faults cut the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros but can be traced for only short distances into the overlying La Vida Member. In several of the individual fault blocks, the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros cannot be matched across faults, which suggests greater displacements in these pre-late Miocene rocks. Some of these faults that cut the Puente Formation may have been active before the deposition of the La Vida, for only relatively small post-Puente movement is evident.

In the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains, faults commonly show greater displacement in the Cretaceous and lower Tertiary rocks than in the middle Miocene and younger rocks. The evidence suggests repeated movements on old faults.

FOLDS

The whole Santa Ana Range is a large northwest-trending asymmetric anticline whose northeastern limb is dropped down along the Elsinore fault and whose north-plunging nose is cut off by downfaulting on the Whittier fault zone. The broad and undulating, complexly faulted southwest limb makes up most of the mountains. It is divisible structurally into two rather vague folds, the major west-trending anticline with an axis extending west from Black Star Canyon through Irvine Park to the El Modeno fault, and a northwest-trending syncline centered on Loma Ridge between upper Santiago Creek and Peters Canyon reservoir.

The northeast limb of the syncline that underlies Loma Ridge has relatively gentle dips and is uncomplicated by major faults. The southwest limb is steeper and is complicated by local folds and by the structurally high fault blocks in Little Joaquin Valley and the Bee Canyon area (structure sections *R-S*, *U-V*, *U-W*, pl. 3).

Minor anticlines and synclines are imposed on the main folds of the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains and are widely scattered in the area. The most important of these is the anticline exposed at the northern edge of the map area, on which the Kraemer oil field is located. The axis of this asymmetrical fold trends about N. 55° E.; dips are less than 45° on the northwest flank and greater than 45° on the southeast flank. Three kilometers east of the Kraemer oil field, two small anticlines and two small synclines are partially exposed (structure section *H-O*, pl. 3). The axis of the northernmost anticline trends about N. 45° E.

Several small folds are exposed on the western part of Burruel Ridge; they apparently plunge westward beneath the alluvium of the Santa Ana River. The Richfield Oil Corp. well, Peralta Hills No. 1, was drilled on the surface trace of a westward-plunging anticline offset by a small northwest-trending fault. A small shallow syncline is present directly to the south (structure section *A-K*, pl. 2). Two opposing dips in strata of the lower member of the Fernando Formation just south of the Riverside Freeway near Peralta Hills mark the eastern limit of a west-plunging anticline that may continue into the Olive oil field.

At the west end of Burruel Ridge the A. A. Carrey well, Bixby-Nohl No. 1, was drilled on the surface trace of a small northwest-plunging anticline (structure section *M-F*, pl. 2). Sharp chevron folds in the lower member of the Fernando Formation on the northwest side of the Riverside Freeway are probably part of this structure but cannot be shown at the scale of the geologic map. A small syncline to the south has a more westerly trend and plunges westward beneath the alluvium south of the town of Olive (structure section *E-L*, pl. 2).

Near the head of Fremont Canyon in the northeastern part of the map area a small southwest-plunging anticline exposes the Holz Shale Member of the Ladd Formation at its core (structure section *H-O*, pl. 3). These minor folds have developed on the north limb of the main west-trending high of the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains.

A small southeast-plunging anticline is exposed in the Silverado and Santiago Formations 1 km northwest of Irvine Lake. Its position in relation to the south limb of the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains high is shown on structure section *R-S* (pl. 3).

South of Loma Ridge a well-developed anticline extends from Bee Canyon eastward across Round Canyon. This fold trends about S. 75° E. A syncline to the south trends about N. 60° W. near Bee Canyon but plunges southward through an isolated outcrop of the La Vida Member of the Puente Formation and terminates abruptly against a west-trending normal fault.

Two small folds are exposed in the upfaulted block of undifferentiated Willams Formation of the Bee Canyon area. The northernmost of these is an anticline that trends about N. 60° W. near Bee Canyon (structure section *U-W*, pl. 3). A syncline a short distance to the south has a curved trace but is subparallel to the anticline. Both folds terminate against a fault on the east and appear to die out westward.

The Texas Co. well, Irvine (NCT-2) No. 1, in Little Joaquin Valley was drilled on a small anticline northeast of the El Modeno fault (structure section *R-S*, pl. 3). this fold strikes about N. 40° W., and both ends appear to terminate against the fault.

SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES SOUTH OF EL MODENO FAULT

From the El Modeno fault southward to the vicinity of Orange the general pattern of the subsurface structure is fairly well documented by well records. The well density, however, is not sufficient to reveal small faults and folds. South and southeast of Tustin the wells are so widely separated and the stratigraphic section so variable that only broad structural features are discernible.

FAULTS

Only the larger faults exposed along the southwestern margin of the Santa Ana Mountains in the Bee Canyon area are traceable beneath the alluvium. It is believed that the faults that bound this block of Upper Cretaceous strata must extend southwest for some distance, and the presumed relations are shown on structure section *T-X* (pl. 3).

FOLDS

The main subsurface fold south of the El Modeno fault is the Anaheim nose, a broad, gently northwest-plunging anticline, discussed in detail by Yerkes and others (1965, p. A48, A49). This structural feature can be recognized as far west as the vicinity of Buena Park, about 14 km northwest of the map area. Along the crest of the Anaheim nose, relatively undeformed Pliocene sedimentary rocks rest unconformably on middle Miocene and older sedimentary rocks. The upper Miocene Puente Formation laps out against the flanks of the structure and has been recognized on top of the structure only in its northwestern part (see Yerkes and others, 1965, structure section *E-F*, pl. 4).

The gentle northern flank of the Anaheim nose is shown on structure section *E-L* (pl. 2). The axis of the structure is presumably near the Shoreline Oil Co. well, Pinkerton No. 1, although no subsurface data for precise location are available on the area directly to the south. In this well the upper member of the Fernando Formation rests unconformably on the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations. The older strata dip northward, and successively younger rocks are present beneath the unconformity in the area to the north. Many unconformities are associated with the growth of the Anaheim nose in this area. The oldest one known is at the base of the Puente Formation. This middle Miocene deformation is widespread throughout the Los Angeles basin (Barbat, 1958, p. 39-40; Yerkes and others, 1965, pl. 2). Local unconformities associated with the Anaheim nose include those at the base of the lower member of the Fernando Formation, at the base of the upper member, and at the base of the La Habra Formation, indicating continuing deformation since the middle Miocene.

Sparse well data in the area southeast of Tustin suggest that the Anaheim nose may extend toward the structural high of Upper Cretaceous strata in the vicinity of Bee Canyon. The Amerada Petroleum Corp. well, Irvine No. 63-1 (structure section *R-S*, pl. 3), passed directly from the Puente Formation into the Williams Formation at a depth of 1,080 m. The West American Oil Co., well Irvine No. 1, 2.7 km to the northeast, penetrated the top of the Williams Formation at a depth of about 905 m and continued in sparsely fossiliferous Upper Cretaceous rocks to about 1,720 m, where it penetrated rocks questionably correlated with the Bedford Canyon Formation or the Santiago Peak Volcanics. No data are available on the age of the rocks above the Williams Formation, but the thick sequence of lower Tertiary rocks exposed 2 km to the northeast suggests that some of these rocks are present in this well. However, erosion of at least part of the lower Tertiary sequence in the area to the south is shown by the unconformity at the base of the Puente Formation. Strata of the undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations are present southeast of the Amerada well (structure section *T-X*, pl. 3), and in the Shell Oil Co. well, Irvine Corehole No. 4, they rest unconformably on the Williams Formation. This is the only area in the northwestern Santa Ana Mountains where this unconformity has been found. The repeated unconformities indicate the significance of the Anaheim nose, and together with Bee Canyon high, the nose marks an important structural trend.

SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES NORTH OF THE EL MODENO FAULT

FAULTS

No faults of large magnitude are known to be present in the subsurface north of the El Modeno fault. Gardiner (1943, p. 359) indicated east-northeast-trending faults on the south side of the Richfield oil field, and Saunders (1958, p. 150) showed north- and east-trending faults in the Olive oil field. The anomalously thick section of the lower member of the Fernando Formation in the Texas Co. wells, Dowling No. 1 and No. 2, and Kraemer No. 1, suggests the presence of a west- or north-trending fault in these wells.

FOLDS

The largest fold in the subsurface north of the El Modeno fault is a west-trending west-plunging syncline that can be recognized from southeast of the Kraemer oil field to the west edge of the map area north of the present channel of the Santa Ana River. North of this syncline the structure rises rapidly into the Kraemer and Richfield anticlines, both the sites of oil fields. On the south flank of the Richfield oil field a small subsidiary syncline and anticline trend N. 70-80° E. (structure section *A-K*, pl. 2).

South of the syncline that underlies the Santa Ana River, a west-plunging anticlinal axis passes through the Richfield Oil Corp. well, Hamrick-Olive No. 1 (structure section *E-L*, pl. 2), and continues westward to the Olive oil field. a smaller, parallel syncline south of the town of Olive plunges westward from the outcrop at the west end of Burruel Ridge.

Fold axes in the late Miocene and younger rocks have a westward or slightly southwestward trend in the area north of the El Modeno fault, whereas south of the fault the main structural feature, the Anaheim nose, trends northwestward.

Uplift of the Anaheim nose began during middle Miocene time, and the distribution of the Puente Formation sandstone bodies indicates that the growing fold acted as a barrier to the sand that was carried in from the north and east. These sandstone bodies were deposited in a northwest-trending trough or basin the axis of which lies athwart the axis of the Santa Ana River syncline. Northeastward migration of the trough during late Miocene time is indicated by the progressive shifting of the maximum thickness lines of younger and younger sand units in that direction. In this area, accentuation of northwest-trending folds apparently continued at least to the end of the Miocene. The more westerly trending folds are much younger.

SUMMARY AND REGIONAL INTERPRETATIONS

The structure of the northern Santa Ana Mountains is dominated by (1) the broad north-plunging anticline that underlies the main mass of the mountains and is truncated at the northeast by the Whittier fault, (2) the northwest-trending anticline that underlies the southwest flank and plunges northwest beneath the Los Angeles basin as the Anaheim nose, and (3) numerous north- to northwest-trending, down-to-the-west normal faults that cut the folds into numerous blocks (Yerkes and others, 1965, figs. 2, 3). The faults commonly show evidence of repeated movement, and the longest one (El Modeno fault) cuts strata of late Pleistocene age.

The geologic coherence of the Santa Ana Mountains and adjoining parts of the Peninsular Ranges province — San Joaquin Hills to the south amd southwest, Los Angeles basin to the west, Puente Hills to the north, and Perris Block to the east—has been established (Durham and Yerkes, 1964; Yerkes and other, 1965: Vedder and others, 1957; Vedder, 1975; this report). Thus, interpretations based on geology of the Santa Ana Mountains have regional significance:

(1) The unconformity separating the basement and superjacent sedimentary rocks represent major tectonic and erosional events sometime between Late Jurassic and Late Cretaceous time (Tithonian(?) to lower Turonian).

(2) Exposed Upper Cretaceous and lower Tertiary sedimentary rocks provide a stratigraphic reference section for the sparsely drilled pre-Miocene subsurface sequence beneath the entire eastern Los Angeles basin.

(3) Southwestward tilt of the mountain block in Late Cretaceous and early Cenozoic time is recorded by the northeastward transgression of the Paleocene Silverado Formation onto successively older members of the Upper Cretaceous sequence and thence onto basement rocks. data from adjoining parts of the Peninsular Ranges province show that to the north and east of the mapped area Paleocene, Eocene, Oligocene(?) and Miocene strata successively become the oldest sedimentary rocks to rest on the basement surface; that surface is presumed to be an early Cenozoic relic.

(4) The early Cenozoic erosion surface persisted for a considerable time in a moist tropical or subtropical climate, as indicated by the Paleocene Claymont Clay Bed and associated strata.

(5) Provenance of lower Tertiary conglomerates, including those of early Miocene age (undifferentiated Sespe and Vaqueros Formations), contrasts with that of later deposits. Supplies from distant sources ceased and were replaced with material from nearby basement sources in middle Miocene time.

(6) The southwestward tilt of the mountain mass was accentuated during Oligocene and early Miocene time and was followed in middle Miocene time by relative depression of the Los Angeles basin. This subsidence still continues in the central part of the basin.

(7) Continuing post-middle Miocene deformation produced pronounced erosional unconformities in upper Miocene, Pliocene, and upper Pleistocene units along and across exposed and buried folds (Yerkes and others, 1965, structure section *C-D* and *E-F-G*, pl. 4).

REFERENCES CITED

Allison, E. C., 1955, Middle Cretaceous Gastropoda from Punta China, Baja California, Mexico: Jour. Paleontology, v. 29, p. 400-432.

Barbat, W. F., 1958, The Los Angeles Basin area, California, *in* A guide to the geology and oil fields of the Los Angeles and Ventura regions: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Ann. Mtg., March 1958, Proc., p. 37-49.

Bellemin, G. W., and Merriam, R. H., 1958, Petrology and origin of the Poway conglomerate, San Diego County, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 69, p. 199-220.

Blake, W. P., 1856, Notice of remarkable strata containing the remains of Infusoria and Polythalmia in the Tertiary formation of Monterey, California: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., v. 7, p. 328-331.

Bowers, Stephen, 1890, Orange County: California State Mining Bur. Ann. Rept. no. 10, p. 399-409.

Bramlette, M. N., 1946, The Monterey formation of California and the origin of its siliceous rocks: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 212, 57 p.

Buckley, C. P., Condra, C. A., and Cooper, J. D., 1975, The Jurassic flysch of the Santa Ana Mountains [abs.]; Geol. Soc. America Cordilleran Section, Abs. with programs, p. 256-436.

Burchfiel, B. M., and Mulryan, Henry, 1940, Flint clays and flint-clay refractories of southern California: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 19, no. 5, p. 161-163.

Bushee, Jonathan, Holden, John, Geyer, Barbara, Gastil, Gordon, 1963, Lead-alpha dates for some basement rocks of southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 74, p. 803-806.

Colburn, I. P., 1973, Stratigraphic relations of the southern California Cretaceous strata, *in* Colburn, I. P., and Fritsche, A. E., Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Santa Monica Mountains and Simi Hills, southern California: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Sec., Geological Guidebook for the 1973 Fall Field Trip, p. 45-73.

Colburn, I. P., and Fritsche, A. E., 1973, Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Santa Monica Mountains and Simi Hills, southern California: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Sec., Geological Guidebook for the 1973 Fall Field Trip, 93 p.

Cooper, J. G., 1888, Catalogue of California fossils: California State Mining Bur. Ann. Rept. no. 7, p. 221-308.

Daviess, S. N., and Woodford, A. O., 1949, Geology of the northwestern Puente Hills, Los Angeles County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Map 83.

Davis, R. A., Jr., 1978, Paleocurrent analysis of the Upper Cretaceous, Paleocene, and Eocene strata, Santa Ana Mountains: Univ. of Southern California, M.A. thesis, 83 p.

Dibblee, T. W., Jr., 1950, Geology of southwestern Santa Barbara Co., Calif.: California Div. Mines Bull. 150, p. 22-23.

——— 1966, Geology of the central Santa Ynez Mountains, Santa Barbara County, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 186, 99 p.

Dickerson, R. E., 1914, The Martinez and Tejon Eocene and associated formations of the Santa Ana Mountains: California Univ. Pubs. Dept. Geology Bull., v. 8, p. 257-274.

Durham, D. L., and Yerkes, R. F., 1959, Geologic map of the eastern Puente Hills, Los Angeles Basin, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Map OM-195, scale 1:24,000.

——— 1964, Geology and oil resources of the eastern Puente Hills, southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 420-B, 62 p.

Durrell, Cordell, 1954, Geology of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, Map Sheet 8 *of* Jahns, R. H., ed., Geology of southern California: California Div. Mines Bull. 170, scale 1:48,000.

Eaton, G. P., 1958, Miocene volcanic activity in the Los Angeles basin [California], *in* A guide to the geology and oil fields of the Los Angeles and Ventura regions: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Ann. Mtg., March 1958, Proc., p. 55-58.

Eckis, Rollin, 1934, South coastal-basin investigation; Geology and ground-water storage capacity of valley fill: California Dept. Public Works, Water Resources Div. Bull. 45, 279 p.

Eldridge, G. H., and Arnold, Ralph, 1907, the Santa Clara valley, Puente Hills, and Los Angeles oil districts, southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 309, 266 p.

English, W. A., 1926, Geology and oil resources of the Puente Hills region, southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 768, 110 p.

Fairbanks, H. W., 1893, Geology of San Diego; also portions of Orange and San Bernardino Counties [California]: California State Mining Bur. Rept. 11, p. 76-120.

Ferguson, R. N., and Willis, C. G., 1924, Dynamics of oil-field structure in southern California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull. v. 8, no. p. 576-583.

Fife, D. L., Minch, J. A., and Crampton, P. J., 1967, Late Jurassic age of the Santiago Peak Volcanics, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 78, no. 2, p. 299-304, 5 figs.

Gaede, V. F., 1969, Prado-Corona oil field: California Oil Fields — Summ. Operations, v. 55, p. 23-29.

Gardiner, C. M., 1943, Richfield area of the Richfield oil field [California]: California Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 357-360.

Gastil, R. G., Phillips, R. P., and Allison, E. C., 1975, Reconnaissance geology of the State of Baja California: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 140, 170 p., with map.

Goodyear, W. A., 1888, Los Angeles County: California State Mining Bur. Ann. Rept. no. 8, p. 335-342.

Goudkoff, P. P., 1945, Stratigraphic relations of Upper Cretaceous in Great Valley, California: Am Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull. N. 29, no. 7, p. 956-1007.

Gray, C. H., Jr., 1961, Geology of the Corona South quadrangle and the Santa Ana Narrows area, Riverside, Orange, And San Bernardino Counties, California: California Div. Mines Bull. 178, 119 p.

Hamlin, Homer, 1904, Water resources of the Salinas Valley, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 89, 91 p.

Hanna, M. A., 1927, An Eocene invertebrate fauna from the La Jolla quadrangles, California: California Univ. Pubs., Dept. Geol. Sci. Bull., v. 16, p. 247-398.

Hertlein, L. G., and Grant, U. S., VI, 1939, Geology and oil possibilities of southwestern San Diego County, California: California Div. Mines Spec. Rept. 35, p. 57-58m

Hoots, H. W., 1931, Geology of the eastern part of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles, County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 165-C, 134 p.

Imlay, R. W., 1963, Jurassic fossils from southern California: Jour. Paleontology, v. 37, p. 97-107.

Ingle, J. C., Jr., 1967, Foraminiferal biofacies variation and the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in southern California: Bull. Am. Paleontology, v. 52, no. 236, p. 217-394.

——— 1971, Paleoecologic and paleobathymetric history of the late Miocene-Pliocene Capistrano Formation, Dana Point area, Orange County, California, *in* Geologic guidebook, Newport Lagoon to San Clemente, Orange County, California: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Sec., 88 p.

——— 1972, Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of early Miocene through early Pleistocene benthonic and planktonic Foraminifera, San Joaquin Hills, Newport Bay, Orange County, California, *in* The proceedings of the Pacific Coast Miocene biostratigraphic symposium: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Sec., 47th Ann. Conv., p. 255-283.

Jones, D. L., Blake, M. C., and Rangin, Claude, 1976, The four Jurassic belts of northern California and their significance to the geology of southern California borderland, *in* Howell, D. G., ed., Aspects of the geologic history of the California continental borderland: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec., Misc. Pub. 24, p. 343-362.

Kennedy, M. P., and Moore, G. W., 1971, Stratigraphic relations of Upper Cretaceous and Eocene formations, San Diego coastal area, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 55, no. 5, p. 709-722.

Mallory, V. S., 1959, Lower Tertiary biostratigraphy of the California Coast Ranges: Tusla, Okla., Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, 416 p.

Kew, W. S. W., 1923, Geologic formations of a part of southern California and their correlation: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 7, no. 4, p. 411-420.

Kleinpell, R. N., 1938, Miocene stratigraphy of California: Tulsa, Okla., Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, 450 p.

Lang, H. R., 1978, Late Cretaceous biostratigraphy of the southeastern Los Angeles basin: California Division of Oil and Gas, Spec. Rept. No. TR20, 15 p.

Larsen, E. S., 1948, Batholith and associated rocks of Corona, Elsinore, and San Luis Rey qudrangles, southern California: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 29, 182 p.

Listsyna, N. A., 1957, Corrosion of quartz in Meso-Cenozoic weathered mantle in northern Kazakhstan: Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 114, no. 4, p. 862-865.

Matsumoto, Tatsuro, 1959-60, Upper Cretaceous ammonites of California: Kyushu Univ., Mem. Science, v. 8, p. 91-171; Spec. Vol. 1, p. 1-172; v. 2, p. 1-204.

Mendenhall, W. C., 1905, Development of underground waters in the eastern coastal plain region of southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 137, 140 p.

Miller, W. E., 1971, Pleistocene vertebrates of the Los Angeles basin (exclusive of Rancho La Brea): Los angeles County Mus. Bull. Sci., no. 10, 124 p.

Minch J. C., Gastil, Gordon, Fink, William, Robinson, John, and James, A. H., 1976, Geology of the Vizcaino Peninsula, *in* Howell, D. G., ed., Aspects of the geologic history of the California continental borderland: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec., Misc. Pub. 24, p. 136-195.

Moran, A. I., 1976, allochthonous carbonate debris in Mesozoic flysch deposits in Santa Ana Mountains, California: Am Assoc Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 60, no. 11, p. 2038-2043.

Nordstrom, C. E., 1070, Lusardi Formation: A post-batholithic Cretaceous conglomerate north of San Diego, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 81, no. 2, p. 601-605.

Packard, E. L., 1916, Faunal studies in the Cretaceous of the Santa Ana Mountains of southern California: California Univ. Pubs., Dept. Geology Bull., v. 9, p. 137-159.

Peterson, G. L., 1971, Stratigraphy of the Poway area, southwestern California: San Diego Soc. Nat. History, v. 16, p. 225-236.

Piper, A. M., 1953, Native and contaminated ground waters in the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1136, 320 p.

Poland, J. F., and Piper, A. M., 1956, Ground water geology of the coastal zone, Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1109, 162 p.

Poore, R. Z., 1976, Microfossil correlations of California lower Tertiary sections: A comparison : U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 743-F, 8 p.

Popenoe, W. P., 1937, Upper Cretaceous Mollusca from southern California: Jour. Paleontology, v. 11, p. 379-402.

____ 1941, The Trabuco and Baker conglomerates in the Santa Ana Mountains: Jour. Geology, v. 49, no. 7, p. 738-752.

____ 1942, Upper Cretaceous formations and faunas of southern California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 26, no. 2, p. 162-187.

Popenoe, W. P., Imlay, R. W., and Murphy, M, A., 1960, Correlation of the Cretaceous formations of the Pacific Coast (United States and northwestern Mexico): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 71, no. 10, p. 1491-1540.

Post, W. S., 1928, Santa Ana investigation, flood control and conservation: California Dept. Public Works, Div. Engineering and Irrigation Bull. 19, p. 225-267.

Revelle, Roger, and Fairbridge, Rhodes, 1957, Carbonates and carbon dioxide, Chap. 10 *of* Hedgpeth, J. W., Ecology, v. 1 *in* Treatise on marine ecology and paleoecology: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 67, p. 239-295.

Richmond, J. F., 1952, Geology of Burruel Ridge, northwestern Santa Ana Mountains, California: California Div. Mines Spec. Rept. 21, 16 p.

Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F., 1931, The kaolin minerals: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 165-E, p. 151-176.

Saunders, N. E., 1958, Olive oil field, *in* A guide to the geology and oil fields of the Los Angeles and Ventura regions: Am Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Sec., Ann. Mtg., 1958, p. 149-151.

Schoellhamer, J. E., Kinney, D. M., Yerkes, R, F., and Vedder, J. G., 1954, Geologic map of the northern Santa Ana Mountains, Orange and Riverside Counties, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM-154.

Schoellhamer J. E., and Vedder, J. G., 1975, selected core holes and wells drilled for oil, *in* Vedder, J. G., Revised geologic map, structure sections, and well table, San Joaquin Hills — Capistrano area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Open-File Rept. 75-552, 5 sheets.

Schoellhamer, J. E., and Woodford, A. O., 1951, The floor of the Los Angeles Basin, Los Angeles, Orange, and San Bernardino Counties, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM-117, 2 sheets.

Shelton, J. S., 1955, Glendora volcanic rocks, Los Angeles Basin, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66, no. 1, p. 45-89.

Silberling, N. J., Schoellhamer, J. E., Gray, C. H., Jr., and Imlay, R. W., 1961, Upper Jurassic fossils from Bedford Canyon formation, southern California: Am Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 45, no. 10, p. 1746-1765.

Singer, J. A., 1973, Geohydrology and artificial-recharge potential of the Irvine area, Orange County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Open-File Rept. 5018-16, 41, p.

Smith, P. B., 1960, Foraminifera of the Monterey Shale and Puente Formation, Santa Ana Mountains and San Juan Capistrano area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 254-M, p. 463-495.

Sutherland, J. C., 1935, Geologic investigation of the clays of Riverside and Orange Counties, southern California: California Jour. Mines and Geology, Rept. 31 of State Mineralogist.

Vedder, J. G., 1957, New stratigraphic names used on geologic map of the San Joaquin Hills-San Juan Capistrano area, Orange County, California *in* Vedder, J. G., Yerkes, R. F., and Schoellhamer, J. E., Geologic map of the San Joaquin Hills-San Juan Capistrano area Orange County, California: U. S. Geol. Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM-193.

____ 1960, Previously unreported Pliocene Mollusca from the southeastern Los Angeles basin: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof Paper 400-B, p. B326-B328.

____ 1972, Review of stratigraphic names and megafaunal correlation of Pliocene rocks along the southeast margin of the Los Angeles basin, California, *in* Stinemeyer, E H., ed., Pacific Coast Miocene Biostratigraphic Symposium: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Sec., Bakersfield, Calif., March, 1972, p. 158-172.

____ 1975, Revised geologic map, structure sections, and well table, San Joaquin Hills-Capistrano area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Open-file Rept. 75-552, 5 sheets.

Vedder, J. G., Yerkes, R. F., and Schoellhamer, J. E., 1957, Geologic map of the San Joaquin Hills-San Juan Capistrano area, Orange County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM-193, scale 1:24,000.

Watts, W. L., 1897, Oil and gas yielding formation of Los Angeles, Ventura, and Santa Barbara Counties: California State Mining Bur. Bull. 11, 94 p.

White, W. R., 1956, Pliocene and Miocene Foraminifera from the Capistrano Formation, Orange County, California: Jour. Paleontology, v. 30, p. 237-270.

____ 1971, Biostratigraphy of the Capistrano Formation, Dana Point, California, *in* Berger F. W., ed., Geological guide book, Newport Lagoon to San Clemente, Orange County, California: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 50-54.

Whitney, J. D., 1865, Geological survey of California: Geology, v. 1, Report of progress and synopsis of field work from 1869 to 1864. 498 p.

Wissler, S. G., 1943, Stratigraphic formations [relations] of the producing zones of the Los Angeles basin oilfields: California Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 209-234.

Woodford, A. O., 1925, The San Onofre breccia; Its nature and origin: California Univ. Pubs., Dept. Geol. Sci Bull., v. 15, no. 7, p. 159-280.

Woodford, A. O., and Gander, Craig, 1977, Los Angeles erosion surface of middle Cretaceous age: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 61, no. 11, p. 1979-1990.

Woodford, A. O., McCulloh, T. H., and Schoellhamer, J. E., 1973, Paleogeographic significance of metatuff boulders in middle Tertiary strata, Santa Ana Mountains, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 83, no. 11, p. 3433-3436.

Woodford, A. O., Welday, E. E., and Merriam, Richard, 1968, Siliceous tuff clasts in the upper Paleogene of southern California: Geol. American Bull., v. 79, p. 1461-1486.

Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N., and Kew, W. S. W., 1946, Geology and paleontology of the Palos Verdes Hills, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 207, 145 p.

Woodring, W. P., and Popenoe, W. P., 1945, Paleocene and Eocene stratigraphy of northwestern Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Chart 12.

Woodring, W. P., Stewart, R. B., and Richards, R. W., 1940, Geology of the Kettleman Hills oil field, California; Stratigraphy, paleontology, and structure: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 195, 170 p.

Yerkes, R. F., 1957, Volcanic rocks of the El Modeno area, Orange County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 247-L, p. 313-334.

——— 1972, Geology and oil resources of the western Puente Hills area, southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 420-C, 63 p.

Yerkes, R. F., McCulloh, T. H., Schoellhamer, J. E., and Vedder, J. G., 1965, Geology of the Los Angeles basin, California — An introduction: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 420-A, 57 p.

Zullo, V. A., and Durham, J. W., 1962, The echinoid genus *Megapetalus* Clark: Jour. Paleontology, v. 36, no. 3, p. 524-528.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Aeco Corp.	Nohl-Bixby No. 1	1,000 S. and 400 W. of N.E. cor. sec. 12, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	514	3,050	8/30/56	Abandoned 9/10/56	0-1,590: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 1,590-1,930: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 1,930-2,640±: Topanga Formation 2,640±-3,050: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated	
Amerada Petroleum Corp.	Irvine No. 63-1	2,310 SW and 330 SE from the N. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 63.	71	3,920	5/29/49	Abandoned 6/18/49	0-450±: Alluvium 450±-1,300±: La Habra (?) Formation with interbedded marine sedimentary rocks 1,300±-2,220: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,220-3,540: Puente Formation 3,540-3,920: Williams Formation	Ditch sample at 480 reported to contain foraminifers of Pleistocene age. Ditch sample from 2,860 to 2,880 reported to contain foraminifers of the upper part of the Mohnian stage. Core from 3,729 to 3,749 reported to contain foraminifers of Late Cretaceous age.
Bixby Hills Oil Co.	Bixby No. 1	300 S. and 1,975 W. of NE. cor. sec. 11, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	410±	4,673	?	Abandoned 1/21/22	0-?: Alluvium ?-650±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 650±-3,200±: Puente Formation 3,200±-4,100±: Topanga Formation 4,100±-4,673: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated	Driller's log only data available.
California Eastern Oil Co.	Verde No. 1	425 S. and 575 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	255	4,897	7/23/33	Abandoned 12/11/36	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-1,850±: La Habra Formation 1,850±-3,500: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,500-4,897: Lower member of Fernando Formation	Formerly known as Placentia Development Co. Verde No. 1.
Carrey, A. A.	Bixby-Nohl No. 1	2,300 N. and 2,150 E. of SW. cor. sec. 9, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	480±	3,758	6/16/53	Abandoned 6/25/53	0-140±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 140±-1,500±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,500±-1,760: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 1,760-2,100: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 2,100-3,100: Topanga Formation 3,100-3,758: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated	
Christopher Oil Co.	Anaheim Union Water No. 1	2,250 N. and 2,075 W. of SE. cor. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	235	5,660	7/24/54	Abandoned 8/17/54	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,010: La Habra Formation 1,010-2,190: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,190-3,750: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,750-3,978: Sycamore Canyon member of Puente Formation 3,978-5,038: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 5,038-5,660: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Doheny, Patrick A.	Campbell No. 1	2,450 N. and 2,200 E. of SW. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	335	3,405	8/31/56	Abandoned 9/10/56	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-420: Upper Member of Fernando Formation 420-1,430: Lower member of Fernando Formation 1,430-2,250: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,250-3,265: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,320-2,637: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,265-3,405: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Bottom hole coordinates: 238 N. and 197 E. of surface location.
Do.	Stern No. 1	2,900 N. and 1,875 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	399	3,300	5/15/56	Producing	0-1,310: Lower member of Fernando Formation 1,310-2,240: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,240-3,155:Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,310-2,490: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,155-3,300: Yorba Member of Puente Formation	
Do.	Stern No. 2	2,850 N. and 1,750 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	399	3,202	8/8/56	Producing	0-1,285: Lower member of Fernando Formation 1,285-2,215: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,215-3,163: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,280-2,533: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,163-3,202: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Bottom hole coordinates: 240 N. and 199 E. of surface location.

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Do.	Stern No. 3 (original hole)	2,750 N. and 1,650 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	398	3,418	10/23/56		0-1,258: Lower member of Fernando Formation 1,258-2,190: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,190-3,205 Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,260-2,505 Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,205-3,418 Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Bottom hole coordinates: 346 N. and 444 E. of surface location.
	Stern No. 3 (redrill)			3,191		Abandoned 11/11/56	0-1,260±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 1,260±-2,180: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,180-3,130: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,240-2,505: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,130-3,191: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Bottom hole coordinates: 47 N. and 191 E. of surface location.
Drilling and Exploration Co.	Drilexco-State-Bennett No. 1	2,075 N. and 3,300 W. of SE. cor. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	242	5,854	1/30/54	Abandoned 3/1/54	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,345: La Habra Formation 1,345-2,690: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,690-4,142: Lower member of Fernando Formation 4,142-4,278: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 4,278-5,350: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 5,350-5,854: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Do.	Drilexco-State-Stern No. 1	2,800 N. and 125 W. of SE. cor. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	248	4,985	4/12/53	Producing	0-?: Alluvium ?-700±: La Habra Formation 700±-1,950: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,950-3,120: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,120-3,318: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 3,318-4,170: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,170-4,985: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	In Richfield oil field.
Equality Oil Co.	Irvine No. 1	2,550 NE. and 1,225 NW. from the S. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 115.	1,080±	5,044	4/23/57	Abandoned 1958	0-50±: Terrace deposits 50±-350±: Santiago Formation 350±-1,450±: Silverado Formation 1,150±: Serrano Clay Bed 1,350±: Claymont Clay Bed 1,450±-1,600±: Pleasants Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 1,600±-1,750±: Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 1,750±-4,172+: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation	No data available below 4,172. Top of Santiago Peak Volcanics reported at 4,810; and top of Bedford Canyon Formation reported at 4,997.
Gale, Hoyt S.	Irvine No. 1	350 S. and 3,050 E. of NW. cor. sec. 31, T. 5 S., R. 9 W.	45	2,224	4/29/25	Abandoned 6/25	0-300±: Alluvium 300±-1,475±: Marine and non-marine sand, gravel, and clay of Pleistocene and possibly Pliocene age 1,475±-1,990±Puente Formation or Monterey Shale 1,990±-2,224: Topanga Formation with interbedded volcanic agglomerate or breccia	Geology above 1,990 questionable, very poor data. "Sea Shells" reported between 410-625.
General Petroleum Corp.	Basin-Stern No. 1	2,125 N. and 1,550 E. of SW. cor. sec. 33, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	254	4,840	5/29/46	Producing	0-?: Alluvium ?-750±: La Habra Formation 750±-1,685: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,685-2,950: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,950-3,130: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 3,130-4,020: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,020-4,840: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	In Richfield oil field. Formerly known as Basin Oil Co. Stern No. 1.
Godfrey Drilling Co.	Botiller No. 1	950 N. and 1,475 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 29, T. 3 S., R. 7 W.	600±	4,775	7/16/54	Abandoned 5/26/55	0-1,840: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated 1,840-2,685: Santiago Formation 2,685-4,500: Silverado Formation 4,500-4,775: Ladd Formation	
Heffern Oil Co.	Heffern No. 1	1,750 N. and 725 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	225±	4,575	3/17/19	Abandoned 10/23		No data available.
Independent Exploration Co.	South Placentia Community 30 No. 1	100 N. and 2,025 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 6, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	229	4,804	7/6/49	Abandoned 8/4/49	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,035: La Habra Formation 1,035-2,285: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,285-3,980: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,980-4,804: Puente Formation	

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Kesselman, Lyle E.	Kesselman-Yorba No. 1	275 S. and 150 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 8 W.	328	3,217	9/22/57	Abandoned 10/3/57	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,300: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 1,300-3,217: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,570-1,950: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation	
Landess Oil Co.	Well No. 1	150 N. and 600 E. of SW cor. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 8 W.	400	3,119	8/8/47	Abandoned 10/7/47	0-1,130: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 1,130-2,275: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,730-2,100: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,275-3,119: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Lockhart, L. M.	Budlong No. 1	1,725 S. and 750 W. of NE cor. proj. sec. 34, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	278	6,016	5/28/47	Abandoned 7/22/47	0-?: Alluvium ?-950±: La Habra Formation 950±-1,450: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,450-2,030±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,030±-2,860: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,860-4,100±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,540±-3,930±: Lower part of Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,100±-6,016: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Long Beach Consolidated Oil Co.	Well No. 2	2,025 S. and 2,350 W. of NE. cor. sec. 9, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	440±	2,678	6/10/20	Abandoned 5/21/21	0-950±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 950±-2,678: Puente Formation	Driller's log only data available.
McKee Oil Co.	Kokx Community No. 8-1	2,800 S. and 1,600 E. of NW. cor. sec. 16, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	274	4,005	1/1/46	Abandoned 2/8/46	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,760±: La Habra Formation 1,760±-1,935: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,935-2,145: Puente Formation 2,145-2,170±: El Modeno Volcanics 2,170±-3,710: Topanga Formation 3,710-4,005: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated	Foraminifers and mollusks found in Topanga Formation. See locality m 182 and locality F 160.
Murdock, G. D.	Howell No. 1	2,100 S. and 2,750 W. of NE. cor. sec. 1, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	308	4,370	7/3/46	Abandoned 3/9/48	0-100±: Alluvium 100±-815: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 815-2,200: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 935-2,130: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,200-3,505: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 3,505-3,895: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 3,895-4,370: Topanga Formation	
National Securities Oil Co.	Irvine No. 1	2,425 SW. and 600 NW. from the E. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 17.	550±	5,147	10/4/20	Abandoned 11/6/25	0-50±: Alluvium 50±-390±: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated 390±-2,290±: Santiago Formation 2,290±-3,070±: Silverado Formation 3,070±-3,630±: Pleasants Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 3,630±-3,975±: Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 3,975±-5,147: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation	Driller's log only data available, interpretation very questionable.
North Star Mining and Development Co.	Johnson No. 1	2,075 N. and 1,750 E. of SW. cor. sec. 8, T. 5 S., R. 7 W.	1,440±	490	8/4/48	Abandoned 5/31/49	0-50±: Terrace deposits 50±-490: Santiago Peak Volcanics	No data available, geology based on surface location.
Olive Petroleum Co.	Well No. 1	2,600 N. and 2,400 E. of SW. cor. sec. 8, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	240±	3,640	2/19/20	Abandoned 1922	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,525±: La Habra Formation 1,525±-2,167±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,167±-3,370±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,370±-3,640: Puente Formation	Driller's log only data available.
Olive-Ventura Oil Corp.	Bixby No. 1	1,350 N. and 25 W. of SE. cor. sec. 9, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	592	4,710	1/24/24	Abandoned 1925	0-350±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 350±-820±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 820±-1,475±: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 1,475±-2,350±: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 2,350±-3,500±: Topanga Formation 3,500±-4,710: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated	Good driller's log only data available. Also known as Eskridge and Craise Oil Co. Bixby No. 1.

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958.]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Orange Community Oil Association	Forker No. 1	775 S. and 2,600 W. of NE. cor. sec. 29, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	225±	5,000±	9/27/23	Abandoned 5/8/24	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,640±: La Habra Formation 1,640±-2,390±: Puente Formation 2,390±-3,600±: Topanga Formation 3,600±-5,000±: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated	Driller's log only data available. El Modeno Volcanics may be represented in interval 2,390±-2,510±. May have bottomed in Santiago Formation.
Owners Oil Producers Co.	Monette No. 1	2,200 S. and 1,325 W. of NE. cor. sec. 24, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	580±	2,880	9/20	Abandoned 1/28/25		Driller's log only data available, no interpretation possible.
Pacific Central Oil Co.	Boisserane No. 1	2,375 S. and 2,225 W. of NE. cor. proj. sec. 34, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	268	4,366	6/30/45	Abandoned 9/26/45	0-?: Alluvium ?-945±: La Habra Formation 945±-1,600: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,600-2,410: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,410-2,900: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,900-4,240: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,980-4,050±: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,240-4,366: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Red Star Oil Co.	Ward Associates No. 1	275 SE. and 200 SW. from the N. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 9.	66±	5,247	7/16/56	Abandoned 8/13/56	0-?: Alluvium ?-2,510: Marine and nonmarine sand, gravel, and silt of Pleistocene and possibly Pliocene age 2,510-3,140: Puente Formation or Monterey Shale 3,140-4,465: Topanga Formation 4,465-5,247: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated	
Richfield Oil Corp.	Hamrick-Olive No. 1	300 S. and 2,000 W. of NE. cor. sec. 8, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	230±	2,679	8/26/44	Abandoned 10/7/44	0-?: Alluvium ?-610±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 610±-2,050±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,050±-2,679: Puente Formation	
Do.	Mohawk-Kraemer No. 1	75 N. and 1,825 E. of SW. cor. proj. sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	660±	4,208	5/21/45	Abandoned 6/28/45	0-2,600: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,600-3,580: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,675-2,720: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,580-4,208: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Do.	Peralta Hills No. 1	1,400 N. and 2,675 E. of SW. cor. sec. 3, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	392	4,605	1/23/50	Abandoned 2/21/50	0-880: Lower member of Fernando Formation 880-1,320: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 1,320-1,980: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,980-4,320: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 4,320-4,605: La Vida Member of Puente Formation	
Rubicon Oil Co.	Wilcox No. 1	1,200 S. and 925 E. of NW. cor. sec. 6, T. 4 S., R. 8 W.	450	6,325	5/8/47	Abandoned 6/22/47	0-75±: Terrace deposits 75±-515: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 515-1,600: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 900-1,305: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,600-3,205: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 3,205-3,700: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 3,700-4,330: Topanga Formation 4,330-5,780: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated 5,780-6,325: Santiago Formation	
Santa Ana Canyon Oil Co.	Crowthers No. 1	1,875 N. and 800 E. of SW. cor. proj. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 8 W.	440±	4,165	7/14/19	Abandoned 12/17/20	0-50±: Terrace deposits 50±-220±: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 220±-1,210±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,210±-2,200±: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 2,200±-3,050±: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 3,050±-3,960±: Topanga Formation 3,960±-4,165: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated	Driller's log only data available.

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Seaboard Oil Co.	Christensen No. 1	800 S. and 1,550 W. of NE. cor. sec. 5, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	245	5,110	10/6/48	Abandoned 11/7/48	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,410: La Habra Formation 1,410-3,210: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,210-4,280: Lower member of Fernando Formation 4,280-4,370: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 4,370-5,110: Yorba Member of Puente Formation	
Shell Oil Co.	Allec No. 1	2,800 S. and 975 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	236	5,656	5/23/27	Abandoned 1/12/28	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-3,830±: La Habra Formation 3,830±-4,940±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 4,940±-5,656: Lower member of Fernando Formation	
Do.	Irvine Core Hole No. 1	1,300 SW. and 575 SE. from the N. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 142.	440	893	12/6/49	Abandoned 12/29/49	0-460: Williams Formation 460-893: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation	
Do.	Irvine Core Hole No. 2	575 SW. and 2,650 SE. from the N. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 121.	301	1,008	12/30/49	Abandoned 1/19/50	0-?: Alluvium ?-710: La Habra Formation(?) 710-1,008: Williams Formation	
Do.	Irvine Core Hole No. 3	2,575 SW. and 2,575 SE. from the N. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 86.	82	2,006	1/20/50	Abandoned 2/20/50	0-305±: Alluvium 305±-905: La Habra Formation(?) 905-2,006: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated	
Do.	Irvine Core Hole No. 4	1,250 NE. and 1,450 SE. from the W. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 105.	184	2,615	6/15/50	Abandoned 7/15/50	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,060±: La Habra Formation(?) 1,060±-1,980: Vaqueros and Sespe Formation, undifferentiated 1,980-2,435: Williams Formation 2,435-2,615: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation	
Do.	Irvine Core Hole No. 5	2,250 SE. and 3,200 SW. from the N. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 121.	284	3,263	2/25/50	Abandoned 4/1/50	0-?: Alluvium ?-790: La Habra Formation(?) 790-1,185: Williams Formation 1,185-3,048: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation 3,048-3,263: Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of Ladd Formation	
Do.	Irvine Core Hole No.12	1,800 NW. and 2,400 NE. from the S cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 120.	330	1,546	5/30/50	Abandoned 6/14/50	0-?: Alluvium ?-748: La Habra Formation(?) 748-1,546: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation	
Do.	Travis No. 1	325 S. and 1,550 W. of NE. cor. proj. sec. 36, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	357	6,158	7/11/54	Abandoned 9/14/54	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,190: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 1,190-3,480: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,355-1,503: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,480-4,618: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 4,618-5,765: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 5,765-6,158: Topanga Formation	
Shoreline Oil Co.	Pinkerton No. 1	2,325 S. and 2,150 W. of NE. cor. sec. 5, T. 5 S., R. 9 W.	187±	3,625	8/23/27	Abandoned 1/31/29	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,100±: La Habra Formation 1,100±-1,816±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,816±-2,500±: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated 2,500±-3,625: Santiago Formation	Also known as C. A. Son Orangeana No. 1.
Spook Oil Co.	Stockwell Pool No. 1	1,200 N. and 5,050 E. of SW. cor. sec. 33, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	258	6,285	7/30/53	Abandoned 7/8/54	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,460±: La Habra Formation 1,460±-2,550: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,550-3,580±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,580±-3,935: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 3,935-4,950: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,950-6,285: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Formerly known as Burhess Oil Co. Stockwell Pool No. 1.
Standard Oil Co.	Anaheim Union Water No. 1	2,250 N. and 500 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	362	4,718	10/18/18	Abandoned 12/28/19		Driller's log only data available, no interpretation possible.
Do.	Bixby No. 1	525 N. and 1,050 E. of SW. cor. sec. 9, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	345±	3,300	2/20/13	Abandoned 2/14/14	0-200±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 200±-400±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 400±-1,860±: Puente Formation 1,860±-3,300±: Topanga Formation	Driller's log only data available, interpretation questionable.

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Do.	Edwards Community No. 1	1,350 S. and 725 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 34, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	330	4,350	10/28/34	Producing	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-510±: La Habra Formation 510±-975: Upper member of Fernando Formation 975-2,220: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,220-2,775: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,775-4,170: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,875-3,820: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,170-4,350: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	In Richfield oil field.
Do.	Kraemer No. 2-25	300 N. and 2,275 W. of SE. cor. sec. 29, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	270	4,500	5/27/37	Producing	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-1,100: La Habra Formation 1,100-1,920: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,920-2,815: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,815-2,990: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,990-3,800: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,085-3,315: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,800-4,500: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Do.
Do.	Locke No. 1	2,500 N. and 1,550 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	368	3,795	11/3/18	Abandoned 4/1/20		Driller's log only data available, no interpretation possible.
Do.	Locke No. 2	1,500 S. and 750 W. of NE. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	530	4,006	7/3/19	Abandoned 7/24/20		Do.
Do.	Southeast Richfield Unit No. 1	2,050 N. and 450 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 34, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	281	4,400	1/8/45	Abandoned 2/8/45	0-?: Alluvium ?-695±: La Habra Formation 695±-1,110: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,110-2,088: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,088-2,750: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,750-3,735: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,800-3,650: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,735-4,400: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Do.	Taft Community No. 1	250 S. and 1,275 W. of NE. cor. sec. 20, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	242	3,095	7/8/48	Abandoned 8/6/48	0-?: Alluvium ?-2,315: La Habra Formation 2,315-2,445: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,445-3,006: Puente Formation 3,006-3,095: El Modeno Volcanics	
Do.	Tustin Community No. 1	600 N. and 1,350 E. of SW. cor. sec. 21, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	271	2,380	8/23/47	Abandoned 9/12/47	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,678: La Habra Formation 1,678-2,332: Puente Formation 2,332-2,380: El Modeno Volcanics	
Do.	Yorba Community No. 1	1,150 S. and 1,250 W. of NE. cor. proj. sec. 36, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	317	2,714	9/10/35	Abandoned 5/23/36	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,500±: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 1,500±-2,714: Yorba Member of Puente Formation	Redrilled 3 times.
Do.	Zaiser-Brelje Community No. 1	2,250 S. and 1,300 E. of NW. cor. sec. 17, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	210	5,045	6/21/27	Abandoned 11/26/27	0-?: Alluvium ?-2,150±: La Habra Formation 2,150±-3,230: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,230-3,835: Puente Formation 3,835-4,340: Topanga Formation 4,340-4,450: Intrusive volcanic rocks related to El Modeno Volcanics 4,450: Fault 4,450-4,740: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated 4,740-4,750: Intrusive volcanic rocks related to El Modeno Volcanics 4,750-5,045: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated	
Stephens, J. J.	Susie M-1	450 N. and 3,875 W. of SE. cor. sec. 7, T. 5 S., R. 7 W.	1,090±	4,363	12/16/55	Idle 1/59	0-75±: Alluvium 75±-610: Silverado Formation 610-980: Pleasants Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 980-1,360: Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 1,360-3,575±: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation	Also known as J. J. Stephens-Silverado Exploration Co. Susie M-1 and Grandeur Exploration Co. Susie M-1.

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Stephens, J.J.—Continued							3,575±-3,830±: Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of Ladd Formation 3,830±-4,300±: Trabuco Formation 4,300±-4,363: Probably either Santiago Peak Volcanics or Bedford Canyon Formation	
Sudduth Drilling Co.	Century-Wetzel No. 18	1,200 S. and 1,500 W. of NE. cor. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	280	5,150	?	Abandoned producer	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-1,450: La Habra Formation 1,450-2,370: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,370-3,400: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,400-3,630: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 3,630-4,560: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,560-5,150: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	In Richfield oil field.
Superior Oil Co.	Bennett No. 1	1,150 N. and 2,200 W. of SE. cor. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	238	4,162	9/28/29	Abandoned 11/26/29	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,050±: La Habra Formation 1,050±-2,230±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,230±-4,162: Lower member of Fernando Formation	Driller's log only data available.
Do.	Davis No. 1	1,850 S. and 2,000 W. of NE. cor. proj. sec. 6, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	222	1,418	11/13/29	Abandoned 12/2/29	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,418: La Habra Formation	Do.
Do.	Schroeder No. 1	150 N. and 3,250 E. of SW. cor. sec. 33, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	255	4,514	9/15/29	Abandoned 10/27/29		Driller's log only data available, no interpretation possible.
Texas Co.	Bennett No. 1 (Original hole)	1,275 N. and 2,075 W. of SE. cor. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	245	6,022	3/8/57		0-?: Alluvium ?-970: La Habra Formation 970-2,210: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,210-3,670: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,670-3,910: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 3,910-5,600±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 5,600±-6,022: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Bottom hole coordinates: 496 N. and 701 W. of surface location.
	Bennett No. 1 (Redrill No. 1)			7,385			?-3,910: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 3,910-5,710: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 5,710-7,385: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Bottom hole coordinates: 307 N. and 909 W. of surface location.
	Bennett No. 1 (Redrill No. 2)			8,298		Abandoned 6/19/57	?-5,913: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 5,913-7,820: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 7,820-8,225: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 8,225-8,298: El Modeno Volcanics	Bottom hole coordinates: 43 N. and 1,104 W. of surface location.
Do.	Carrillo Ranch (NCT-1) No. 1	875 N. and 3,850 E. of SW. cor. proj. sec. 30, T. 3 S., R. 8 W.	375	4,507	6/16/53	Abandoned 7/10/53	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,535: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 1,535-2,958: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,656-1,837: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,958-3,550: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 3,550-4,050: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 4,050-4,507: Topanga Formation	
Do.	Dowling No. 1	2,350 S. and 3,050 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	243	8,115	6/27/56	Producing	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,780: La Habra Formation 1,780-2,785: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,785-5,410: Lower member of Fernando Formation 5,410-5,700: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 5,700-6,950±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 6,950±-8,115: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Lower member of Fernando Formation believed to be repeated by a northwest trending, northeast dipping, reverse fault.
Do.	Dowling No. 2	2,200 S. and 3,900 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	244	8,094	10/27/56	--do--	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,495: La Habra Formation 1,495-2,545: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,545-4,650: Lower member of Fernando Formation 4,650-4,845: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 4,845-6,650±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 6,650±-8,094: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Lower member of Fernando Formation believed to be repeated by a northwest trending, northeast dipping, reverse fault.

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elev-ation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Do.	Hodges No. 1	1,675 S. and 950 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 7, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	206	7,075	10/16/53	Aban-doned 1/15/54	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,310: La Habra Formation 1,310-3,275: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,275-5,750: Lower member of Fernando Formation 5,750-6,875: Puente Formation 6,875-7,075: Topanga Formation	
Do.	Irvine (NCT-1) No. 1	800 NE. and 675 NW. from the S. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 19	701	3,523	5/1/52	Aban-doned 6/3/52	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-585: Pleasants Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 585-1,630: Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 1,630-3,375: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation 3,375-3,523: Baker Canyon Conglomerate Member of Ladd Formation	
Do.	Irvine (NCT-1) No. 1	1,275 SW. and 2,300 NE. from the E. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 66	350	4,997	1/13/53	Aban-doned 3/4/53	0-50±: Alluvium 50±-495: Santiago Formation 495-1,160: Silverado Formation 1,160-1,950: Williams Formation 1,950-4,600: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation 4,600-4,997: Bedford Canyon Formation	
Do.	Kraemer No. 1	1,075 S. and 975 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	266	8,510	10/16/55	Aban-doned 8/13/56	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-1,800: La Habra Formation 1,800-3,170: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,170-6,270: Lower member of Fernando Formation 6,270-6,333: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 6,333-7,490±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 7,490±-8,510: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	Lower member of Fernando Formation believed to be repeated by a northwest trend-ing, northeast dipping reverse fault. Redrilled from 6,593-7,756.
Do.	Olive Community No. 1	1,975 S. and 2,150 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 7, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	216	5,431	12/12/30	Aban-doned 5/28/31	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,400±: La Habra Formation 1,400±-3,100±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,100±-5,190±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 5,190±-5,431: Puente Formation	
Do.	Olive Unit One No. 1	450 S. and 125 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 7, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	216	7,392	2/22/53	Pro-ducing	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,565: La Habra Formation 1,565-4,080: Upper member of Fernando Formation 4,080-6,060: Lower member of Fernando Formation 6,060-7,070: Puente Formation 7,070-7,392: Topanga Formation	In Olive oil field. Formerly known as Texas Co. Dinkler No. 1.
Do.	Olive Unit One No. 2	325 S. and 975 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 7, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	220	5,885	6/26/53	--do--	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,420±: La Habra Formation 1,420±-3,750: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,750-5,830: Lower member of Fernando Formation 5,830-5,885: Puente Formation	In Olive oil field.
Do.	Olive Unit Two No. 1	1,200 S. and 525 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 7, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	219	5,720	4/28/54	Aban-doned 5/24/54	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,410: La Habra Formation 1,410-3,655: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,655-5,720: Lower member of Fernando Formation	
Do.	Placentia Unit One (NCT-1) No. 1	1,425 N. and 475 W. of SE. cor. sec. 32, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	252	5,495	12/14/54	Aban-doned 1/5/55	0-?: Alluvium ?-755±: La Habra Formation 755±-1,375: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,375-3,992: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,992-4,210: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 4,210-5,230: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 5,230-5,495: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Do.	Ragan (NCT-1) No. 1	750 N. and 1,375 W. of SE. cor. sec. 15, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	392	5,690	1/10/54	Aban-doned 2/18/54	0-150: Terrace deposits 150-405: Puente Formation 405-740: El Modeno Volcanics 740-1,850: Topanga Formation 1,850-3,605: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated 3,605-4,650±: Santiago Formation and possibly Silverado Formation 4,650±: Norwalk fault 4,650±-4,900: Schulz Ranch Sandstone Member of Williams Formation 4,900-5,690: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation	

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Do.	Richfield Consolidated No. 19	1,950 S. and 1,100 W. of NE. cor. proj. sec. 33, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	265	4,450	7/13/53	Producing	0-?: Alluvium ?-770: La Habra Formation 770-1,380: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,380-2,180: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,180-2,600: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,600-4,240: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,770-3,840: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 4,240-4,450: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	In Richfield oil field.
Do.	Ruff No. 1	1,300 N. and 75 W. of SE. cor. proj. sec. 1, T. 3 S., R. 10 W.	217	8,497	4/30/54	Abandoned 6/10/54	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,850: La Habra Formation 1,850-5,265±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 5,265±-6,646: Lower member of Fernando Formation 6,646-7,450: Puente Formation 7,450-8,057: Topanga Formation 8,057-8,497: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated	
Do.	Vejar No. 1	2,450 N. and 1,825 E. of SW. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	327	3,564	5/7/46	Abandoned 6/5/46	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-530: Upper member of Fernando Formation 530-1,480±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 1,480±-2,310±: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,310±-3,100±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,425-2,650: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,100±-3,564: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Tidewater Oil Co.	Ibbetson No. 1	1,225 N. and 1,125 E. of SW. cor. proj. sec. 35, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	280	3,358	1/19/19	Abandoned 1/10/20	0-65±: Alluvium 65±-525±: La Habra Formation 525±-1,300±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,300±-2,320±: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,320±-2,860±: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,860±-3,358: Yorba Member of Puente Formation	Formerly known as Amalgamated Oil Co. Ibbetson No. 1.
Do.	Olive-Orange No. 1	2,100 S. and 425 E. of NW. cor. sec. 19, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	178	4,509	3/15/41	Abandoned 5/27/41	0-?: Alluvium ?-2,420: La Habra Formation 2,420-3,320: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,320-3,670: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,670-4,108: Puente Formation 4,108-4,366: Topanga Formation 4,366-4,509: El Modeno Volcanics	
Do.	Wents No. 1	225 S. and 1,025 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	260±	4,128	2/21	Abandoned 7/6/23	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-1,900±: La Habra Formation 1,900±-2,935: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,935-4,128: Lower member of Fernando Formation	Driller's log only data available. Formerly known as Placentia Pacific Oil Co. and Amalgamated Oil Co. Wents No. 1.
Trustees Development Association	Well No. 1	450 S. and 1,500 W. of NE. cor. sec. 6, T. 5 S., R. 9 W.	185±	4,144	6/12/25	Abandoned 8/19/25	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,350±: La Habra Formation 1,350±-2,100±: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,100±-2,120±: El Modeno Volcanics 2,120±-2,600±: Topanga Formation 2,600±-3,350±: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated 3,350±-4,144: Santiago Formation	Driller's log only data available.
Union Oil Co.	Chapman No. 29	1,325 N. and 2,550 W. of SE. cor. sec. 29, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	290	10,496	3/7/36	Producing	0-?: Terrace deposits ?-1,008: La Habra Formation 1,008-1,888: Upper member of Fernando Formation 1,888-2,600: Lower member of Fernando Formation 2,600-2,783: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 2,783-3,925: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 2,916-3,485: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,925-6,820: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 6,820-7,910±: La Vida Member of Puente Formation 7,910±-8,140±: El Modeno Volcanics 8,140±-9,130: Topanga Formation 9,130-10,496: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated	In Richfield oil field.

WELL LOCATIONS AND RELATED DATA—CONTINUED

[Wildcat wells, core holes, and selected producing wells drilled in the northern Santa Ana Mountains before January 1, 1959. Elevations, depths, and locations are in feet, and the operator's names are those in use in 1958]

Operator	Well	Location	Elevation	Total depth	Spud	Present status	Geology	Remarks
Do.	Olive Community No. 4-1	100 N. and 175 E. of SW. cor. sec. 8, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	209	4,236	9/6/48	Abandoned 10/6/48	0-?: Alluvium ?-2,300±: La Habra Formation 2,300±-3,450: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,450-3,722: Lower member of Fernando Formation 3,722-4,086: Puente Formation 4,086-4,160±: El Modeno Volcanics 4,160±: Norwalk fault 4,160±-4,236: Vaqueros and Sespe Formations, undifferentiated	
Do.	Yorba No. 1	950 S. and 1,000 W. of NE. cor. proj. sec. 34, T. 3 S., R. 9 W.	275±	2,997	10/30/20	Abandoned ?		No data available.
Universal Consolidated Oil Co.	C and T No. 1	1,150 S. and 4,125 W. of NE. cor. sec. 5, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	237	6,969	11/11/47	Abandoned 1/20/48	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,765: La Habra Formation 1,765-3,945: Upper member of Fernando Formation 3,945-5,540: Lower member of Fernando Formation 5,540-6,905: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 6,905-6,969: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	
Do.	Wiley No. 1 (original hole)	2,400 S. and 3,550 W. of NE. cor. sec. 5, T. 4 S., R. 9 W.	239	6,637	5/2/48		0-?: Alluvium ?-1,270: La Habra Formation 1,270-2,895: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,895-4,490: Lower member of Fernando Formation 4,490-5,680±: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 5,680±-6,120±: Soquel Member of Puente Formation 6,120±-6,637: La Vida Member of Puente Formation	
	Wiley No. 1 (redrill)			5,165		Abandoned 7/13/48	1,270-2,892: Upper member of Fernando Formation 2,892-4,845: Lower member of Fernando Formation 4,845-5,165: Yorba Member of Puente Formation	Bottom hole coordinates; 477 N. and 277 W. of surface location.
West American Oil Co.	Irvine No. 1	150 NW. and 1,300 NE. from the S. cor. of Irvine Ranch Block 43.	142±	6,052	4/26/37	Abandoned 9/18/37	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,034±: La Habra Formation(?) 1,034±-2,970±: Rocks of unknown age and correlation 2,970±-3,840: Williams Formation 3,840-5,750±: Holz Shale Member of Ladd Formation 5,750±-6,052: Bedford Canyon Formation (?) or Santiago Peak Volcanics (?)	Upper Cretaceous fossils reported in cores below 3,550. Cores of "basement" rock described as serpentine and andesite, no samples available.
Wheelock, Collins, Abercrombie, and Porter	Travis No. 1	250 S. and 2,450 E. of NW. cor. proj. sec. 31, T. 3 S., R. 8 W.	342	3,150	3/12/48	Abandoned 1948	0-?: Alluvium ?-1,730: Sycamore Canyon Member of Puente Formation 1,730-3,110: Yorba Member of Puente Formation 1,840-2,050: Chapman sand in Yorba Member of Puente Formation 3,110-3,150: Soquel Member of Puente Formation	

LIST OF MEGAFOSSILS

LATE CRETACEOUS

LADD FORMATION

BAKER CANYON CONGLOMERATE MEMBER

Fossils identified by W. P. Popenoe, 1951-54, with some nomenclatural revisions in 1977, and arranged in approximate stratigraphic order. (For locality descriptions and U.S. Geological Survey locality numbers see megafossil locality list.)

Locality F1
- Pelecypods
  - *Lima beta* Popenoe
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard

Locality F1a
- Gastropods
  - *Ampullina pseudoalveata* (Packard)
  - *Gyrodes dowelli* White
- Pelecypods
  - *Ambocardia delta* (Popenoe)
  - *"Astarte" sulcata* Packard
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard

Locality F1b
- Gastropods
  - *Ampullina pseudoalveata* (Packard)
  - *Anchura* cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
- Pelecypods
  - *Ambocardia delta* (Popenoe)
  - *"Aphrodina" arata* (Gabb)
  - *Clisocolus corrugatus* Popenoe
  - *Cucullaea gravida* (Gabb)
  - *Glycymeris pacificus* (Anderson)
  - *Lima beta* Popenoe
  - *Pterotrigonia klamathonia* (Anderson)
  - *Tenea* sp. cf. *T. inflata* (Gabb), small form

Locality F1c
- Gastropod
  - *Ampullina pseudoalveata* (Packard)
- Pelecypods
  - *Crassatella gamma* Popenoe
  - *Flaventia zeta* Popenoe
  - *Glycymeris pacificus* (Anderson)
  - *Lima beta* Popenoe
  - *Liopistha anaana* (Anderson)
  - *Pterotrigonia klamathonia* (Anderson)
  - *Syncyclonema operculiformis* (Gabb)
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard

Locality F2
- Gastropod
  - *Ampullina pseudoalveata* (Packard)
- Pelecypods
  - *"Astarte" sulcata* Packard
  - *Calva regina* Popenoe
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard

Locality F3
- Gastropod
  - Cerithiid gastropod, probably n. sp.
- Cephalopod
  - *Otoscaphites* aff. *O. inermis* Anderson

Locality F4
- Gastropods
  - *Acteonella oviformis* Gabb
  - *Anchura* cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson

Locality F4—Continued
- Pelecypods
  - *Ambocardia delta* (Popenoe)
  - *Crassatella gamma* Popenoe
  - *Eriphyla ovoides* (Packard)
  - *Glycymeris pacificus* (Anderson)
  - *Lima beta* Popenoe
  - *Lima*? sp. B
  - *Pterotrigonia klamathonia* (Anderson)
  - *Syncyclonema*? sp.

Locality F5
- Gastropod
  - *Acteonella oviformis* Gabb
- Pelecypod
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard

Locality F6
- Gastropod
  - *Anchura* cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
- Pelecypods
  - *Pinna* sp.
  - *Syncyclonema operculiformis* (Gabb)
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard

Locality F7
- Gastropods
  - *"Alaria" nodosa* (Packard)
  - *Ampullina pseudoalveata* (Packard)
  - *Anchura* cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson?
  - *Cryptorhytis*? sp.
  - *Tudicla*? sp.
- Pelecypods
  - *"Astarte" sulcata* Packard
  - *Calva regina* Popenoe
  - *Camptonectes*? sp.
  - *Crassatella gamma* Popenoe
  - *Cucullaea gravida* (Gabb)?
  - *Flaventia zeta* Popenoe
  - *Glycymeris pacificus* (Anderson)
  - *Gryphaea*? n. sp.
  - *Inoceramus* sp. A
  - *Inoperna bellarugosa* Popenoe
  - *Lima beta* Popenoe
  - *Liopistha anaana* (Anderson)
  - *Pleuromya*? sp.
  - *Pterotrigonia klamathonia* (Anderson)
  - *"Siphonalia" dubius* Packard
  - *Syncyclonema operculiformis* (Gabb)
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard
- Cephalopod
  - *Subprionocyclus* cf. *S. siskiyouensis* (Anderson)

Locality F8
- Pelecypods
  - *Ambocardia (Isocardia) delta* (Popenoe)
  - *Eriphyla ovoides* (Packard)
  - *Lima beta* Popenoe

Locality F9
- Gastropod
  - *Anchura* cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
- Pelecypods
  - *Calva regina* Popenoe
  - *Clisocolus corrugatus* Popenoe
  - *Lima beta* Popenoe
  - *Pterotrigonia klamathonia* (Anderson)
  - *Trigonarca californica* Packard

Locality F10
- Pelecypods
  - *Cucullaea gravida* (Gabb)

Locality F10—Continued
Pterotrigonia klamathonia (Anderson)
Spondylus? sp. B
Locality F11
Gastropods
Acteon politus (Gabb)
Acteonella oviformis Gabb
Ampullina pseudoalveata (Packard)
Anchura cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
Pelecypods
Acila n. sp.
"*Aphrodina*" *arata* (Gabb)
Corbula sp. A
Flaventia zeta Popenoe
Meekia sp.
Parallelodon cf. *P. brewerianus* (Gabb)
Pterotrigonia klamathonia (Anderson)
Trigonarca californica Packard
Cephalopod
Baculites (*Sciponoceras*) *fairbanksi* Anderson
Locality F12
Pelecypods
Ostrea or *Gryphaea* sp.
Trigonarca californica Packard
Locality F13
Gastropods
Anchura cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
Rostellinda dilleri? (White)
Pelecypods
Calva regina Popenoe
Crassatella gamma Popenoe
Cucullaea gravida (Gabb)
Opis n. sp. B
Pterotrigonia klamathonia (Anderson)
Trigonarca californica Packard
Locality F14
Gastropods
Ampullina pseudoalveata (Packard)
Anchura cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
Pelecypods
Ambocardia delta (Popenoe)
"*Aphrodina*" *arata* (Gabb)
Calva regina Popenoe
Clisocolus corrugatus Popenoe
Corbula? sp.
Crassatella gamma Popenoe
Cucullaea gravida (Gabb)
Eriphyla ovoides (Packard)
Glycymeris pacificus (Anderson)
Lima beta Popenoe
Opis n. sp. B
Pleuromya? sp.
Pterotrigonia klamathonia (Anderson)
"*Siphonalia*" *dubius* Packard
Syncyclonema operculiformis (Gabb)
Tenea sp. cf. *T. inflata* (Gabb), small form
Trigonarca californica Packard
Cephalopods
Sciponoceras fairbanksi (Anderson)
Subprionocyclus cf. *S. siskiyouensis* (Anderson)
Locality F15
Pelecypods
"*Aphrodina*" *arata* (Gabb)
Crassatella gamma Popenoe
Cucullaea gravida (Gabb)
Glycymeris pacificus (Anderson)

Locality F15—Continued
Pterotrigonia klamathonia (Anderson)
Locality F16
Gastropods
Anchura cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
"*Siphonalia*" *dubius* Packard
Pelecypods
Ambocardia delta (Popenoe)
"*Aphrodina*" *arata* (Gabb)
Calva regina Popenoe
Clisocolus corrugatus Popenoe
Crassatella gamma Popenoe
Cucullaea gravida (Gabb)
Lima beta Popenoe
Pterotrigonia klamathonia (Anderson)
Syncyclonema operculiformis (Gabb)
Tenea sp. cf. *T. inflata* (Gabb), small form
Trigonarca californica Packard
Trigonia oregana Packard
Locality F17
Gastropods
Anchura cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
Pyropsis sp. A
"*Siphonalia*" *dubius* Packard
Pelecypods
Anomia? sp.
Clisocolus corrugatus Popenoe
Cucullaea gravida (Gabb)
Glycymeris pacificus (Anderson)
Lima cf. *L. suciensis*? Whiteaves
Opis n. sp. B
Pterotrigonia klamathonia (Anderson)
Spondylus subnodosus (Packard)
Trigonarca californica Packard
Locality F18
Gastropods
Ampullina pseudoalveata (Packard)
Anchura cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson
Pyropsis? sp. A
Rostellinda dilleri? (White)
Pelecypods
Calva regina Popenoe
Cucullaea gravida (Gabb)
Glycymeris pacificus (Anderson)
Lima? sp. B
Opis n. sp. B
Septifer? sp.
Spondylus? sp. A
Locality P19 = F19
Unlisted Late Cretaceous mollusks
Locality F20
Unlisted Late Cretaceous mollusks

HOLZ SHALE MEMBER

Locality F21
Gastropod
Anchura cf. *A. condoniana* Anderson?
Pelecypods
"*Aphrodina*" *arata* (Gabb)
Cucullaea gravida (Gabb)
Flaventia zeta Popenoe
Glycymeris pacificus (Anderson)
Lima beta Popenoe
Liopistha hardingensis (Packard)

Locality F21—Continued
- *Pterotrigonia klamathonia* (Anderson)
- *Syncyclonema*? sp.

Cephalopod
- *Baculites* sp.

Locality F21a

Gastropod
- *Ampullina pseudoalveata* (Packard)

Pelecypods
- *Cyprimeria moorei* Popenoe
- *Etea angulata* (Packard)?
- *Flaventia zeta* Popenoe
- *Glycymeris pacificus* (Anderson)
- *Trinacria cor* Popenoe

Locality F22

Pelecypods
- *Cucullaea gravida* (Gabb)
- *Glycymeris pacificus* (Anderson)

Locality F23

Cephalopod
- *Baculites* sp.

Locality F24

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella* n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith

Locality F24a

Gastropods
- *Lysis californiensis* Packard
- *Turritella chicoensis* Gabb

Pelecypods
- *Cucullaea youngi* Waring
- *Eriphyla lapidis* (Packard)
- *Etea angulata* (Packard)
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
- *Parallelodon* cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
- *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)

Locality F24b

Gastropod
- *Turritella chicoensis* Gabb

Pelecypods
- *Eriphyla lapidis* (Packard)
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
- *Opis* n. sp. A
- *Parallelodon* cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
- *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)

Locality F24c

Gastropods
- *Anchura* cf. *A. falciformis* Gabb
- *Biplica obliqua* (Gabb)
- *Gyrodes canadensis* Whiteaves
- *Tessarolax distorta*? Gabb
- *Turritella chicoensis* Gabb
- *Volutoderma santana* Packard

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella* cf. *C. tuscana* Gabb
- *Cucullaea youngi* Waring
- *Eriphyla lapidis* (Packard)
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
- *Parallelodon* cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
- *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)

Cephalopod
- *Canadoceras* cf. *C. multisulcatum* (Whiteaves)

Locality F24d

Gastropods
- *Ampullina packardi* Popenoe

Locality F24d—Continued
- *Biplica obliqua* Gabb
- *Euspira* n. sp. cf. *E. shumardiana* (Gabb)
- *Lysis californiensis* Packard
- *Perissitys brevirostris* (Gabb)
- *Turritella chicoensis* Gabb

Pelecypods
- *Acila demessa* Finlay
- *Clisocolus cordatus* Whiteaves
- *Crassatella* n. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
- *Cucullaea youngi* Waring
- *Cymbophora angulata* (Waring)
- *Etea angulata* (Packard)
- *Flaventia lens* (Gabb)
- *Glycymeris veatchii* (Gabb), giant form
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
- *Trinacria cor* Popenoe

Locality F25

Cephalopod
- *Pachydiscus*? sp. A

Locality F26

Gastropods
- *Ampullina packardi* Popenoe
- *Turritella chicoensis* Gabb
- *Volutoderma santana* Packard

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella* n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
- *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)
- *Tenea inflata* (Gabb), large form

Locality F27

Cephalopod
- *Pachydiscus*? sp.

Locality F28

Pelecypod
- *Acila demessa* Finlay?

Cephalopod
- *Lytoceras*? sp.

Locality F29

Gastropods
- *Biplica obliqua* (Gabb)
- *Turritella chicoensis* Gabb

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella* cf. *C. tuscana* Gabb
- *Cucullaea youngi* Waring
- *Eriphyla ovoides* (Packard)
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith?
- *Opis* n. sp. A
- *Parallelodon* cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
- *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)
- *Tenea inflata* (Gabb), large form

Cephalopod
- *Baculites* sp.

Locality F30

Gastropods
- *Anchura*? sp.
- *Turritella chicoensis* Gabb

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella* cf. *C. tuscana* Gabb
- *Flaventia lens* (Gabb)
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith?
- *Opis* n. sp. A
- *Parallelodon* cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
- *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)

Locality F31
Gastropod
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Pelecypods
Calva bowersiana (Cooper)?
Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
Cucullaea youngi Waring
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Yaadia tryoniana (Gabb)
Locality F32
Gastropods
Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
Euspira n. sp. cf. *E. shumardiana* (Gabb)
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Pelecypods
Meekia n. sp. A
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Locality F33
Gastropod
Ampullina packardi Popenoe
Pelecypods
Etea angulata (Packard)
Inoceramus cf. *I. whitneyi* (Gabb)
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Locality F34
Gastropod
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Pelecypods
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
Parallelodon cf. *P. vancouverensis* (Meek)
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Locality F34a
Gastropods
Euspira n. sp. cf. *E. shumardiana* (Gabb)
Turritella chicoensis Gabb, typical form
Volutoderma santana Packard
Pelecypods
Crassatella cf. *C. tuscana* Gabb
Cucullaea youngi Waring
Etea angulata (Packard)
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
Opis n. sp. A
Parallelodon cf. *P. vancouverensis* (Meek)
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Tenea inflata (Gabb), large form
Locality F34b
Gastropods
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Volutoderma santana Packard
Pelecypods
Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
Opis n. sp. A
Parallelodon cf. *P. vancouverensis* (Meek)
Locality F34c
Gastropods
Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
Euspira n. sp. cf. *E. shumardiana* (Gabb)
Lysis californiensis Packard
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Volutoderma santana Packard
Pelecypods
Acila demessa Finlay
Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form

Locality F34c—Continued
Cucullaea youngi Waring
Cymbophora angulata (Waring)
Cymbophora popenoei Saul
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Glycymeris veatchii (Gabb), giant form
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Trinacria cor Popenoe
Locality F34d
Gastropods
Euspira n. sp. cf. *E. shumardiana* (Gabb)
Lysis californiensis Packard
Perissitys brevirostris (Gabb)
Volutoderma santana Packard
Pelecypods
Acila demessa Finlay
Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
Cucullaea youngi Waring
Cymbophora angulata (Waring)
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Glycymeris veatchii (Gabb), giant form
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
Trinacria cor Popenoe
Locality F35
Pelecypod
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Locality F36
Gastropods
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Volutoderma cf. *V. averillii* (Gabb)
Pelecypods
Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
Crassatella n. sp. A
Cucullaea youngi Waring
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith?
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
"*Tellina*" cf. *T. longa* (Gabb)

WILLIAMS FORMATION
SCHULZ RANCH SANDSTONE MEMBER

Locality F37 (Redeposited blocks of Baker Canyon Conglomerate in basal Schulz Ranch Sandstone)
Gastropods
Acteonella oviformis Gabb?
Ampullina pseudoalveata (Packard)
Potamides? sp.
Pelecypods
"*Astarte*" *sulcata* Packard
Glycymeris pacificus (Anderson)?
Pteria n. sp.
Trigonocallista regina (Popenoe)
Locality F38
Gastropod
Trajanella n. sp.
Pelecypods
Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
Coralliochama n. sp.
Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
Cucullaea youngi Waring
Eriphyla lapidis (Packard)
Etea angulata (Packard)
Gervillia sp.
Glycymeris veatchii (Gabb), giant form

Locality F38—Continued
Opis n. sp. A
Pachycardium coronaense (Packard)
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Septifer? sp.
Spondylus subnodosus (Packard)

Locality F39
Gastropod
Margarites ornatissimus (Gabb)
Pelecypods
Acila demessa Finlay
Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
Coralliochama n. sp.
Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
Cucullaea youngi (Waring)
Eriphyla lapidis (Packard)
Glycymeris veatchii (Gabb), giant form
Opis n. sp. A
Pachycardium coronaense (Packard)
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)

Locality F40
Gastropods
Ampullina packardi Popenoe
Epitonium? sp.
Lysis californiensis Packard
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Turritella ossa Popenoe
Volutoderma santana Packard?
Pelecypods
Acila demessa Finlay
Corbula? sp.
Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomania* Cooper, long form
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
Trinacria cor Popenoe

Locality F41
Gastropods
Ampullina packardi Popenoe
Ampullina? n. sp. A
Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
Lysis californiensis Packard
Turritella chicoensis Gabb
Pelecypods
Acila demessa Finlay
Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
Crassatella n. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
Cymbophora angulata (Waring)
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Trinacria cor Popenoe

Locality F42
Cephalopod
Pachydiscus sp.

Locality F43
Gastropods
Lysis californiensis Packard
Volutoderma santana Packard
Pelecypods
Crassatella cf. *C. tuscana* Gabb
Eriphyla ovoides (Packard)
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Trinacria cor Popenoe

PLEASANTS SANDSTONE MEMBER

Locality F44
Gastropods
Ampullina packardi Popenoe
Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
Euspira n. sp. cf. *E. shumardiana* (Gabb)
Gyrodes expansa canadensis Whiteaves
Lysis californiensis Packard
Perissitys brevirostris (Gabb)
Turritella pescaderoensis Arnold
Volutoderma magna Packard
Pelecypods
Anomia cf. *A. lineata* Gabb
Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
Camptonectes? n. sp.
Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
Crassatella n. sp. A
Cucullaea youngi Waring
Flaventia lens (Gabb)
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
Ostrea sp.
Pachycardium coronaense (Packard)
Panope californica Packard
Parallelodon cf. *P. vancouverensis* (Meek)
Pinna sp. A
Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Spondylus subnodosus (Packard)
Tenea inflata (Gabb), large variety
Yaadia tryoniana (Gabb)
Cephalopods
Baculites sp.
Eutrephoceras sp. A
Eutrephoceras sp. B
Metaplacenticeras pacificum (J. P. Smith)
Pachydiscus? cf. *P. peninsularis* Anderson and Hanna
Pachydiscus? sp.

Locality F45
Gastropods
Euspira n. sp. cf. *E. shumardiana* (Gabb)
Turritella ossa Popenoe
Turritella pescaderoensis Arnold
Pelecypods
Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith

Locality F46
Pelecypods
Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
Cymbophora popenoei Saul
"*Lutraria*" *truncata*? Gabb

Locality F47
Cephalopod
Metaplacenticeras pacificum (J. P. Smith)

Locality F48
Gastropod
Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
Pelecypods
Acila demessa Finlay
Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
Cymbophora popenoei Saul

Locality F49
Gastropods
Turritella pescaderoensis Arnold
Volutoderma cf. *V. averillii* (Gabb)

Locality F49—Continued
  Pelecypods
    Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
    Cucullaea youngi (Waring)
    Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
  Cephalopods
    Nostoceras? aff. *N. sternbergi* Anderson and Hanna
Locality F50
  Pelecypods
    Acila demessa Finlay?
    Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
    Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
    Cymbophora popenoei Saul
    Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
    Legumen ooides (Gabb)
    Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Locality F51
  Gastropods
    Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
    Turritella pescaderoensis Arnold
  Pelecypods
    Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
    Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
    Cucullaea youngi Waring
    Cymbophora popenoei Saul
    Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
    Pachycardium coronaense (Packard)
    Trinacria cor Popenoe
Locality F52
  Cephalopod
    Metaplacenticeras pacificum (J. P. Smith)
Locality F53
  Cephalopod
    Metaplacenticeras pacificum (J. P. Smith)
Locality F54
  Cephalopod
    Metaplacenticeras pacificum (J. P. Smith)
Locality F55
  Gastropod
    Volutoderma magna Packard
  Pelecypods
    Crassatella n. sp. cf. *C. lomana* Cooper, long form
    Parallelodon cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
  Cephalopod
    Metaplacenticeras pacificum (J. P. Smith)?
Locality F56
  Gastropod
    Turritella pescaderoensis Arnold
  Pelecypods
    Acila demessa Finlay
    Crassatella cf. *C. tuscana* Gabb
Locality F57
  Gastropod
    Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
  Pelecypods
    Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
    Cucullaea youngi Waring
    Cymbophora popenoei Saul
    Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
    Inoceramus sp. A
    Parallelodon cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
    Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Locality F58
  Pelecypods
    Calva bowersiana (Cooper)?

Locality F58—Continued
    Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
    Cymbophora angulata (Waring)
    Flaventia lens (Gabb)
    Parallelodon cf. *P. vancouverensis*(Meek)
    Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
    Tenea inflata (Gabb), large form
Locality F59
  Gastropod
    Volutoderma magna Packard
Locality F60
  Gastropod
    Volutoderma? sp.
  Pelecypods
    Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
    Cymbophora popenoei Saul
    Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
    Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
  Cephalopod
    Metaplacenticeras californicum? (Anderson)
Locality F61
  Gastropod
    Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
  Pelecypods
    Cucullaea youngi Waring
    Cymbophora angulata (Waring)
    Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
Locality F62
  Gastropods
    Biplica obliqua (Gabb)
    Gyrodes canadensis Whiteaves
  Pelecypods
    Calva bowersiana (Cooper)
    Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
    Cucullaea youngi Waring
    Cymbophora angulata (Waring)
    Cymbophora popenoei Saul
    Flaventia lens (Gabb)
    Glycymeris veatchii anae C. Smith
    Pterotrigonia evansana (Meek)
    Spondylus subnodosa (Packard)
  Cephalopods
    Metaplacenticeras pacificum (J. P. Smith)
    Puzosia ("*Latidorsella*") cf. *P.* ("*L.*")
      selwyniana Whiteaves
Locality F63
  Gastropod
    Volutoderma magna Packard
  Pelecypods
    Cucullaea youngi Waring
    Glycymeris veatchii (Gabb), giant form
Locality F64
  Pelecypods
    Clisocolus cordatus Whiteaves
    Crassatella cf. *C. tuscana* Gabb
    Cucullaea youngi Waring
  Cephalopod
    Pachydiscus? sp. B
Locality F65
  Cephalopod
    Puzosia ("*Latidorsella*") cf. *P.* ("*L.*") *selwyniana* Whiteaves
Locality F66
  Pelecypod
    Spondylus subnodosus (Packard)

Locality F67
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F68
- Pelecypods
  - *Calva bowersiana* (Cooper)
  - *Clisocolus cordatus* Whiteaves?
  - *Cucullaea youngi* Waring
  - *Cymbophora angulata* (Waring)

Locality F69
- Gastropods
  - *Atira ornatissima* (Gabb)
  - *Biplica obliqua* (Gabb)
  - *Gyrodes canadensis* Whiteaves
- Pelecypods
  - *Inoceramus* sp. A
  - *Pinna* sp. A
  - *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)
- Cephalopods
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)
  - *Nostoceras*? sp. A
  - *Puzosia* ("*Latidorsella*") cf. *P.* ("*L.*") *selwyniana* Whiteaves

Locality F70
- Gastropod
  - *Cerithium*? *suciaensis* Packard
- Pelecypods
  - *Clisocolus cordatus* Whiteaves
  - *Crassatella* n. sp. A
  - *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
  - *Parallelodon* cf. *P. vancouverensis* (Meek)
  - *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F71
- Gastropods
  - *Biplica obliqua* (Gabb)
  - *Gyrodes canadensis* Whiteaves
  - *Perissitys brevirostris* (Gabb)
  - *Turritella pescaderoensis* Arnold
- Pelecypods
  - *Calva bowersiana* (Cooper)
  - *Clisocolus cordatus* Whiteaves
  - *Cucullaea*? sp.
  - *Cymbophora angulata* (Waring)
  - *Flaventia lens* (Gabb)
  - *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
  - *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)
  - *Tenea inflata* (Gabb), large form
  - *Trinacria cor* Popenoe

Locality F71a
- Gastropods
  - "*Fulgur*" *hilgardi* White
  - *Volutoderma* cf. *V. averillii* (Gabb)
- Pelecypods
  - *Calva bowersiana* (Cooper)
  - *Clisocolus cordatus* Whiteaves
  - *Cymbophora angulata* (Waring)
  - *Cymbophora popenoei* Saul
  - *Glycymeris veatchii* (Gabb), giant form
  - *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
  - *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F71b
- Gastropods
  - *Atira ornatissima* (Gabb)
  - *Biplica obliqua* (Gabb)
  - "*Fulgur*" *hilgardi* White
  - *Gyrodes expansa canadensis* Whiteaves
  - *Odostomia santana* Packard
  - *Volutoderma* cf. *V. averillii* (Gabb)
- Pelecypods
  - *Acila demessa* Finlay
  - *Calva bowersiana* (Cooper)
  - *Clisocolus cordatus* Whiteaves
  - *Crassatella* n. sp. A?
  - *Cymbophora angulata* (Waring)
  - *Cymbophora popenoei* Saul
  - *Flaventia lens* (Gabb)
  - *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith
  - *Legumen ooides* (Gabb)
  - *Meekia* sp. A
  - *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)
  - *Trinacria cor* Popenoe
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F72
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F73
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F74
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F75
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F76
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F77
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F78
- Gastropod
  - *Volutoderma magna* Packard
- Pelecypod
  - *Cucullaea youngi* (Waring)
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F79
- Cephalopod
  - *Baculites* sp.

Locality F80
- Gastropods
  - *Turritella pescaderoensis* Arnold
  - *Volutoderma magna* Packard
- Pelecypod
  - *Clisocolus cordatus* Whiteaves
- Cephalopods
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)
  - *Pachydiscus* ? sp.

Locality F80a
- Cephalopod
  - *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

Locality F81
- Pelecypods

Locality F81—Continued
- *Crassatella* n. sp. A
- *Glycymeris veatchii anae* C. Smith?
- *Panope californica* Packard?

Cephalopod
- *Hamites*? sp.

Locality F82

Gastropods
- *Atira ornatissima* (Gabb)
- *Biplica obliqua* (Gabb)
- *Gyrodes expansa canadensis* Whiteaves
- *Turritella pescaderoensis* Arnold

Pelecypods
- *Calva bowersiana* (Cooper)
- *Lembulus*? cf. *L. striatula* Forbes
- *Pterotrigonia evansana* (Meek)

Cephalopod
- *Metaplacenticeras pacificum* (J. P. Smith)

PALEOCENE

SILVERADO FORMATION

Fossils identified by Ralph Steward, 1954, 1955, and Ellen J. Moore, 1959. (For locality descriptions and U.S. Geological Survey locality numbers see megafossil locality list.)

Locality F83

Gastropod
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form

Locality F84

Gastropod
- *Turritella* cf. *T. pachecoensis* Stanton

Locality F85

Gastropods
- *Brachysphingus*? sp.
- *Ficopsis* sp.
- "*Turricula*" *calafia* Nelson
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton?

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella* n. sp. A
- *Cucullaea*? cf. *C. mathewsonii* Gabb
- *Glycymeris* cf. *G. veatchii major* (Stanton)

Locality F86

Gastropods
- *Amaurellina* sp.
- *Ancilla* sp.
- *Calyptraea diegoana* (Conrad)
- *Conus* sp.
- *Cylichnina* cf. *C. tantilla* (Anderson and Hanna)
- *Ectinochilus* (*Cowlitzia*) sp.
- *Ficopsis* sp.
- *Homalopoma*? cf. *H. wattsi* (Dickerson)
- *Polinices* (*Polinices*)? cf. *P.* (*P.*) *horni* Gabb
- *Pseudoliva*? sp.
- *Pseudoperissolax* sp.
- *Scaphander* (*Mirascapha*) *costatus* (Gabb)
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton?
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form

Pelecypods
- *Brachidontes* cf. *B. lawsoni* (Nelson)
- *Corbula* cf. *C. tomulata* M. A. Hanna
- *Cucullaea*? cf. *C. mathewsonii* Gabb

Locality F86—Continued
- *Glycymeris* cf. *G. veatchii major* (Stanton)
- *Macrocallista*? sp.
- *Miltha* (*Plastomiltha*?) n. sp.?
- *Nuculana* cf. *N. gabbii* (Gabb)
- *Pitar*? cf. *P. uvasana* (Conrad)
- Unidentified cardiid

Locality F87

Gastropods
- *Cylichnina* sp.
- *Turritella* cf. *T. pachecoensis* Stanton

Pelecypods
- *Corbicula*? sp.
- *Crassatella*? sp.

Locality F88

Gastropods
- *Streptolathyrus*? sp.
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form

Pelecypods
- *Clabornites*? cf. *C. turneri* (Stanton)
- *Glycymeris* cf. *G. veatchii major* (Stanton)
- *Pitar*? cf. *P. stantoni* (Dickerson)

Locality F89

Gastropods
- *Turritella* cf. *T. pachecoensis* Stanton
- *Whitneyella*? sp.

Pelecypods
- *Brachidontes* cf. *B. lawsoni* (Nelson)
- *Tellina* cf. *T. remondii* Gabb
- Unidentified nuculanid

Locality F90

Gastropod
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form?

Pelecypod
- *Pitar*? cf. *P. uvasana* (Conrad)

Locality F91

Gastropod
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton?

Locality F92

Gastropods
- *Polinices* (*Polinices*)? cf. *P.* (*P.*) *hornii* Gabb
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton

Pelecypods
- *Brachidontes* sp.
- *Callista*? (*Costacallista*?) cf. *C.* (*C.*) *hornii* (Gabb)
- *Claibornites*? *turneri* (Stanton)
- *Crassatella unioides* (Stanton)
- *Glycymeris* cf. *G. veatchii major* (Stanton)
- *Nuculana* cf. *N. gabbii* (Gabb)

Locality F93

Gastropods
- *Polinices* (*Polinices*) cf. *P.* (*P.*) *hornii* Gabb
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form

Pelecypods
- *Callista*? (*Costacallista*?) cf. *C.* (*C.*) *hornii* (Gabb)
- *Crassatella unioides* (Stanton)
- *Cucullaea*? cf. *C. mathewsonii* Gabb

Locality F94

Gastropod
- *Turritella pachecoensis* Stanton, strongly noded form?

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella sp.*
- *Ostrea* sp.

Locality F95
Gastropods
Turritella pachecoensis Stanton?
Turritella pachecoensis Stanton, strongly noded form
Unidentified naticid
Pelecypods
Cucullaea? cf. *C. mathewsonii* Gabb
Pitar? cf. *P. stantoni* (Dickerson)
Locality F96 (identified by J. G. Vedder)
Gastropods
Polinices (*Polinices*)? cf. *P.* (*P.*) *hornii* Gabb
Turritella cf. *T. pachecoensis* Stanton
Pelecypods
Brachidontes sp.
Callista (*Costacallista*) cf. *C.* (*C.*) *hornii* (Gabb)
Calorhadia? sp.
Claibornites? cf. *C. turneri* (Stanton)
Glycymeris cf. *G. veatchii major* (Stanton)
Pitar cf. *P. stantoni* (Dickerson)
Locality F97
Pelecypods
Mytilus? sp.
Polymesoda? sp.
Locality F98
Pelecypod
Ostrea sp.
Locality F99
Gastropod
Goniobasis? sp.
Pelecypods
Mytilus sp.
Polymesoda cf. *P. tenuis* (Gabb)

EOCENE

SANTIAGO FORMATION

Fossils identified by Ralph Stewart, 1954, 1955, and Ellen J. Moore, 1959, with nomenclatural alterations by C. R. Givens, 1977. (For locality descriptions and U.S. Geological Survey locality numbers see megafossil locality list.)

Locality F99a
Gastropods
Cylichnina? cf. *C. tantilla* (Anderson and Hanna)
Turritella sp.
Pelecypods
Acanthocardia?(*Schedocardia*?) cf. *A.* (*S*) *brewerii* (Gabb)
Brachidontes? cf. *B. cowlitzensis* (Weaver and Palmer)
Pitar? sp.
Tellina cf. *T. soledadensis* M. A. Hanna
Locality F99b (identified by J. G. Vedder)
Gastropod
Turritella uvasana Conrad, subsp.? cf. *T. uvasana applinae* Hanna
Locality F100
Gastropods
Bittium cf. *B. alternatum* (Gabb)
Conus cf. *C. remondii* Gabb
Ectinochilus (*Cowlitzia*) cf. *E.* (*C.*) *supraplicatus* (Gabb)
Ficopsis cooperiana Stewart

Locality F100—Continued
Ficopsis remondii crescentensis Weaver and Palmer
Fusimitra? cf. *F. simplicissima* (Cooper)
Lyrosurcula? n. sp.?
Pseudoperissolax sp. cf. *P. blakei praeblakei* (Vokes)
Protosurcula? sp.
Scaphander (*Mirascapha*) cf. *S.* (*M.*) *costatus* (Gabb)
Turritella uvasana Conrad, subsp.? cf. *T. uvasana applinae* Hanna
Pelecypods
Brachidontes cf. *B. cowlitzensis* (Weaver and Palmer)
Nemocardium linteum (Conrad)
Ostrea sp.
Pitar? sp.
Thracia cf. *T. sorrentoensis* M. A. Hanna
Venericardia (*Pacificor*) cf. *V.* (*P.*) *hornii* (Gabb)
Locality F101
Gastropods
Pachycrommium? cf. *P. clarki* Stewart
Pseudoperissolax? sp.
Pelecypod
Unidentified lucinid?
Locality F102 (identified by J. G. Vedder)
Gastropods
Bittium alternatum (Gabb)
Bonnellitia cf. *B. paucivaricata* (Gabb)
Calyptraea diegoana (Conrad)
Conus remondii Gabb
Cylichnina cf. *C. tantilla* (Anderson and Hanna)
Ectinochilus (*Cowlitzia*) cf. *E.* (*C.*) *supraplicatus* (Gabb)
Eocernina cf. *E. hannibali* (Dickerson)?
Euspira nuciformis (Gabb)
Ficopsis remondii crescentensis Weaver and Palmer
Galeodea sp.
Perse sinuata (Gabb)
Pleurofusia? sp.
Pseudoperissolax blakei (Conrad)
Turritella buwaldana Dickerson
Pelecypods
Corbula sp.
Glycymeris cf. *G.sagittata* (Gabb)?
Miltha sp.
Pitar (*Calpitaria*) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *uvasanus* (Conrad)
Venericardia (*Venericor*) sp.?
Locality F103
Gastropod
Turritella cf. *T. buwaldana* Dickerson
Pelecypod
Venericardia sp.
Locality F104
Gastropods
Ancilla cf. *A. gabbi* (Cossman)
Ectinochilus (*Cowlitzia*) cf. *T.* (*C.*) *supraplicatus* (Gabb)
Ficopsis remondii crescentensis Weaver and Palmer
Molopophorus antiquatus (Gabb)
Pachycrommium clarki Stewart
Scaphander (*Mirascapha*) *costatus* (Gabb)
Sinum obliquum (Gabb)
Tejonia cf. *T. lajollaensis* (Stewart)
Turritella cf. *T. buwaldana* Dickerson
Pelecypods
Acanthocardia (*Schedocardia*?) cf. *A.* (*S*) *brewerii* (Gabb)
Brachidontes cf. *B. cowlitzensis* (Weaver and Palmer)

Locality F104—Continued
- *Eomiltha*? sp.
- *Venericardia* sp.

Locality F105
- Gastropods
  - *Conus* cf. *C. remondii* Gabb
  - *Ectinochilus* (*Cowlitzia*) cf. *E.* (*C.*) *supraplicatus* (Gabb)
  - *Scaphander* (*Mirascapha*) cf. *S.* (*M.*) *costatus* (Gabb)
- Pelecypod
  - Unidentified tellinid?

Locality F106
- Gastropod
  - *Galeodea* n. sp. aff. *G. petersoni* (Conrad)
- Pelecypods
  - *Acanthocardia* (*Schedocardia*) *brewerii* (Gabb)
  - *Callista*? (*Costacallista*?) cf. *C.* (*C.*) *hornii* (Gabb)
  - *Nemocardium linteum* (Conrad)
  - *Pitar* (*Calpitaria*) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *uvasanus* (Conrad)
  - *Tellina*? aff. *T. cowlitzensis* Weaver
  - *Venericardia* (*Venericor*) sp.

Locality F107
- Gastropods
  - *Bittium* cf. *B.*? *alternata* (Gabb)
  - *Calyptraea diegoana* (Conrad)
  - *Conus* cf. *C. remondii* Gabb
  - *Crepidula* (*Spirocrypta*) cf. *C.* (*S.*) *pileum* (Gabb)
  - *Crommium*? sp.
  - *Cylichnina*? cf. *C. tantilla* (Anderson and Hanna)
  - *Ectinochilus* (*Cowlitzia*) cf. *E.* (*C.*) *supraplicatus* (Gabb)
  - *Euspira* cf. *E. nuciformis* (Gabb)
  - *Euspirocrommium*? sp.
  - *Ficopsis remondii crescentensis* Weaver and Palmer
  - *Galeodea* sp.
  - *Megistostoma*? cf. *M. gabbiana* (Stolicka)
  - *Molopophorus*? cf. *M. antiquatus* (Gabb)
  - *Pachycrommium clarki* (Stewart)
  - *Scaphander* (*Mirascapha*) cf. *S.* (*M.*) *costatus* (Gabb)
  - *Tejonia* cf. *T. lajollaensis* (Stewart)
  - *Turritella* cf. *T. buwaldana* Dickerson
  - *Turritella uvasana* Conrad, subsp.? cf. *T. uvasana applinae* Hanna
  - Unidentified turrid
- Pelecypods
  - *Corbula* cf. *C. parilis* Gabb
  - *Corbula* n. sp.?
  - *Crassatella* cf. *C. uvasana* Conrad
  - *Glycymeris* cf. *G. sagittata* (Gabb)
  - *Ostrea* sp.
  - *Pitar*? sp.
  - Unidentified cardiid?
  - *Venericardia* (*Pacificor*) cf. *V.* (*P.*) *hornii* (Gabb)

Locality F108
- Gastropods
  - *Agaronia*? cf. *A.*? *mathewsonii* Gabb
  - *Ancilla*? sp.
  - *Conus* cf. *C. remondii* Gabb
  - *Cylichnina*? sp.
  - *Ectinochilus* (*Cowlitzia*) *supraplicatus* (Gabb)
  - *Euspirocrommium*? sp.
  - *Galeodea*? sp.
  - *Neverita*? sp.
  - *Perse*? n. sp.
  - *Pleurofusia*? cf. *P. fresnoensis* (Arnold)

Locality F108—Continued
  - *Pseudoliva* cf. *P. inornata* Dickerson
  - *Scaphander* (*Mirascapha*) *costatus* (Gabb)
  - *Tejonia* cf. *T. lajollaensis* (Stewart)
  - *Turritella* cf. *T. buwaldana* Dickerson
  - *Xenophora*? cf. *X. stocki* Dickerson
- Pelecypods
  - *Acanthocardia* (*Schedocardia*?) sp.
  - *Glycymeris*? sp.
  - "*Nuculana*" cf. "*N.*" *gabbii* (Gabb)
  - *Pitar*? (*Calpitaria*?) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *uvasana* (Conrad)

Locality F109
- Gastropods
  - *Calyptraea* cf. *C. diegoana* (Conrad)
  - *Coalingodea tuberculiformis* (Hanna)
  - *Conus* cf. *C. remondii* Gabb
  - *Ficopsis remondii crescentensis* Weaver and Palmer
  - *Pseudoperissolax* cf. *P. blakei praeblakei* (Vokes)
  - *Tejonia* cf. *T. lajollaensis* (Stewart)
  - *Turritella* cf. *T. buwaldana* Dickerson
- Pelecypods
  - *Acanthocardia*? (*Schedocardia*?) sp.
  - *Brachidontes* cf. *B. cowlitzensis* (Weaver and Palmer)
  - *Corbula* sp.
  - *Nemocardium* cf. *N. linteum* (Conrad)
  - *Pitar*? (*Calpitaria*?) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *campi* Vokes
  - *Tellina* cf. *T. soledadensis* M. A. Hanna

Locality F110
- Gastropod
  - *Molopophorus*? cf. *M. antiquatus* (Gabb)
- Pelecypods
  - *Acanthocardia*? (*Schedocardia*?) cf. *A. S. brewerii* (Gabb)
  - *Corbula* cf. *C. parilis* Gabb
  - *Pitar*? (*Calpitaria*?) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *campi* Vokes

Locality F111
- Pelecypod
  - *Ostrea* sp.

Locality F112 (identified by J. G. Vedder)
- Gastropods
  - *Cylichnina*? sp.
  - *Ranellina*? sp.
  - *Turritella buwaldana* Dickerson
- Pelecypods
  - *Acanthocardia* (*Schedocardia*) *brewerii* (Gabb)?
  - *Pitar*? sp.
  - ?*Spisula merriami* Packard
  - *Volsella*? sp.

Locality F113 (identified by J. G. Vedder)
- Gastropods
  - *Bittium alternatum* (Gabb)
  - *Calyptraea diegoana* (Conrad)
  - *Conus remondii* Gabb
  - *Cylichnina* cf. *C. tantilla* (Anderson and Hanna)
  - *Ectinochilus* (*Cowlitzia*) cf. *E.* (*C.*) *supraplicatus* (Gabb)
  - *Ficopsis* cf. *F. remondii crescentensis* Weaver and Palmer
  - *Molopophorus antiquatus* (Gabb)
  - *Niso polita* Gabb
  - *Olivella* cf. *O. mathewsonii* Gabb
  - ?*Perse sinuata* (Gabb)
  - *Pleurofusia*? sp.
  - *Pseudoperissolax blakei* (Conrad)

Locality F113—Continued
- *Scaphander costatus* (Gabb)
- *Tejonia lajollaensis* (Stewart)
- *Turritella* aff. *T. buwaldana* Dickerson

Pelecypods
- *Brachidontes* sp.
- *Corbula* sp.
- *Glycymeris* cf. *G.sagittata* (Gabb)?
- *Pitar*? (*Calpitaria*?) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *uvasana* (Conrad)

Locality F114 (identified by W. P. Woodring, as published in U. S. Geological Survey Preliminary Chart 12 (Woodring and Popenoe, 1945) with nomenclatural alterations by C. R. Givens, 1977)

Gastropods
- *Calyptraea diegoana* (Conrad)
- *Loxotrema* cf. *L. turritum* Gabb
- *Pachycrommium* cf. *P. clarki* (Stewart)
- *Scaphander costatus* (Gabb)
- *Tejonia lajollaensis* (Stewart)
- *Turritella buwaldana* Dickerson?

Pelecypods
- *Acanthocardia* (*Schedocardia*) *brewerii* (Gabb)
- *Callista* (*Costacallista*)? cf. *C.* (*C.*) *hornii* (Gabb)
- *Glycymeris* cf. *G. sagittata* (Gabb)?
- *Nemocardium linteum* (Conrad)
- *Pitar*? (*Calpitaria*) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *uvasana* (Conrad)

Locality F114a

Pelecypods
- *Mytilus* cf. *M. dichotomus* Cooper
- *Pododesmus* (*Monia*) cf. *P.* (*M.*) *inornatus* (Gabb)

Locality F114b

Gastropods
- *Calyptraea* cf. *C. diegoana* (Conrad)
- *Turritella* cf. *T. meganosensis* Clark and Woodford

Pelecypods
- *Acanthocardia*? (*Schedocardia*?) cf. *A.* (*S.*) *brewerii* (Gabb)
- *Brachidontes* cf. *B. cowlitzensis* (Weaver and Palmer)
- *Corbula* cf. *C. parilis* Gabb
- *Nemocardium*? sp.
- *Pitar*? (*Calpitaria*?) cf. *P.* (*C.*) *campi* Vokes
- *Spisula*? sp.
- *Tellina* cf. *T. soledadensis* M. A. Hanna

EOCENE(?) TO MIOCENE

SESPE AND VAQUEROS FORMATIONS, UNDIFFERENTIATED

Fossils identified by J. G. Vedder and W. P. Woodring, 1953, with nomenclatural alterations by Ellen J. Moore, 1977. (For locality descriptions and U. S. Geological Survey locality numbers see megafossil locality list.)

Locality F115

Gastropod
- *Ocenebra wilkesana* (Anderson)

Cirriped
- *Balanus* sp.

Locality F116

Echinoid
- *Kewia*? cf. *K. fairbanksi* (Arnold)

Gastropods
- *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
- *Olivella* (*Callianax*?) *santana* Loel and Corey
- "*Terebra*" *santana* Loel and Corey

Pelecypods
- *Anadara* (*Larkinia*) *santana* (Loel and Corey)
- *Tivela* (*Pachydesma*) *inezana* (Conrad)

Locality F117

Gastropods
- *Calyptraea* (*Trochita*) *filosa* (Gabb)?
- *Ocenebra topangensis* Arnold

Pelecypods
- *Crenomytilus* cf. *C. expansus* (Arnold)
- *Zirface* cf. *Z. dentata* (Gabb)

Cirriped
- *Balanus* sp.

Locality F118

Echinoid
- *Vaquerosella* cf. *V. norrisi* (Pack)

Locality F119

Gastropods
- *Ocenebra topangensis* Arnold
- *Trophon* (*Austrotrophon*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *kernensis* Anderson

Pelecypods
- *Crenomytilus* cf. *C. expansus* (Arnold)
- *Lyropecten magnolia* (Conrad)
- *Solen* sp.?

Cirripeds
- *Balanus* sp.
- *Tamiosoma* sp.

Locality F120

Pelecypods
- *Crassatella* cf. *C. granti* (Wiedey)
- *Miltha* (*Miltha*) *sanctaecrucis* (Arnold)

Locality F121

Gastropods
- *Bittium topangensis* (Arnold)?
- *Conus* (*Chelyconus*) *owenianus* Anderson
- *Megasurcula* cf. *M. keepi* (Arnold)
- *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?

Pelecypod
- *Macoma* (*Rexithaerus*) *secta* (Conrad)?

Cirriped
- *Balanus* sp.

Locality F122

Gastropods
- *Calyptraea* (*Trochita*) *filosa* (Gabb)?
- *Ocenebra topangensis* Arnold
- "*Terebra*" *santana* Loel and Corey
- *Turritella* (*Torcula*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey

Pelecypods
- *Anadara* (*Larkinia*) *santana* (Loel and Corey)?
- *Corbula* sp.
- *Crenomytilus* cf. *C. expansus* (Arnold)
- *Dosinia margaritana* Wiedey
- *Saccella* sp.?
- *Saxidomus* aff. *S. vaquerosensis* Arnold)?
- *Tivela* (*Pachydesma*) *inezana* (Conrad)

Cirriped
- *Balanus* sp.

Locality F123

Echinoid
- *Kewia*? *fairbanksi santanensis* (Kew)

Locality F124
Gastropods
Olivella (*Callianax*?) *santana* Loel and Corey
Potamides sespeensis Loel and Corey?
Rapana cf. *R. vaquerosensis* (Arnold)
Rapana vaquerosensis imperialis Hertlein and Jordan
"*Terebra*" *santana* Loel and Corey
Turritella (*Torcula*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey
Pelecypod
Anadara (*Larkinia*) *santana* (Loel and Corey)
Cirriped
Balanus sp.

Locality F125
Gastropods
Rapana aff. *R. vaquerosensis imperialis* Hertlein and Jordan
Turritella (*Torcula*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey
Pelecypods
Anadara (*Larkinia*) *santana* (Loel and Corey)
Clementia (*Egesta*) *pertenius* (Loel and Corey)

Locality F126
Echinoid
Kewia? cf. *K.* ? *fairbanksi* (Arnold)
Gastropod
"*Terebra*" cf. "*T.*" *santana* Loel and Corey
Pelecypod
Macoma? sp.

Locality F127
Echinoid
Vaquerosella? *vaquerosensis* (Kew)?
Gastropod
Calyptraea (*Tröchita*) *filosa* (Gabb)?
Pelecypod
Tellina (*Olcesia*) cf. *T.* (*O.*) *piercei* (Arnold)

Locality F128
Gastropod
Turritella (*Torcula*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey

Locality F129
Echinoid
Kewia? cf. *K.*? *fairbanksi* (Arnold)
Gastropod
"*Terebra*" cf. "*T.*" *santana* Loel and Corey
Pelecypod
Macoma? sp.

Locality F130
Pelecypods
Anadara (*Larkinia*) *santana* (Loel and Corey)
Clementia (*Egesta*) cf. *C.* (*E.*) *pertenuis* (Gabb)
Macoma? sp.

Locality F131
Gastropod
Conus (*Chelyconus*) *owenianus* Anderson
Pelecypod
Crassatella cf. *C. granti* (Wiedey)

Locality F132
Gastropod
Turritella (*Torcula*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey
Pelecypods
Ostrea sp.
Tellina (*Tellinella*) *idae* Dall?
Tivela (*Pachydesma*) *inezana* (Conrad)

Locality F133
Gastropods
"*Terebra*" *santana* Loel and Corey
Turritella inezana santana Loel and Carey
Pelecypods

Locality F133—Continued
Ostrea sp.
Tellina? sp.
Tivela (*Pachydesma*) cf. *T.*(*P.*) *inezana* (Conrad)

Locality F134
Echinoid
Kewia? *fairbanksi santanensis* (Kew)
Pelecypods
Crassostrea cf. *C. eldridgei* (Arnold)
Ostrea sp.

Locality F135
Gastropods
Conus (*Chelyconus*) *owenianus* Anderson
Neverita (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
Olivella (*Callianax*?) *santana* Loel and Corey
Rapana cf. *R. vaquerosensis imperialis* Hertlein and Jordan
Pelecypod
Tivela (*Pachydesma*) *inezana* (Conrad)
Cirriped
Balanus sp.

Locality F136
Gastropod
Turritella (*Torcula*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey

Locality F137
Gastropod
Turritella (*Torcula*) cf. *T.* (*T.*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey
Pelecypod
Ostrea sp.

Locality F138
Gastropods
Rapana cf. *R. vaquerosensis* (Arnold)?
Turritella (*Torcula*) *inezana santana* Loel and Corey
Pelecypods
Anadara (*Larkinia*) cf. *A.* (*L.*) *santana* (Loel and Corey)
Here excavata (Carpenter)?

Locality F139
Gastropod
Rapana vaquerosensis imperialis Hertlein and Jordan

Locality F140
Pelecypod
Lyropecten cf. *L. miguelensis* (Arnold)

Locality V1
Elasmobranchs
?*Oxyrhina* sp.
Batoid, gen. and sp. indet.
Chelonian
Gen. and sp. indet.
Equid
Miohippus, *Parahippus*, or *Anchitherium*
Camelid
Paratylopus cf. *P. primaevus* Matthew

MIOCENE

TOPANGA FORMATION

Fossils identified by J. G. Vedder and W. P. Woodring, 1953, with nomenclatural alterations by Ellen J. Moore, 1977. (For locality descriptions and U. S. Geological Survey locality numbers see megafossil locality list.)

Locality F141
- Pelecypods
  - *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* (Anderson)?
  - *Dosinia* (*Dosinia*) *whitneyi* (Gabb)
  - *Lyropecten crassicardo* (Conrad)?

Locality F142
- Gastropods
  - *Bittium topangensis* (Arnold)
  - *Calyptraea* (*Trochita*) *filosa* (Gabb)?
  - *Mitrella* sp.
  - *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad
  - *T. temblorensis* Wiedey
- Pelecypods
  - *Cryptomya*? sp.
  - *Leptopecten andersoni* (Arnold)

Locality F143
- Gastropod
  - *Bittium tonpangensis* (Arnold)?
- Pelecypod
  - *Leptopecten andersoni* (Arnold)?

Locality F144
- Echinoid
  - *Vaquerosella norrisi* (Pack)
- Pelecypod
  - *Crenomytilus* cf. *C. expansus* (Arnold)?

Locality F145
- Gastropods
  - *Calyptraea* (*Trochita*) *filosa* (Gabb)?
  - *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad
  - *Turritella* cf. *T. ocoyana topangensis* Merriam
  - *Turritella temblorensis* Wiedey
- Pelecypod
  - *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* (Anderson)?
- Cirriped
  - *Balanus* sp.

Locality F146
- Echinoid
  - *Vaquerosella norrisi* (Pack)

Locality F147
- Gastropods
  - *Acmaea*? sp.
  - *Calyptraea* (*Trochita*) *filosa* (Gabb)?
  - *Ficus* (*Trophosycon*) cf. *F.* (*T.*) *kerniana* (Cooper)
  - *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
  - *Ocenebra topangensis* Arnold
  - *Trophon* (*Austrotrophon*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *kernensis* Anderson?
  - *Turritella* cf. *T. ocoyana topangensis* Merriam
- Pelecypods
  - *Anadara* (*Anadara*) cf. *A.* (*A.*) *osmonti* (Dall)
  - *Anomia*? sp.
  - *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) cf. *C.* (*C.*) *temblorensis* (Anderson)
  - *Hiatella*? sp.
  - *Miltha* (*Miltha*) *sanctaecrucis* (Arnold)?
  - *Panopea* cf. *P. generosa* (Gould)
  - *Tellina* (*Tellinella*) *idae* Dall?
  - *Vertipecten nevadanus* (Conrad)

Locality F148
- Pelecypod
  - *Vertipecten nevadanus* (Conrad)

Locality F149
- Pelecypod
  - *Vertipecten nevadanus* (Conrad)

Locality F150
- Gastropods

Locality F150—Continued
  - *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
  - *Ocenebra topangensis* Arnold
  - *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad
- Pelecypods
  - *Crassotrea eldridgei ynezana* (Loel and Corey)?
  - *Crassotrea* cf. *C. titan subtitan* Loel and Corey
  - *Vertipecten nevadanus* (Conrad)

Locality F151
- Gastropod
  - *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad
- Pelecypod
  - *Crassotrea* cf. *C. titan subtitan* Loel and Corey

Locality F152
- Echinoid
  - *Vaquerosella norrisi* (Pack)

Locality F153
- Echinoids
  - *Vaquerosella andersoni* (Twitchell)
  - Spatangoid

Locality F154
- Gastropods
  - *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad
  - *Turritella* cf. *T. ocoyana topangensis* Merriam

Locality F155
- Gastropods
  - *Cancellaria* (*Euclia*) cf. *C.* (*E.*) *condoni* Anderson
  - *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
  - *Oliva* (*Oliva*) *californica* Anderson
  - *Tritonalia*? sp.
  - *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad
  - *Turritella* cf. *T. ocoyana topangensis* Merriam
  - *Turritella temblorensis* Wiedey
- Pelecypod
  - *Corbula* sp.
- Cirriped
  - *Balanus* sp.

Locality F156
- Gastropods
  - *Bruclarkia* cf. *B. barkeriana* (Cooper)
  - *Calyptraea* (*Trochita*) *filosa* (Gabb)?
  - *Trophon* (*Austrotrophon*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) kernensis Anderson
- Pelecypods
  - *Amiantis* cf. *A. callosa* (Conrad)?
  - *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* *(Anderson)*
  - *Dosinia* cf. *D. margaritana* Wiedey
  - *Spisula* cf. *S. catilliformis* Conrad
  - *Tellina* (*Olcesia*) cf. *T.* (*O.*) *piercei* (Arnold)
  - *Tresus* sp.

Locality F157
- Pelecypod
  - *Vertipecten nevadanus* (Conrad)

Locality F158
- Gastropod
  - *Bruclarkia* cf. *B. barkeriana* (Cooper)
- Pelecypods
  - *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) cf. *C.* (*C.*) *temblorensis* (Anderson)
  - *Clementia* (*Egesta*) cf. *C.* (*E.*) *pertenuis* (Gabb)
  - *Dosinia* cf. *D. margaritana* Wiedey
  - *Here* cf. *H. excavata* Carpenter
  - *Macrocallista* aff. *M. squalida* (Sowerby)
  - *Panopea* cf. *P. generosa* (Gould)
  - *Spisula* sp.?

Locality F159
- Gastropod

Locality F159 — Continued
- *Nassarius* (*Catilon*?) cf. *N.* (*C.*?) *antiselli* (Anderson and Martin)

Pelecypods
- *Anadara* (*Anadara*) cf. *A.* (*A.*) *osmonti* (Dall)
- *Cyclocardia*? sp.
- *Lucinoma* cf. *L. annulata* (Reeve)?
- *Saccella* sp.

Locality F160

Gastropod
- *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad

Locality F161

Gastropod
- *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad

Pelecypods
- *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* (Anderson)

Locality F162

Gastropods
- "*Cancellaria*" n. sp.? A
- *Conus* (*Chelyconus*) *owenianus* Anderson
- *Ficus* (*Trophosycon*) cf. *F.* (*T.*) *kerniana* (Cooper)
- *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
- *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad

Pelecypods
- *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* (Anderson)?
- *Dosinia* cf. *D. margaritana* Wiedey

Locality F163

Gastropods
- *Amphissa* sp.
- *Antillophos posunculensis* (Anderson and Martin)
- *Bittium topangensis* (Arnold)
- *Bittium topangensis* (Arnold), form lacking prominent nodes
- *Cancellaria* (*Euclia*) cf. *C.* (*E.*) *cassidiformis* Sowerby
- *Cancellaria* (*Euclia*) cf. *C.* (*E.*) *condoni* (Anderson)
- *Cancellaria* (*Pyruclia*) *C.* (*P.*) *lickana* Anderson and Martin
- "*Cancellaria*" n. sp. ? A
- "*Cancellaria*" n. sp. ? B
- *Conus* (*Chelyconus*) *owenianus* Anderson
- *Conus* (*Lithoconus*) cf. *C.* (*L.*) *hayesi* Arnold
- *Conus* (*Lithoconus*) cf. *C.* (*L.*) *regularis* Sowerby
- *Crucibulm* aff. *C. spinosum* (Sowerby)
- *Mitrella* (*Columbellopsis*) aff. *M.* (*C.*) *tuberosa* (Carpenter)
- *Murex* (*Chicoreus*) n. sp.?
- *Nassarius* n. sp.?
- *Nassarius* (*Catilon*?) cf. *N.* (*C.*?) *antiselli* (Anderson and Martin)
- *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)
- *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes), low spired form
- *Ocenebra wilkesana* (Anderson)
- *Oliva* (*Oliva*) *californica* Anderson
- *Sinium scopulosum* (Conrad)
- *Strombina carlosensis* Durham?
- *Tegula* sp.
- *Terebra* (*Terebra*) *cooperi* (Anderson)
- *Thais* (*Thaisella*) cf. *T.* (*T.*) *edmondi* Arnold
- *Tritonalia* n. sp.?
- *Trochita trochiformis* (Born)
- *Turricula* cf. *T. maculosa* (Sowerby)
- *Turricula* cf. *T. ochsneri* (Anderson and Martin)
- *Turricula* cf. *T. wilsoni* (Anderson and Martin)
- *Turricula*? sp.

Locality F163—Continued
- *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad
- *Turritella* cf. *T. ocoyana topangensis* Merriam
- *Turritella temblorensis* Wiedey

Pelecypods
- *Amiantis* cf. *A. callosa* (Conrad)
- *Amiantis* n. sp.?
- *Anadara* (*Anadara*) cf. *A.* (*A.*) *osmonti* (Dall)
- *Anadara* (*Cunearca*) cf. *A.* (*C.*) *rivulata* (Wiedey)
- *Anodontia* (*Pegophysema*) cf. *A.* (*P.*) *edentuloides* (Verrill)
- *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* (*Anderson*)
- *Chlamys* cf. *C. hertleini* (Loel and Corey)
- *Clementia* (*Egesta*) *pertenuis* (Gabb)
- *Corbula* (*Caryocorbula*) cf. *C.* (*C.*) *luteola* Cooper
- *Crassotrea freudenbergi* Hertlein and Jordan?
- *Crassotrea* cf. *C. titan subtitan* Loel and Corey
- *Crenomytilus* cf. *C. expansus* Arnold
- *Eucrassatella* n. sp.?
- *Fellaniella* cf. *F. harfordi* (Anderson)
- *Glycymeris* (*Glycymeris*) aff. *G.* (*G.*) *maculata* (Broderip)
- *Glycymeris* cf. *G. whaleyi* Nicol
- *Here excavata* Carpenter
- *Leptopecten andersoni* (Arnold)?
- *Lucinoma* cf. *L. annulata* (Reeve)
- *Macrocallista* (*Megapitaria*) aff. *M.* (*M.*) *squalida* (Sowerby)
- *Miltha* (*Miltha*) *sanctaecrucis* (Arnold)
- *Ostrea* sp.
- *Psammotreta obesa* (Deshayes)
- *Saxidomus* aff. *S. vaquerosensis* Arnold
- *Semele*? sp.
- *Spisula* cf. *S. catilliformis* Conrad?
- *Tagelus* cf. *T. clarki* Loel and Corey
- *Tellina* (*Olcesia*) cf. *T.* (*O.*) *piercei* (Arnold)
- *Tellina* (*Tellinella*) *idae* Dall
- *Tivela* (*Tivela*) cf. *T.* (*T.*) *delesserti* Deshayes
- *Trachycardium* (*Dallocardia*) *senticosum* (Sowerby)
- *Trachycardium* cf. *T. vaquerosensis* (Arnold)

Cirripeds
- *Balanus* sp.
- *Balanus* sp,. heavy ribbed form

Locality F164

Gastropod
- *Turritella ocoyana* Conrad

Pelecypod
- *Leptopecten andersoni* (Arnold)

Locality F165

Pelecypod
- *Leptopecten andersoni* (Arnold)

Locality F166

Gastropod
- *Turritella* cf. *T. ocoyana* Conrad

Pelecypods
- *Leptopecten andersoni* (Arnold)
- *Trachycardium* (*Acrosterigma*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *vaquerosensis* (Arnold)

Locality F167

Gastropods
- *Bruclarkia* cf. *B. barkeriana* (Cooper)?
- *Calyptraea* (*Calyptraea*) *inornata* (Gabb)
- *Neverita* (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?

Pelecypods
- *Chione* (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* (*Anderson*)
- *Dosinia margaritana* Gabb

Locality F167—Continued
Gari edentula (Gabb)?
Leptopecten andersoni (Arnold)
Panopea cf. *P. generosa* (Gould)
Saxidomus aff. *S. vaquerosensis* Arnold
Spisula sp. ?
Trachycardium (*Acrosterigma*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *vaquerosensis* (Arnold)

Locality F168
Pelecypod
Leptopecten cf. *L. discus* (Conrad)

Locality F169
Gastropods
Turritella ocoyana Conrad
Turritella cf. T. *ocoyana topangensis* Merriam
Turritella temblorensis Wiedey
Pelecypod
Ostrea sp.

Locality F170
Gastropods
Megathura sp.
Trophon (*Austrotrophon*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *kernensis* Anderson?
Turritella cf. *T. ocoyana* Conrad
Pelecypods
Tellina (*Olcesia*) cf. *T.* (*O.*) *piercei* (Arnold)
Trachycardium (*Acrosterigma*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *vaquerosensis* (Arnold)
Cirriped
Balanus sp.

Locality F171
Pelecypod
Amusium lompocensis (Arnold)

Locality F172
Gastropod
Turritella cf. *T. ocoyana* Conrad
Pelecypods
Amusium lompocensis (Arnold)
Clementia (*Egesta*) *pertenuis* (Gabb)
Crassotrea cf. *C. titan subtitan* Loel and Corey
Lyropecten crassicardo (Conrad)
Trachycardium (*Acrosterigma*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *vaquerosensis* (Arnold)
Cirriped
Balanus sp.

Locality F173
Gastropods
Antillophos posunculensis (Anderson and Martin)
Cancellaria (*Euclia*) cf. *C.* (*E.*) *condoni* Anderson
Ficus (*Trophosycon*) cf. *F.* (*T.*) *kerniana* (Cooper)
Fissurella rixfordi Hertlein
Neverita (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
Sinium scopulosum (Conrad)
Turritella ocoyana Conrad
Pelecypods
Amusium cf. *A. lompocensis* (Arnold)
Chione (*Chionopsis*) *temblorensis* (*Anderson*)
Clementia (*Egesta*) *pertenuis* (Gabb)
Crenomytilus cf. *C. expansus* Arnold?
Leptopecten andersoni (Arnold)
Macrocallista (*Megapitaria*) aff. *M.* (*M.*) *squalida* (Sowerby)
Miltha (*Miltha*) *sanctaecrucis* (Arnold)
Panopea cf. *P. generosa* (Gould)
Solen sp.

Locality F173—Continued
Tellina (*Olcesia*) cf. *T.* (*O.*) *piercei* (Arnold)?
Tellina (*Tellinella*) *idae* Dall?
Trachycardium (*Dallocardia*) cf. *T.* (*D.*) *quadrigenarium* (Conrad)
Trachycardium (*Acrosterigma*) cf. *T.* (*A.*) *vaquerosensis* (Arnold)

PLIOCENE

FERNANDO MEMBER

Fossils identified by W. P. Woodring and Ellen J. Moore, 1952, with nomenclature alterations by Ellen J. Moore, 1977. (For locality descriptions and U.S. Geological Survey numbers see megafossil locality list.)

Locality F174
Gastropods
Barbarofusus cf. *B. arnoldi* (Cossmann)
Crepidula sp.
Megasurcula sp.
Nassarius sp.
Neverita (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
Pelecypods
Acila (*Truncacila*) *castrensis* (Hinds)
Anadara (*Anadara*) *trilineata* (Conrad)?
Chione? sp.
Lucinoma cf. *L. annulata* (Reeve)
Saccella taphria (Dall)
Tellina? sp.

Locality F175
Gastropods
Astraea (*Megastrea*) cf. *A.* (*M.*) *gradata* (Grant and Gale), operculum
Neverita (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
Pelecypods
Amiantis callosa (Conrad)?
Diplodonta cf. *D. subquadrata* Carpenter
Miltha? sp.
Cirriped
Balanus? sp.

Locality F176
Gastropods
Crepidula? sp.
Turritella gonostoma hemphilli Merriam?
Pelecypods
Anadara (*Anadara*) *trilineata calcarea* (Grant and Gale)
Cyclocardia sp.
Macoma? sp.
Thyasira cf. *T. gouldii* (Philippi)

Locality F177
Gastropods
Astraea (*Megastrea*) cf. *A.* (*M.*) *gradata* (Grant and Gale), operculum
Neverita (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
Turritella gonostoma hemphilli Merriam
Pelecypod
Anadara (*Larkinia*) *camuloensis* (Osmont)

Locality F178
Gastropods
Neverita (*Glossaulax*) *reclusiana* (Deshayes)?
Turritella gonostoma hemphilli Merriam?
Pelecypod
Anadara (*Anadara*) *trilineata calcarea* (Grant and Gale)

LIST OF MICROFOSSILS

MIOCENE

TOPANGA FORMATION

Fossils identified by Patsy B. Smith, 1958, and published in 1960. (R, rare; F, few; C, common; A, abundant.) (For locality descriptions and U. S. Geological Survey locality numbers see microfossil locality list.)

Locality m179	
Bolivina advena Cushman, undescribed variant	A
Buliminella curta Cushman	R
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	F
Nonion costiferum (Cushman)	C
Nonion aff. *N. costiferum* (Cushman)	F
Locality m180	
Bolivina advena Cushman var.	A
Nonion aff. *N. costiferum* (Cushman)	C
Locality m181	
Bolivina advena Cushman, undescribed variant	A
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	R
Epistominella? sp.	R
Nonion aff. *N. costiferum* (Cushman)	R
Locality m182	
Bolivina tumida Cushman var.	R
Bolivina cf. *B. decurtata* Cushman	R
Bolivina cf. *B. subadvena* Cushman	R
Buliminella curta Cushman	F
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	A
Nonion aff. *N. costiferum* (Cushman)	C
Suggrunda kleinpelli Bramlette	R
Valvulineria depressa Cushman	R

EL MODENO VOLCANICS

Locality m183	
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	C
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	C
Bolivina tumida Cushman	C
Bulimina montereyana Kleinpell	C
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	F
Epistominella gyroidinaformis (Cushman and Goudkoff)	F
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Nonion pizarrensis W. Berry	R
Valvulineria californica obesa Cushman	F

MONTEREY SHALE

Locality m184	
Bolivina advena striatella Cushman	R
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	F
Bolivina interjuncta bicostata Cushman	R
Bolivina marginata gracillima Cushman	R
Bolivina obliqua Barbat and Johnson	R
Bolivina tumida Cushman	C
Bolivina cf. *B. woodringi* Kleinpell	R
Buliminella curta Cushman	R
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	C
Cassidulina limbata Cushman and Hughes	R
Cassidulina cf. *C. margareta* Karrer	R
Cibicides sp.	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	R
Gyroidina rotundimargo R. E. and K. C. Stewart	R
Nonion costiferum (Cushman)	R
Planulina ornata d'Orbigny	R
Suggrunda kleinpelli Bramlette	F
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R
"*Uvigerinella*" *californica* Cushman, undescribed variant	R
Locality m184—Continued	
Valvulineria californica obesa Cushman	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R
Valvulineria williami Kleinpell	R
Virgulina californiensis Cushman	R
Locality m185	
Baggina californica Cushman	R
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	A
Bolivina cf. *B. barbarana* Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Bolivina cf. *B. woodringi* Kleinpell	R
Boliminella curta Cushman	R
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	F
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	R
Planulina ornata d'Orbigny	R
Suggrunda kleinpelli Bramlette	R
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R

PUENTE FORMATION

LA VIDA MEMBER

Locality m186	
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	R
Bolivina rankini Kleinpell	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina tumida Cushman	C
Buliminella curta Cushman	F
Cibicides illingi (Nuttall)	R
Epistominella pacifica (R.E. and K. C. Stewart)	R
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R
"*Uvigerinella*" *californica* Cushman, undescribed variant	A
Locality m187	
Baggina californica Cushman	R
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	F
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Buliminella ecuadorana Cushman and Stevenson	C
Epistominella gyroidinaformis (Cushman and Goudkoff)	F
"*Uvigerinella*" *californica* Cushman	R
Locality m188	
Bolivina barbarana Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Bolivina cf. *B. decurtata* Cushman	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina tumida Cushman	A
Buliminella ecuadorana Cushman and Stevenson	F
Epistominella subperuviana (Cushman)	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. williami* Kleinpell	R
Locality m189	
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Buliminella curta Cushman	A
Uvigerina joaquinensis Kleinpell	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R
Locality m190	
Buliminella ecuadorana Cushman and Stevenson	A
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	F
Epistominella subperuviana (Cushman)	R
"*Uvigerinella*" *californica* Cushman, undescribed variant	F
Locality m191	
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina tumida Cushman	R
Bolivina cf. *B. marginata gracillima* Cushman	R

Locality m191—Continued

Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	R
Buliminella ecuadorana Cushman and Stevenson	A
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	R
Uvigerina joaquinensis Kleinpell	R
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R

Locality m192

Angulogerina? sp.	R
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	R
Bolivina interjuncta bicostata Cushman	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina tumida Cushman	R
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	A
Buliminella curta Cushman	R
Bulimina uvigerinaformis Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Cibicides illingi (Nuttall)	R
Epistominella subperuviana (Cushman)	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	F
Robulus smileyi Kleinpell	R
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	F

Locality m193

Bolivina cf. *B. interjuncta bicostata* Cushman	R
Bolivina pseudospissa Kleinpell	F
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	F
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	R
Robulus smileyi Kleinpell	C
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R

Locality m194

Bolivina decurtata Cushman	R
Buliminella curta Cushman	C
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	F
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	C
Suggrunda kleinpelli Bramlette	C
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R

Locality m195

Bolivina decurtata Cushman	C
Bolivina marginata gracillima Cushman	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	C
Buliminella ecuadorana Cushman and Stevenson	F
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Gyroidina sp.	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R

Locality m196

Bolivina decurtata Cushman	R
Bolivina marginata gracillima Cushman	R
Bolivina cf. *B. salinasensis* Kleinpell	R
Bolivina cf. *B. subhughesi* Kleinpell	F
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	F
Bulimina delreyensis Cushman and Galliher	F
Bulimina cf. *B. pseudoaffinis* Kleinpell	C
Bulimina uvigerinaformis Cushman and Kleinpell	F
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	F
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Eponides rosaformis Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	F
Uvigerina cf. *U. subperegrina* Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Virgulina californiensis Cushman	R

Locality m197

Bolivina californica Cushman	F
Bolivina girardensis Rankin	R

Locality m197—Continued

Bolivina modeloensis Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Bolivina obliqua Barbat and Johnson	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina cf. *B. subhughesi* Kleinpell	C
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	R
Bulimina delreyensis Cushman and Galliher	R
Bulimina cf. *B. pseudoaffinis* Kleinpell	F
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	F
Eponides rosaformis Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Planulina ornata d'Orbigny	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R

Locality m197a

Bolivina girardensis Rankin	R
Bolivina cf. *B. pseudospissa* Kleinpell	R
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	A
Bolivina woodringi Kleinpell	R
Buliminella curta Cushman	R
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	F
Gyroidina sp.	R
Nonion cf. *N. pizarrensis* W. Berry	R
Uvigerina joaquinensis Kleinpell	R

Locality m199

Bolivina cf. *B. decurtata* Cushman	R
Bolivina woodringi Kleinpell	F
Bulimina delreyensis Cushman and Galliher	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	C
Gyroidina sp.	R
Nonionella miocenica (Cushman)	R
Uvigerina joaquinensis Kleinpell	A
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R

LA VIDA AND YORBA MEMBERS UNDIFFERENTIATED

Locality m200

Bolivina californica Cushman	R
Bolivina decurtata Cushman	R
Bolivina marginata gracillima Cushman	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	R
Bulimina uvigerinaformis Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	A
Suggrunda kleinpelli Bramlette	R
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R

YORBA MEMBER

Locality m201

Bolivina marginata gracillima Cushman	R
Bolivina sinuata alisoensis Cushman and Adams	R
Bolivina cf. *B. subhughesi* Kleinpell	F
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	C
Buliminella cf. *B. pseudoaffinis* Kleinpell	R
Bulimina uvigerinaformis Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Buliminella curta Cushman	R
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Eponides rosaformis Cushman and Kleinpell	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	R
Valvulineria cf. *V. grandis* Cushman and Galliher	R

Locality m202

Bolivina decurtata Cushman	C

Locality m202—Continued

Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	C
Bolivina woodringi Kleinpell	F
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	A
Hopkinsina magnifica Bramlette	R

Locality m204

Bolivina decurtata Cushman	C
Bolivina girardensis Rankin	R
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	C
Bolivina cf. *B. woodringi* Kleinpell	F
Buliminella curta Cushman	R
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	F
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Gyroidina rotundimargo R. E. and K. C. Stewart	R
Uvigerina subperegrina Cushman and Kleinpell	R

LA VIDA AND YORBA MEMBERS, UNDIFFERENTIATED

Locality m205

Bolivina obliqua Barbat and Johnson	R
Bolivina tumida Cushman	R
Bolivina cf. *B. vaughani* Natland	R
Buliminella subfusiformis Cushman	R
Epistominella relizensis (Cushman and Kleinpell)	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	A

PLIOCENE

FERNANDO FORMATION

Locality m206

Bolivina pisciformis Galloway and Wissler	R
Bolivina pocheensis White	R
Bolivina pygmaea H. B. Brady	R
Bulimina cf. *B. affinis* d'Orbigny	R
Bulimina subacuminata Cushman, R. E. and K. C. Stewart	R
Buliminella elegantissima d'Orbigny	R
Cassidulina spiralis Natland	R
Cassidulina subglobosa H. B. Brady	R
Cassidulina translucens Cushman and Hughes	R
Cibicides mckannai Galloway and Wissler	R
Epistominella pacifica (R.E. and K. C. Stewart)	R
Epistominella subperuviana (Cushman)	F
Gyroidina rotundimargo R. E. and K. C. Stewart	R
Marginulinopsis capistranoensis White	R
Uvigerina peregrina Cushman	A
Virgulina nodosa R. E. and K. C. Stewart	R

Locality m207

Bolivina pisciformis Galloway and Wissler	R
Bolivina pocheensis White	R
Cassidulina cushmani (R. E. and K. E. Stewart)	R
Epistominella subperuviana (Cushman)	F
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	A
Globobulimina pacifica Cushman	R
Hanzawaia cf. *H. concentrica* (Cushman)	R
Pullenia quinqueloba (Reuss)	R
Robulus cf. *R. americanus* Cushman	R
Uvigerina peregrina Cushman	A

Locality m208

Angulogerina carinata Cushman	R
Bolivina pisciformis Galloway and Wissler	R
Bulimina subacuminata Cushman, R. E. and K. C. Stewart	R

Locality m208—Continued

Cassidulina cushmani R. E. and K. C. Stewart	R
Cassidulina subglobosa H. B. Brady	C
Cassidulina translucens Cushman and Huges	C
Cheilostomella ovoidea Reuss	R
Cibicides mckannai Galloway and Wissler	R
Entosolenia sp.	R
Epistominella pacifica (R.E. and K. C. Stewart)	R
Epistominella subperuviana (Cushman)	R
Glandulina laevigata d'Orbigny	R
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny	R
Globobulimina pacifica Cushman	R
Nonionella translucens (Cushman)	R
Orbulina universa d'Orbigny	R
Pullenia quinqueloba (Reuss)	R
Robulus cf. *R. americanus* Cushman	R
Stilostomella lepidula (Schwager)	R
Uvigerina peregrina Cushman	F
Valvulineria araucana d'Orbigny	R
Virgulina cornuta Cushman	R

MEGAFOSSIL LOCALITIES

LATE CRETACEOUS

LADD FORMATION

BAKER CANYON CONGLOMERATE MEMBER

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F1	25034	S116	C. H. Gray and J. E. Schoellhamer.	In Mabey Canyon, 2,730 m (8,950 ft) south and 215 m (700 ft) east of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle. Not plotted, east of area shown on geological map, plate 1.
F1a	...	...	W. P. Popenoe	Bluffs at base of sandstone, 0.8 km (0.5 mi) north of Silverado Canyon, west side of Ladd Canyon. Lowermost fossiliferous beds exposed. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 1292.)
F1b	...	...	B. N. Moore	Limy sandstone bed near base of shale. South of roadcut at Holz's Ranch. This locality may become obscured by slides. Silverado Canyon. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 82.)
F1c	...	...	do	In sandstone above conglomerate, at fork of Ladd and Silverado Canyon. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 80.)
F2	25305	S73	J. E. Schoellhamer	Near head of Mabey Canyon, 4,245 m (13,925 ft) south and 1,310 m (4,300 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 768 m (2,520 ft).
F3	25036	S85	do	Near head of Coal Canyon, 2,775 m (9,100 ft) south and 3,580 m (11,750 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 755 m (2,480 ft).
F4	25037	S87	do	On divide between Coal Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 3,230 m (10,600 ft) south and 3,675 m (12,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 750 m (2,460 ft).
F5	25038	...	J. G. Vedder	In Black Star Canyon, 8,915 m (29,250 ft) south and 1,950 m (6,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 640 m (2,100 ft).
F6	25039	...	do	In Black Star Canyon, 8,475 m (27,800 ft) south and 1,880 m (6,175 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 700 m (2,300 ft).

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F7	···	Pomona College Locality 46	A. O. Woodford, J. G. Vedder, and others.	In Silverado Canyon, 185 m (600 ft) south and 1,435 m (4,700 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 385 m (1,260 ft).
F8	25040	···	A. E. Altinli	In Silverado Canyon, 360 m (1,175 ft) south and 1,420 m (4,650 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 415 m (1,360 ft).
F9	25041	S61	J. E. Schoellhamer	Near head of Fremont Canyon, 4,100 m (13,450 ft) south and 3,125 m (10,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 670 m (2,200 ft).
F10	25042	S65	do	Near divide between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 5,775 m (18,950 ft) south and 1,860 m (6,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 700 m (2,300 ft).
F11	25043	S64	do	Near divide between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 5,850 m (19,200 ft) south and 1,835 m (6,025 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 725 m (2,380 ft).
F12	25044	S72	do	Near head of Fremont Canyon, 4,030 m (13,225 ft) south and 2,150 m (7,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 795 m (2,600 ft).
F13	25045	S71	do	Near head of Fremont Canyon, 4,070 m (13,350 ft) south and 2,560 m (8,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 730 m (2,400 ft).
F14	25046	···	J. G. Vedder	Near Mustang Spring, 13,615 m (44,675 ft) south and 1,615 m (5,300 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 385 m (1,260 ft).
F15	25047	···	do	In Black Star Canyon near Hidden Ranch, 7,530 m (24,700 ft) south and 2,005 m (6,575 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 630 m (2,060 ft).
F16	25048	···	A. E. Altinli	Near Mustang Spring, 13,745 m (45,100 ft) south and 1,570 m (5,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 400 m (1,320 ft).
F17	25049	···	J. G. Vedder	In Black Star Canyon, 9,005 m (29,550 ft) south and 3,675 m (12,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 480 m (1,580 ft).
F18	25050	···	A. E. Altinli and J. G. Vedder	Near Mustang Spring, 12,850 m (42,150 ft) south and 1,465 m (4,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 580 m (1,900 ft).

HOLZ SHALE MEMBER

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
P19= F19	25051	S190	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Divide near Oak Flat, 5,290 m (17,350 ft) south and 1,785 m (5,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 785 m (2,580 ft).
F20	···	Pomona College locality 142	Richard Ten Eyck	In Williams Canyon, 2,360 m (7,750 ft) south and 625 m (2,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 400 m (1,320 ft).
F21	25052	S66	W. P. Popenoe and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Near divide between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 5,730 m (18,800 ft) south and 1,815 m (5,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 695 m (2,280 ft).
F21a	···	···	B. N. Moore	Concretions in shale 30 m (100 ft) above stream and near fence on north side of Santiago Canyon. About 400 m (0.25 mi) north of road fork in Santiago Canyon at Harding Canyon Junction. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 92.)
F22	25053	···	J. G. Vedder	In Baker Canyon, 10,015 m (32,850 ft) south and 1,905 m (6,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 585 m (1,920 ft).
F23	25054	···	do	Near mouth of Blind Canyon, 8,655 m (28,400 ft) south and 9,465 m (31,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 245 m (800 ft).
F24	25055	···	do	In Baker Canyon 10,255 m (33,650 ft) south and 2,570 m (8,425 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 490 m (1,600 ft).
F24a	···	P4-35	W. P. Popenoe	About 90 m (300 ft) due south of F24b. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc 1163.)
F24b	···	P3-35	do	Crest of small north-south-trending spur between first two large spurs north of mouth of Harding Canyon. About 760 m (2,500 ft) N. 26° W. of the mouth of Harding Canyon. Nearly in the middle of the shale section, Black Star Canyon quadrangle. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc 1162.)
F24c	···	P11-34	do	First prominent northeast-southwest spur north of Santiago Creek. About 915 m (3,000 ft) straight west of the dam in Harding Canyon. Pebbly lens near top of shale sequence ("*T. pescaderoensis* zone") just below crest of ridge. Black Star Canyon quadrangle. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc 1053.)
F24d	···	P49-33	do	Crest of long spur extending northeast from CCC camp, and at a point 1,095 m (3,600 ft) straight west of dam in Harding Canyon. SW 1/4 NW 1/4 sec. 29, T. 5 S., R. 7 W., Black Star Canyon quadrangle. *Turritella chicoensis* beds at top of shale section. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc 983.)
F25	25056	···	J. G. Vedder	In Black Star Canyon, 8,550 m (28,050 ft) south and 3,340 m (10,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 590 m (1,940 ft).
F26	25057	···	do	On divide between Black Star Canyon and Baker Canyon, 10,135 m (33,250 ft) south and 2,935 m (9,625 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 555 m (1,820 ft).
F27	25058	S192A	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer	In tributary of Fresno Canyon, 1,080 m (3,550 ft) south and 2,470 m (8,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 415 m (1,360 ft).
F28	25059	···	J. G. Vedder	In Blind Canyon, 7,895 m (25,900 ft) south and 9,405 m (30,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 280 m (920 ft).
F29	25060	···	do	Between Baker Canyon and Mustang Spring, 13,175 m (43,225 ft) south and 2,485 m (8,150

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F29—Continued				ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 480 m (1,580 ft).
F30	25061	···	..........do..........	Between Baker Canyon and Mustang Spring, 13,555 m (44,475 ft) south and 2,120 m (6,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 465 m (1,530 ft).
F31	25062	···	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer	In Baker Canyon 11,795 m (38,700 ft) south and 3,200 m (10,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 450 m (1,480 ft).
F32	25063	···	J. G. Vedder..........	In Baker Canyon 11,295 m (37,050 ft) south and 3,170 m (10,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 465 m (1,520 ft).
F33	25064	···	A. E. Altinli..........	On divide between Baker Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 10,195 m (33,450 ft) south and 3,080 m (10,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 545 m (1,780 ft).
F34	25065	···	J. G. Vedder..........	In Silverado Canyon, 490 m (1,600 ft) south and 2,085 m (6,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 340 m (1,120 ft).
F34a	···	P12-35	W. P. Popenoe..........	South side of second ridge northwest of Holz ranch house, just east of small gully and about 30 m (100 ft) stratigraphically below basal conglomerate of Williams Formation, 915 m (3,000 ft) northwest of Holz ranchhouse, and approximately in center of the NW 1/4 SE 1/4 sec. 7, T. 5 S., R. 7 W. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 1173.)
F34b	···	P11-35	..........do..........	On crest of second ridge northwest from Holz ranchhouse. About 1,035 m (3,400 ft) N. 40° W. from the ranchhouse and 30± m (100 ft) below basal conglomerate of Williams Formation. Silverado Canyon. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 1172.)
F34c	···	P10-34	W. P. Popenoe and G. H. Anderson.	Left bank of Williams Canyon, just above stream bed, 390 m (1,275 ft) S. 87° W. of the Schulz ranchhouse and about 455 m (1,500 ft) straight east of the juncture of Williams and Santiago Creeks. Uppermost beds of the *Turritella chicoensis* zone of Packard. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 94.)
F34d	···	···	B. N. Moore..........	Sandstone just above shale about 90 m (300 ft) east of section line on ridge north of Williams Canyon. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 94.)
F35	25066	···	J. G. Vedder..........	In Baker Canyon, 12,220 m (40,100 ft) south and 3,210 m (10,525 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 340 m (1,120 ft).
F36	25067	···	..........do..........	Between Silverado Canyon and Williams Canyon, 1,645 m (5,400 ft) south and 1,400 m (4,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 505 m (1,650 ft).

WILLIAMS FORMATION

SCHULZ RANCH SANDSTONE MEMBER

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F37	25068	S188	W. P. Popenoe and J. E. Schoellhamer	In Black Star Canyon, 7,955 m (26,100 ft) south and 3,095 m (10,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 670 m (2,200 ft).
F38	25069	···	..........do..........	Between Fremont Canyon and Oak Flat, 4,830 m (15,850 ft) south and 2,985 m (9,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 560 m (1,840 ft).
F39	25070	S59	..........do..........	Between Fremont Canyon and Oak Flat, 4,745 m (15,575 ft) south and 3,050 m (10,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 565 m (1,860 ft).
F40	25071	···	J. G. Vedder..........	In Baker Canyon, 11,035 m (36,200 ft) south and 3,170 m (10,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 550 m (1,800 ft).
F41	25072	···	..........do..........	On divide between Baker Canyon and Hall Canyon, 12,300 m (40,350 ft) south and 2,935 m (9,625 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 450 m (1,480 ft).
F42	25073	S54	J. E. Schoellhamer......	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 4,870 m (15,975 ft) south and 5,560 m (18,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 580 m (1,900 ft).
F43	25074	···	J. G. Vedder..........	Near Santiago coal mine, 9,950 m (32,650 ft) south and 6,385 m (20,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 365 m (1,200 ft).

PLEASANTS SANDSTONE MEMBER

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F44	···	U.C.L.A. locality 2415	Louella Saul and Richard Saul.	In Bee Canyon, 4,628 m (15,150 ft) south and 7,985 m (26,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 200 m (660 ft).
F45	25075	···	J. G. Vedder..........	Between Black Star Canyon and Baker Canyon, 11,325 m (37,150 ft) south and 3,460 m (11,350 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 415 m (1,360 ft).
F46	25076	S56	J. E. Schoellhamer......	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 5,120 m (16,800 ft) and 5,800 m (19,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 495 m (1,630 ft).
F47	25077	···	J. G. Vedder..........	Between Williams Canyon and Santiago Creek, 3,370 m (11,050 ft) south and 1,190 m (3,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 555 m (1,820 ft).
F48	25078	···	..........do..........	Between Fremont Canyon and Gypsum Canyon, 6,500 m (21,325 ft) south and 6,980 m (22,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 440 m (1,440 ft).
F49	25079	···	..........do..........	In Fremont Canyon, 7,420 m (24,350 ft) south and 5,745 m (18,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 505 m (1,650 ft).
F50	25080	···	..........do..........	In Fremont Canyon, 7,100 m (23,300 ft) south and 5,945 m (19,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 445 m (1,460 ft).
F51	25081	···	..........do..........	In Fremont Canyon, 8,380 m (27,500 ft) south and 6,690 m (21,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 335 m (1,100 ft).

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by–	Description of locality
F52	25082	···	do	In Fremont Canyon, 9,300 m (30,175 ft) south and 6,690 m (26,350 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 235 m (770 ft).
F53	25038	···	J. G. Vedder J. E. Schoellhamer.	On divide between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 8,800 m (28,875 ft) south and 4,800 m (15,750 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 650 m (2,130 ft).
F54	25084	···	J. G. Vedder	Between Baker Canyon and Mustang Spring, 13,345 m (43,775 ft) south and 2,790 m (9,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 435 m (1,420 ft).
F55	25085	···	do	Near mouth of Black Star Canyon, 10,425 m (34,200 ft) south and 4,710 m (15,450 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 390 m (1,280 ft).
F56	25086	···	do	Between Irvine Park and Irvine Lake, 9,355 m (30,700 ft) south and 10,015 m (32,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 295 m (960 ft).
F57	25087	···	do	In Fremont Canyon, 9,335 m (30,625 ft) south and 7,770 m (25,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 285 m (940 ft).
F58	25088	···	do	Between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 8,580 m (28,150 ft) south and 8,470 m (27,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 325 m (1,060 ft).
F59	25089	···	do	Between Williams Canyon and Santiago Creek, 2,515 m (8,250 ft) south and 1,730 m (5,675 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 455 m (1,500 ft).
F60	25090	S53	J. E. Schoellhamer	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 4,770 m (15,650 ft) south and 6,370 m (20,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 505 m (1,660 ft).
F61	25091	···	J. G. Vedder	Between Weir Canyon and Blind Canyon, 6,645 m (21,800 ft) south and 10,180 m (33,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 315 m (1,030 ft).
F62	25092	···	J. G. Vedder J. E. Schoellhamer	Between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 10,050 m (32,975 ft) south and 5,015 m (16,450 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 450 m (1,470 ft).
F63	25093	···	J. G. Vedder	Between Black Star Canyon and Baker Canyon, 1,180 m (38,750 ft) south and 3,680 m (12,075 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 330 m (1,080 ft).
F64	25094	···	do	Between Weir Canyon and Blind Canyon, 7,475 m (24,525 ft) south and 9,995 m (32,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 340 m (1,120 ft).
F65	25095	···	do	Between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 9,785 m (32,100 ft) south and 5,975 m (19,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 465 m (1,520 ft).
F66	25096	···	do	Between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 9,625 m (31,575 ft) south and 5,760 m (18,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 520 m (1,700 ft).
F67	25097	···	do	Between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 8,695 m (28,525 ft) south and 8,335 m (27,350 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 315 m (1,030 ft).
F68	25098	···	do	Between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 8,595 m (28,200 ft) south and 8,190 m (26,875 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 335 m (1,100 ft).
F69	25099	···	do	On divide between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 7,735 m (25,375 ft) south and 8,090 m (26,550 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 425 m (1,400 ft).
F70	25100	···	do	Between Irvine Park and Blind Canyon, 8,315 m (27,275 ft) south and 10,805 m (35,450 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 225 m (730 ft).
F71	25101	···	D. M. Kinney J. E. Schoellhamer and J. G. Vedder	Between Black Star Canyon and Baker Canyon, 10,815 m (35,475 ft) south and 3,795 m (12,450 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 435 m (1,420 ft).
F71a	···	···	B. N. Moore	Thin limy sandstone bed on Santiago-Aliso divide 805 m (0.5 mi) east of county road. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 86.)
F71b	···	P15-33	W. P. Popenoe G. H. Anderson	Crest of first east-west spur south of Williams Canyon, in the NW 1/4 NE 1/4 sec. 19, T. 5 S., R. 7 W., Black Star Canyon quadrangle. Limestone beds in upper sandstone sequence. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 976.)
F72	25102	···	J. G. Vedder	Between Fremont Canyon and Irvine Lake, 9,730 m (31,925 ft) south and 7,680 m (25,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 365 m (1,200 ft).
F73	25103	···	do	Between Silverado Canyon and Williams Canyon, 1,770 m (5,800 ft) south and 1,830 m (6,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 420 m (1,370 ft).
F74	25104	···	do	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 5,195 m (17,050 ft) south and 6,095 m (20,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 510 m (1,680 ft).
F75	25105	···	do	In Fremont Canyon, 6,735 m (22,100 ft) south and 6,525 m (21,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 415 m (1,360 ft).
F76	25106	···	do	In Blind Canyon, 7,019 m (23,000 ft) south and 8,570 m (28,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 365 m (1,200 ft).
F77	25107	···	do	Near divide between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 7,770 m (25,500 ft) south and 7,390 m (24,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 395 m (1,300 ft).
F78	25108	···	J. G. Vedder	Between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 9,980 m

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F78—Continued				(32,750 ft) south and 5,300 m (17,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 475 m (1,560 ft).
F79	25109	···	do	Near Irvine Peak, 8,580 m (28,150 ft) south and 11,050 m (36,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 210 m (695 ft).
F80	25110	···	do	Between Fremont Canyon and Black Star Canyon, 9,725 m (31,900 ft) south and 4,505 m (14,775 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 480 m (1,580 ft).
F80a	···	P55-33	W. P. Poenoe	Crest of low spur directly northeast of Pleasants ranchhouse, and just north of Williams Canyon 500 m (1,650 ft) N. 41° E. of mouth of Williams Canyon. Near top of upper sandstone sequence. (Calif. Inst. Tech. loc. 977.)
F81	25111	···	J. G. Vedder	In Black Star Canyon, 10,670 m (35,000 ft) south and 4,715 m (15,475 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 335 m (1,100 ft).
F82	25112	···	do	In Blind Canyon, 6,585 m (21,600 ft) south and 8,860 m (29,075 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 345 m (1,140 ft).

PALEOCENE

SILVERADO FORMATION

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F83	···	Y92A	R. F. Yerkes	Gladding McBean claypit, 680 m (2,225 ft) south and 120 m (400 ft) east of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle. Not plotted east of area shown on geologic map, plate 1.
F84	18981	S26	J. E. Schoellhamer	On Santa Ana Canyon Road, 260 m (850 ft) south and 6,385 m (20,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 130 m (420 ft).
F85	18982	S101	do	Near Santa Ana Canyon, 920 m (3,025 ft) south and 3,625 m (11,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 325 m (1,070 ft).
F86	18983	S25	do	Between Gypsum Canyon and Coal Canyon, 1,110 m (3,650 ft) south and 6,460 m (21,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 300 m (980 ft).
F87	···	S74	do	Near head of Fremont Canyon, 4,390 m (14,400 ft) south and 2,500 m (8,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 745 m (2,440 ft).
F88	18984	S42	do	Near head of Gypsum Canyon, 4,640 m (15,225 ft) south and 8,000 m (26,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 265 m (870 ft).
F89	18985	S45	do	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 5,580 m (18,300 ft) south and 7,345 m (24,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 455 m (1,500 ft).
F90	18986	S44	do	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Blind Canyon, 5,700 m (19,000 ft) south and 7,925 m (26,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 410 m (1,350 ft).
F91	18987	···	J. G. Vedder	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Blind Canyon, 5,915 m (19,400 ft) south and 7,795 m (25,575 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 420 m (1,380 ft).
F92	18988	···	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer, and W. P. Woodring	On divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 5,685 m (18,650 ft) south and 7,795 m (23,975 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 490 m (1,600 ft).
F93	18989	···	A. E. Altinli and J. G. Vedder	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 6,050 m (19,850 ft) south and 7,215 m (23,675 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 510 m (1,670 ft).
F94	18990	···	J. G. Vedder	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 6,120 m (20,075 ft) south and 6,515 m (21,375 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 495 m (1,625 ft).
F95	···	Pomona College locality 160	do	Near mouth of Weir Canyon, 7,110 m (23,325 ft) south and 135 m (450 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 290 m (950 ft).
F96	···	V16	do	Between Weir Canyon and Irvine Park, 7,940 m (26,050 ft) south and 10,980 m (36,025 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 300 m (980 ft).
F97	18991	···	do	Between Fremont Canyon and Irvine Lake, 10,270 m (33,700 ft) south and 7,835 m (25,700 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 310 m (1,025 ft).
F98	···	···	A. E. Altinli	Between Fremont Canyon and Irvine Lake, 10,235 m (33,575 ft) south and 6,555 m (21,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 355 m (1,160 ft).
F99	18992	···	A. E. Altinli and J. G. Vedder	Between Fremont Canyon and Irvine Lake, 10,455 m (34,300 ft) south and 6,735 m (22,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 355 m (1,040 ft).

EOCENE

SANTIAGO FORMATION

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F99a	···	S97	J. E. Schoellhamer and C. H. Gray	On Santa Ana Canyon Road, 10 m (25 ft) south and 3,300 m (10,825 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 160 m (520 ft).
F99b	···	S394	J. E. Schoellhamer	Northeast of Elsinore fault, 625 m (2,050 ft) south and 640 m (2,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 245 m (800 ft).
F100	18993	S34	do	Near head of Gypsum Canyon, 4,405 m (14,450 ft) south and 7,880 m (25,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 270 m (880 ft).
F101	18994	···	J. G. Vedder	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 5,965 m (19,575 ft) south and 7,360 m (24,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 520 m (1,700 ft).
F102	···	Pomona College locality 159	do	Between Weir Canyon and Blind Canyon, 7,480 m (24,550 ft) south and 10,500 m (34,450 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 355 m (1,165 ft).

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F103	18995	···	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer, and W. P. Woodring	Near divide between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 7,345 m (24,100 ft) south and 7,385 m (24,225 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 515 m (1,690 ft).
F104	18996	···	J. G. Vedder	Near divide between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 8,795 m (28,850 ft) south and 8,610 m (28,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 285 m (940 ft).
F105	18997	···	do	Near divide between Blind Canyon and Fremont Canyon, 8,915 m (29,250 ft) south and 8,730 m (28,650 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 300 m (980 ft).
F106	···	1642A	A. O. Woodford	On north shore of Irvine Lake, 10,805 m (35,450 ft) south and 7,340 m (24,075 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 245 m (800 ft).
F107	18998	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Peters Canyon Wash and Little Joaquin Valley, 13,855 m (45,450 ft) south and 1,250 m (4,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 90 m (295 ft).
F108	18999	···	do	In Peters Canyon Wash 13,535 m (44,400 ft) south and 1,705 m (5,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 80 m (270 ft).
F109	19000	···	do	In Peters Canyon Wash 13,365 m (43,850 ft) south and 1,755 m (5,750 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 85 m (275 ft).
F110	19001	···	do	Between Little Joaquin Valley and Rattlesnake Canyon Wash, 975 m (3,200 ft) south and 60 m (200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Tustin quadrangle, elevation 130 m (420 ft).
F111	···	···	do	Between Little Joaquin Valley and Rattlesnake Canyon Wash, 330 m (1,075 ft) south and 11,200 m (36,750 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 185 m (600 ft).
F112	···	···	do	Between Little Joaquin Valley and Rattlesnake Canyon Wash, 60 m (200 ft) south and 11,170 m (36,650 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 225 m (730 ft).
F113	···	Pomona College locality 159a.	J. G. Vedder	Between Weir Canyon and Blind Canyon, 7,270 m (23,850 ft) south and 10,865 m (35,650 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 245 m (800 ft).
F114	16967	V97 plus locality 12 from U.S.G.S. Prelim. Chart 12, 1945.	J. G. Vedder and W. P. Woodring.	Between Irvine Park and Irvine Lake, 9,725 m (31,900 ft) south and 9,815 m (32,200 ft) west of the southeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 305 m (1,000 ft).
F114a	19002	···	J. G. Vedder	Near Rattlesnake Canyon, 1,995 m (6,550 ft) south and 10,640 m (34,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 170 m (560 ft).
F114b	19003	···	J. G. Vedder	Near Rattlesnake Canyon, 900 m (2,950 ft) south and 9,840 m (32,275 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 185 m (600 ft).
EOCENE(?) TO MIOCENE SESPE AND VAQUEROS FORMATIONS, UNDIFFERENTIATED				
F115	···	···	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Between Santiago Creek and Walnut Canyon, 5,425 m (17,800 ft) south and 2,590 m (8,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 215 m (700 ft).
F116	18450	···	J. G. Vedder	Between Weir Canyon and Blind Canyon, 6,780 m (22,250 ft) south and 9,775 m (32,075 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 370 m (1,220 ft).
F117	18459	···	do	Between Irvine Lake and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,365 m (34,000 ft) south and 10,225 m (33,550 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 350 m (1,150 ft).
F118	18447	···	do	Between Irvine Lake and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,575 m (34,700 ft) south and 9,670 m (31,725 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 340 m (1,120 ft).
F119	18461	···	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer, and W. P. Woodring.	Between Irvine Park and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,395 m (34,100 ft) south and 10,605 m (34,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 280 m (920 ft).
F120	···	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Irvine Park and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,440 m (34,250 ft) south and 10,470 m (34,350 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 315 m (1,040 ft).
F121	18462	K3	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer, and W. P. Woodring.	Between Irvine Park and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,485 m (34,400 ft) south and 10,485 m (34,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 300 m (980 ft).
F122	18477	K6	do	On Santiago Canyon Road near BM 791, 10,685 m (35,050 ft) south and 11,185 m (36,700 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 245 m (800 ft).
F123	18457	···	J. G. Vedder	On Santiago Canyon Road near BM 791, 10,125 m (33,225 ft) south and 11,215 m (36,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 220 m (720 ft).
F124	18472	···	do	Near intersection of Santiago Canyon Road and Peters Canyon Road, 9,830 m (32,250 ft) and 11,490 m (37,700 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 215 m (700 ft).
F125	18455	···	do	Near intersection of Santiago Canyon Road and Peters Canyon road, 9,980 m (32,750 ft) south and 11,245 m (36,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 215 m (700 ft).
F126	18454	···	do	Between Irvine Lake and Limestone Canyon, 11,950 m (39,200 ft) south and 6,890 m (22,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 355 m (1,160 ft).

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F127	18445	···	............do............	Near south shore of Irvine Lake, 12,055 m (39,550 ft) south and 8,475 m (27,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 300 m (980 ft).
F128	18452	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Peters Canyon Reservoir and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,340 m (33,925 ft) south and 365 m (1,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 180 m (590 ft).
F129	18451	···	............do............	Between Peters Canyon and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,790 m (35,400 ft) south and 350 m (1,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 215 m (700 ft).
F130	···	···	............do............	Between Panorama Heights and Peters Canyon, 11,170 m (36,650 ft) south and 3,345 m (10,975 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 120 m (400 ft).
F131	···	···	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Between Panorama Heights and Peters Canyon, 11,550 m (37,900 ft) south and 2,860 m (9,375 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 185 m (610 ft).
F132	18446	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Lemon Heights and Red Hill, 13,715 m (45,000 ft) south and 2,985 m (9,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 90 m (290 ft).
F133	18469	K5	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer, and W. P. Woodring.	Near Limestone Canyon, 60 m (200 ft) south and 6,685 m (21,925 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 340 m (1,120 ft).
F134	18471	···	A. E. Altinli	Near Limestone Canyon, 115 m (375 ft) south and 6,600 m (21,650 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 300 m (980 ft).
F135	18470	···	D. M Kinney	Near Limestone Canyon and Rattlesnake Canyon, 275 m (900 ft) south and 8,855 m (29,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 285 m (940 ft).
F136	18453	···	............do............	Between Rattlesnake Canyon and Limestone Canyon, 175 m (575 ft) south and 10,325 m (33,875 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 280 m (920 ft).
F137	···	···	............do............	Between Rattlesnake Canyon and Limestone Canyon, 290 m (950 ft) south and 10,335 m (33,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 265 m (870 ft).
F138	···	f19	Pomona College Field geology class, 1953.	Between Round Canyon and Agua Chinon Wash, 3,995 m (13,100 ft) south and 5,500 m (18,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 375 m (1,230 ft).
F139	···	Y28a	R. F. Yerkes	Between The Sinks and Santiago Creek, 4,055 m (13,300 ft) south and 2,805 m (9,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 480 m (1,570 ft).
F140	···	Y8d	............do............	Between Panorama Heights and Peters Canyon, 11,415 m (37,450 ft) south and 2,090 m (6,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 190 m (620 ft).
V1	···	Cal. Tech. loc. V499 S360	William Otto, J. E. Schoellhamer, and J. G. Vedder.	Near Bolero Lookout, 5,030 m (16,500 ft) south and 2,820 m (9,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 425 m (1,400 ft).

MIOCENE

TOPANGA FORMATION

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by-	Description of locality
F141	--	S14	F. R. Goodban and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Roadcut on south side of Santa Ana Canyon Road, 1,005 m (3,300 ft) south and 8,610 m (28,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 120 m (400 ft).
F142	18473	S15	J. E. Schoellhamer	Near Santa Ana Canyon Road, 1,530 m (5,025 ft) south and 8,815 m (28,925 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 185 m (600 ft).
F143	···	···	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer.	On divide between Weir Canyon and Santa Ana River, 3,330 m (10,925 ft) south and 9,325 m (30,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 365 m (1,200 ft).
F144	18443	···	D. M. Kinney	Near head of Weir Canyon, 4,235 m (13,900 ft) south and 9,265 m (30,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 340 m (1,120 ft).
F145	18439	···	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Near head of Weir Canyon, 4,395 m (14,425 ft) south and 9,975 m (32,725 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 280 m (920 ft).
F146	···	···	D. M. Kinney	Near head of Weir Canyon, 4,535 m (14,875 ft) south and 10,410 m (34,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 300 m (980 ft).
F147	18474	···	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer, and J. G. Vedder.	Near divide between Gypsum Canyon and Blind Canyon, 4,955 m (16,250 ft) south and 8,290 m (27,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 435 m (1,420 ft).
F148	18442	···	J. G. Vedder	Near head of Weir Canyon, 4,905 m (16,100 ft) south and 9,705 m (31,850 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 335 m (1,100 ft).
F149	18463	···	A. E. Altinli and J. G. Vedder.	Near head of Weir Canyon, 5,050 m (16,625 ft) south and 9,855 m (32,325 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 340 m (1,120 ft).
F150	18467	···	J. G. Vedder	Near head of Weir Canyon, 5,165 m (16,950 ft) south and 9,190 m (30,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 445 m (1,460 ft).
F151	18466	···	A. E. Altinli	Between Walnut Canyon and Weir Canyon, 5,625 m (18,450 ft) south and 120 m (400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 270 m (800 ft).
F152	···	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Walnut Canyon and Santiago Creek, 5,105 m (16,750 ft) south and 1,525 m (5,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 260 m (850 ft).
F153	18438	···	............do............	Between Walnut Canyon and Santiago Creek, 5,050 m (16,575 ft) south and 1,645 m (5,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 255 m (830 ft).
F154	18444	···	W. P. Woodring	Between Walnut Canyon and Santiago Creek, 4,925 m (16,150 ft) south and 3,115 m (10,225 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 255 m (830 ft).
F155	18468	···	J. P Vedder	Between Walnut Canyon and Santiago Creek, 5,020 m (16,475 ft) south and 3,130 m (10,275 ft) west of the northeast corner

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by–	Description of locality
F155—Continued				of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 220 m (720 ft).
F156	18449	···	do	Between Walnut Canyon and Santiago Creek, 5,165 m (16,950 ft) south and 3,180 m (10,425 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 200 m (650 ft).
F157	18441	···	do	Between Walnut Canyon and Santiago Creek, 5,305 m (17,400 ft) south and 3,400 m (11,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 195 m (640 ft).
F158	18478	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Walnut Canyon and Santiago Creek, 5,250 m (17,225 ft) south and 3,675 m (12,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 195 m (640 ft).
F159	···	···	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer, and W. P. Woodring.	Between Cerro Villa Heights and Santiago Creek, 5,730 m (18,800 ft) south and 5,120 m (16,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 135 m (450 ft).
F160	···	···	···	McKee Oil Co. well Kokx Community 8-1, ditch sample from depth of 1,040 to 1,060 m (3,410 to 3,475 ft) 5,725 m (18,775 ft) south and 7,390 m (24,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle.
F161	···	···	D. M. Kinney	In roadcut on Irvine Park Drive near intersection with Orange Park Acres Drive, 8,990 m (29,500 ft) south and 3,125 m (10,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 185 m (600 ft).
F162	···	···	D. M. Kinney and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Between Panorama Heights and Peters Canyon, 10,975 m (36,000 ft) south and 2,300 m (7,550 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 200 m (650 ft).
F163	···	Pomona College locality 47	A. O. Woodford and Pomona College geology students.	Near Pomona Heights, 11,055 m (36,275 ft) south and 3,960 m (13,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 150 m (495 ft).
F164	···	Pomona College locality 2509	Frank Rentchler	On Red Hill, 45 m (150 ft) south and 3,680 m (12,075 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Tustin quadrangle, elevation 85 m (280 ft).
F165	···	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Santiago Canyon Road and Irvine Park, 9,220 m (30,250 ft) south and 455 m (1,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 215 m (710 ft).
F166	···	···	A. E. Altinli and J. G. Vedder.	Between Irvine Lake and Santiago Canyon Road, 10,920 m (35,825 ft) south and 9,920 m (32,550 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 370 m (1,220 ft).
F167	18476	···	do	Near south shore of Irvine Lake, 12,175 m (39,950 ft) south and 8,810 m (28,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 345 m (1,140 ft).
F168	18440	SA152	J. G. Vedder	Near south shore of Irvine Lake, 12,285 m (40,300 ft) south and 8,810 m (28,000 ft) west of the southeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 345 m (1,140 ft).
F169	18456	···	A. E. Altinli	Near south shore of Irvine Lake, 12,255 m (40,200 ft) south and 8,685 m (28,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 315 m (1,040 ft).
F170	···	f27	Pomona College field geology class, 1953.	Between Limestone Canyon and Bee Canyon, 2,025 m (6,650 ft) south and 5,640 m (18,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 425 m (1,400 ft).
F171	···	f28	do	Between Limestone Canyon and Bee Canyon, 2,135 m (7,000 ft) south and 6,140 m (20,150 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 410 m (1,340 ft).
F172	···	S250	J. E. Schoellhamer	Near head of Round Canyon, 3,985 m (13,075 ft) south and 5,180 m (17,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 425 m (1,400 ft).
F173	···	Y27a	R. F. Yerkes	Near Bolero Lookout, 4,955 m (16,250 ft) south and 3,450 m (11,325 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 465 m (1,520 ft).

PLIOCENE

FERNANDO FORMATION

LOWER MEMBER

No. used in this report	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by–	Description of locality
F174	···	···	D. M. Kinney	Near Peralta Hills, 2,820 m (9,250 ft) south and 5,260 m (17,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 110 m (360 ft).
F175	···	R202	J. F. Richmond	Near Burruel Point, 4,235 m (13,900 ft) south and 5,060 m (16,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 265 m (870 ft).
F176	···	R253	D. M. Kinney, J. F. Richmond, A. O. Woodford, and W. P. Woodring.	Near Burruel Point, 4,495 m (14,750 ft) south and 5,820 m (19,100 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 200 m (650 ft).
F177	···	R242	J. F. Richmond	Near Burruel Point, 4,345 m (14,250 ft) south and 6,385 m (20,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 220 m (725 ft).
F178	···	R241	do	Near Burruel Point, 4,795 m (15,725 ft) south and 6,555 m (21,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 175 m (570 ft).

MICROFOSSIL LOCALITIES

MIOCENE

TOPANGA FORMATION

No. used in this report	No. used in U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 294-M	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by—	Description of locality
m179	m1	f11413	Y8b	D. M. Kinney and R. F. Yerkes.	Between Panorama Heights and Peters Canyon, 11,185 m (36,700 ft) south and 1,915 m (6,275 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 215 m (710 ft).
m180	m2	f11414	···	D. M. Kinney	Between Panorama Heights and Peters Canyon, 10,850 m (35,600 ft) south and 2,150 m (7,050 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 220 m (720 ft).
m181	m3	f11415	···	do	Between Walnut Canyon and Cerro Villa Heights, 5,275 m (17,300 ft) south and 3,640 m (11,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 190 m (620 ft).
m182	m4	f11416	···	···	McKee Oil co. well Kokx Community 8-1, core sample from 717 and 719 m (2,354 and 2,360 ft) 5,725 m (18,775 ft) south and 7,695 m (25,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle.

EL MODENO VOLCANICS

No. used in this report	No. used in U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 294-M	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by—	Description of locality
m183	m5	f11417	Y6a	R. F. Yerkes	Near divide between Walnut Canyon and Weir Canyon, 5,355 m (17,575 ft) south and 290 m (950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 345 m (1,130 ft).

MONTEREY SHALE

No. used in this report	No. used in U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 294-M	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by—	Description of locality
m184	m18	f11430	S259a	J. E. Schoellhamer	Ditch on south side of the Lambert Reservoir, 6,385 m (20,950 ft) south and 8,000 m (26,250 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 145 m (470 ft).
m185	m19	f11431	S259	do	Same locality as m184; about 5 m (20 ft) higher stratigraphically.

PUENTE FORMATION

No. used in this report	No. used in U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 294-M	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by—	Description of locality
m186	m20	f11432	Y78a	J. E. Schoellhamer and R. F. Yerkes.	Near head of Serrano Creek, 6,605 m (21,675 ft) south and 1,690 m (5,550 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 440 m (1,450 ft).
m187	m21	f11433	Y78b	do	Near head of Serrano Creek, 6,670 m (21,875 ft) south and 1,685 m (5,525 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 435 m (1,420 ft).
m188	m22	f11434	Y78c	do	Near head of Serrano Creek, 6,690 m (21,950 ft) south and 1,685 m (5,525 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 430 m (1,410 ft).
m189	m23	f11435	Y79e	do	Near head of Borrego Canyon, 5,945 m (19,500 ft) south and 3,230 m (10,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 345 m (1,140 ft).
m190	m24	f11436	Y78d	do	Near head of Serrano Creek, 6,715 m (22,025 ft) south and 1,705 m (5,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 425 m (1,400 ft).
m191	m25	f11437	Y79d	do	Near head of Borrego Canyon, 5,990 m (19,650 ft) south and 3,230 m (10,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 360 m (1,180 ft).
m192	m26	f11438	Y79c	do	Near head of Borrego Canyon, 6,020 m (19,750 ft) south and 3,260 m (10,700 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 365 m (1,200 ft).
m193	m27	f11439	Y79b	do	Near head of Borrego Canyon, 6,050 m (19,850 ft) south and 3,290 m (10,800 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 370 m (1,210 ft).
m194	m28	f1144	Y78f	do	Near head of Serrano Creek, 6,865 m (22,525 ft) south and 1,705 m (5,600 ft) west of the northeast corner of the El Toro quadrangle, elevation 400 m (1,320 ft).
m195	m6	f11418	Y5e	R. F. Yerkes	Near Santiago Canyon Road and BM 791, 10,835 m (35,550 ft) south and 11,430 m (37,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quad-

No. used in this report	No. used in U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 294-M	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by—	Description of locality
m195—Continued					rangle, elevation 220 m (720 ft).
m196	m7	f11419	S344	J. E. Schoellhamer	Roadcut near La Paloma, 10,755 m (35,350 ft) south and 5,000 m (16,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 90 m (290 ft).
m197	m8	f11420	···	do	Roadcut on Mesa Drive near Cerro Villa Heights, 5,545 m (18,200 ft) south and 5,660 m (18,575 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 135 m (440 ft).
m197a	m8a	···	···	do	Between Burruel Point and Cerro Villa Heights, 5,350 m (17,550 ft) south and 6,235 m (20,450 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 120 m (400 ft).
m199	m10	f11422	Y5d	D. M. Kinney, J. E. Schoellhamer and R. F. Yerkes.	Near Peters Canyon Reservoir, 10,560 m (34,650 ft) south and 580 m (1,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 190 m (620 ft).
m200	m11	f11423	S67	J. E. Schoellhamer	Old roadcut above Santa Ana Canyon Road and west of Gypsum Canyon, 1,015 m (3,325 ft) south and 9,450 m (31,000 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 185 m (600 ft).
m201	m12	f11424	···	do	Roadcut near south shore of Irvine Lake, 11,965 m (39,250 ft) south and 9,205 m (30,200 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 250 m (820 ft).
m202	m14	f11426	S236	do	Near divide between Peters Canyon and Santiago Canyon Road, 12,375 m (40,600 ft) south and 11,245 m (36,900 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon quadrangle, elevation 355 m (1,160 ft).
m204	m17	f11429	BR3	do	Between Burruel Point and Cerro Villa Heights, 5,030 m (16,500 ft) south and 5,915 m (19,400 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 170 m (560 ft).
m205	m16	f11428	S2	do	Near Santa Ana Canyon Road west of Gypsum Canyon, 1,280 m (4,200 ft) south and 9,905 m (32,500 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Black Star Canyon, quadrangle, elevation 200 m (660 ft).

PLIOCENE

FERNADO FORMATION

LOWER MEMBER

No. used in this report	No. used in U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 294-M	Permanent U.S. Geological Survey No.	Field No.	Collected by—	Description of locality
m206	···	f11469	···	D. M. Kinney	Near Burruel Point, 4,730 m (15,500 ft) south and 6,875 m (22,550 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 170 m (560 ft).
m207	···	f11470	S271	J. E. Schoellhamer and R. F. Yerkes.	Near Burruel Point, 4,730 m (15,500 ft) south and 7,125 m (23,375 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 160 m (530 ft).
m208	···	···	S377	D. L Durham and J. E. Schoellhamer.	Northwest of the Kraemer oil field, 140 m (450 ft) south and 3,035 m (9,950 ft) west of the northeast corner of the Orange quadrangle, elevation 140 m (460 ft).

INDEX

[Note: Lists of names and localities in section "Supplemental Information" have not been indexed. Italic page numbers indicate major references.]

Geology of the Eastern Los Angeles Basin, Southern California

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY PROFESSIONAL PAPER 420

This volume was published as separate chapters A-D

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JAMES G. WATT, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Dallas L. Peck, *Director*

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

CONTENTS

[Letters designate the separately published chapters]

GPO 587-041/21